# 2003 QUESTIONNAIRE

## CONTENTS

**STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION ..... 1**

**HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS ..... 3**

HOUSEHOLD BOX (NAME, SEX, AGE, MARITAL STATUS, COHABITATION) ..... 3
RELATIONSHIP MATRIX ..... 4
ACCOMMODATION, OWNED, RENTED, TIED, FURNISHED ..... 5
ACCESS TO MOTOR VEHICLES ..... 6
CLASSIFICATION OF INDIVIDUALS ..... 7
NATIONALITY, CITIZENSHIP, ETHNICITY ..... 7
RELIGION ..... 10
ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE ..... 10
PERIOD AT CURRENT ADDRESS, RESIDENCE 3 MONTHS AND 1 YEAR AGO ..... 11
REGIONAL MOBILITY ..... 13
CHILDCARE ..... 14

**GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES ..... 16**

TYPE OF SCHEME, TEC/LEC SPONSORED, AWAY FROM SCHEME, ADDITIONAL PAID WORK ..... 16

**MAIN JOB ..... 18**

PAID/UNPAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK ..... 18
WHEN LEFT LAST JOB ..... 18
INDUSTRY ..... 19
PRIVATE/PUBLIC SECTOR ..... 20
OCCUPATION ..... 21
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED ..... 22
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF ..... 23
OWNER-MANAGER ..... 24
PERMANENT/TEMPORARY EMPLOYMENT ..... 26
WHEN STARTED CURRENT EMPLOYMENT ..... 27
WHERE CURRENT JOB FOUND, WHETHER EMPLOYED BY AN AGENCY ..... 28
REDUNDANCY ..... 28

**HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB) ..... 32**

'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP ..... 32
WORK LOCATION ..... 33

**TRAVEL TO WORK ..... 34**

TRANSPORT AS A BARRIER TO EMPLOYMENT ..... 34
METHOD OF TRAVEL TO WORK, USUAL DURATION OF JOURNEY ..... 35

**SICKNESS ..... 37**

INCIDENCE, DURATION OF SICKNESS ..... 37

**HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB) ..... 38**

INCIDENCE OF PAID/UNPAID OVERTIME, USUAL HOURS WORKED ..... 38
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED ..... 39
REASON FOR FEWER/MORE HOURS THAN USUAL, HOURS VARY ..... 41

**EMPLOYMENT PATTERN ..... 43**

SHIFT WORK, SHIFT PATTERN ..... 43
DAYS WORKED ..... 45

PARENTAL LEAVE ..... 48
HOLIDAY ENTITLEMENT ..... 50

**UNION REPRESENTATION ..... 53**

INCIDENCE OF ORGANISED LABOUR AT WORK PLACE, WHETHER A MEMBER ..... 53

**SECOND JOB ..... 54**

INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION ..... 54
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED ..... 55
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF ..... 56
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED ..... 57

**HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB) ..... 58**

'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP ..... 58
WORK LOCATION ..... 59

**LOOKING FOR WORK ..... 60**

REASON FOR SEEKING A REPLACEMENT/ADDITIONAL PAID JOB (CURRENTLY EMPLOYED) ..... 60
UNDER-EMPLOYMENT ..... 61
PAID WORK/GOVERNMENT SCHEME (UNEMPLOYED) ..... 64
REASONS FOR NOT LOOKING ..... 65
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED ..... 66
FULL / PART-TIME ..... 66
MAIN METHOD(S) OF SEEKING WORK ..... 67
AVAILABILITY TO START WORK ..... 70
DURATION OF JOB SEARCH ..... 70
ACTIVITY BEFORE SEEKING WORK ..... 71

**BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT ..... 72**

**EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO ..... 76**

INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION ..... 76
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED ..... 77
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF ..... 77
FULL TIME / PART-TIME ..... 78

**EDUCATION AND TRAINING ..... 79**

QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD ..... 79
WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED ..... 84
KEY SKILLS QUALIFICATIONS ..... 85
QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES ..... 86
TYPE OF COURSE ..... 89
QUALIFICATIONS STUDIED FOR IN PAST 12 MONTHS ..... 90
EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED ..... 93
AGE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION ..... 94
APPRENTICESHIPS ..... 94
TRAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK ..... 95
QUALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS ..... 97
ON/OFF JOB TRAINING ..... 100
SITE OF TRAINING ..... 100
TRAINING FEES ..... 101
TIME SPENT TRAINING ..... 102
ADULT LEARNING ..... 102
NON-TAUGHT ADULT LEARNING ..... 104
TAUGHT EDUCATION OUTSIDE THE REGULAR EDUCATION SYSTEM ..... 106
EDUCATION IN PAST 4 WEEKS ..... 108
INFORMAL (NON-TAUGHT) EDUCATION (IN PAST 4 WEEKS) ..... 109

**HEALTH ..... 110**

HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES ..... 110
PAST HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES ..... 112
ACCIDENTS ..... 113

**EARNINGS ..... 114**

GROSS INCOME (MAIN JOB) ..... 114
NET INCOME (MAIN JOB) ..... 115
GROSS INCOME (2ND JOB) ..... 119
NET INCOME (2ND JOB) ..... 121

**RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION ..... 123**

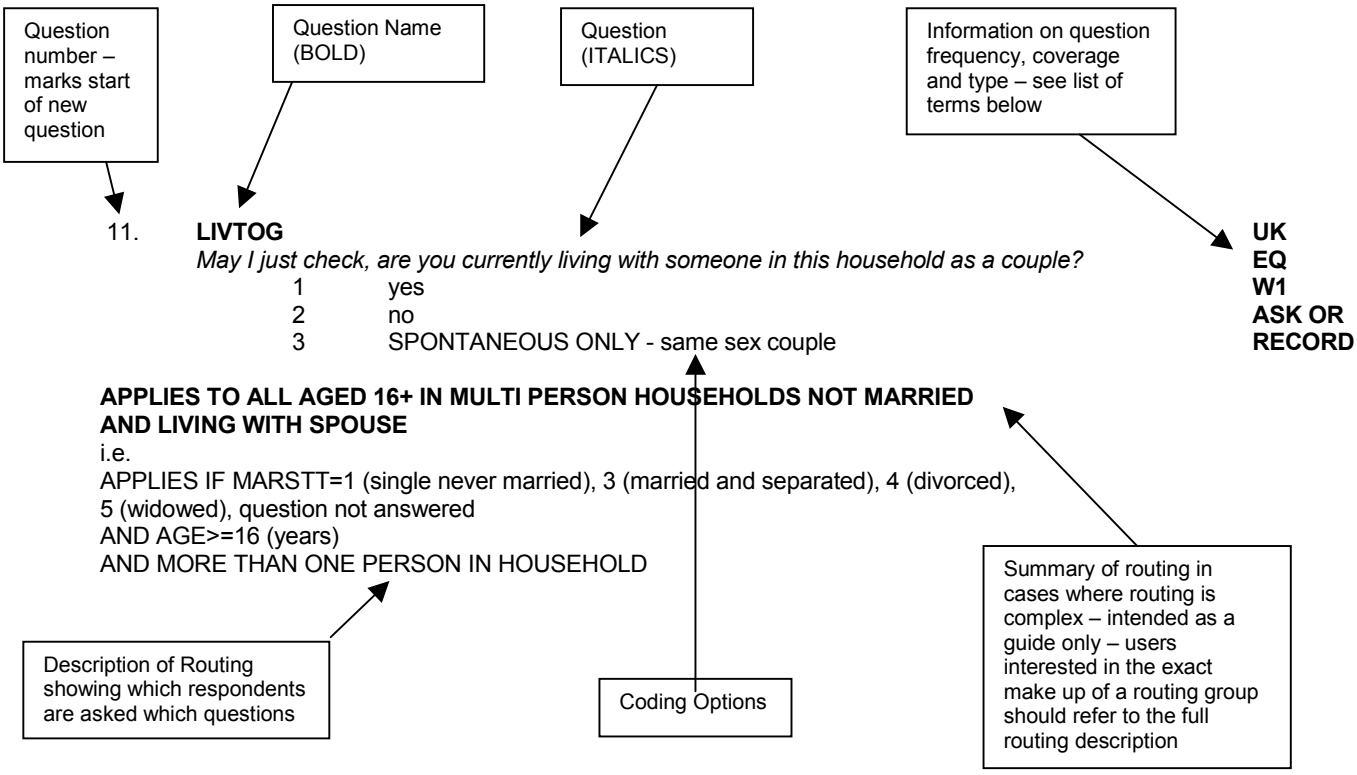
**HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON ..... 124**

**INDEX ..... 125**

# STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION

All questions in the specification are laid out using the same format.

Example of question layout




Some questions (for instance NDTYPE) have a main group routed to them, but subsets of this group are asked variations of the question. In such cases the main routing is at the foot of the question as usual, and the subsets are listed separately above it, with the individual aspect of the routing indented slightly from the left of the page.

The appearance of brackets in the specification usually denotes a form of text substitution (alternative question wording depending upon the respondent's earlier answers); carried out either by the BLAISE computer package or else by the interviewer, during the questionnaire. Square brackets are used in instances in which information is automatically inserted into a question by the computer package. Round brackets ( ) are used in instances in which the interviewer may or may not wish to add something in order to assist the flow of the interview.

Over the page is a summary of the terms appearing in this right hand column, and elsewhere in the questionnaire.

## Frequency

| | |
|---|---|
| SPRING (or other) | Question asked in the Spring (or other) Quarter ONLY |
| EQ | Question asked every quarter |
| EYRS | Questions asked in even years e.g. 2002, 2004 |
| W1 | Question asked first time a respondent or household is found |
| W5 | Question asked in 5th wave ONLY |
| W1F | Wave 1 or first contact with individual at the address |

## Region

| | |
|---|---|
| UK | Question asked in Great Britain and Northern Ireland |
| GB | Question asked in Great Britain ONLY |
| NI | Question asked in Northern Ireland ONLY |
| ENGLAND | Question asked only in England |
| SCOTLAND | Question asked only in Scotland |
| WALES | Question asked only in Wales |
| Sth Cal Canal | Questions asked South of the Caledonian Canal |
| Nth Cal Canal | Questions asked North of the Caledonian Canal |

## Interviewer Instructions

| | |
|---|---|
| ASK OR RECORD | Ask question unless answer already known |
| PROMPT AS NECESSARY | Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required |
| RUNNING PROMPT | Pause after all coding options to give respondent a chance to answer |
| INDIVIDUAL PROMPT | Pause after each coding option to give respondent a chance to answer |
| CODE 1$^{ST}$ THAT APPLIES | } Instruction to interviewer as to which / how many coding options |
| CODE ONE ONLY | } are wanted from the respondent |
| CODE ALL THAT APPLY } | |
| PERSONAL | Personal response required |
| PXY | Proxy |
| FORCED | Interview cannot continue without an answer to this question |

## Government schemes

| | |
|---|---|
| ACE | Action for Community Employment |
| TfW | Training for Work |
| YT | Youth Training (GB) |
| YTP | Youth Training Programme (NI) |

## Other

| | |
|---|---|
| CSYS | Certificate of Sixth Year Studies |
| FT/PT | Full time/part time |
| HOH | Head of Household |
| PGCE | Post Graduate Certificate in Education |
| Ref wk | Reference week |
| NALS | NALS questions are asked of Wave1 and Wave5 respondents for the main LFS and for the annual boost (which applies to England). Respondents aged 70 and over who are economically inactive or who are ILO unemployed are not asked NALS questions in Wave5 of the main LFS or Waves2-4 of the enhanced boost.<br>The questions are also being asked in Northern Ireland. |
| MAIN | Questions asked for the main LFS only and not the annual boost |
| EUROSTAT | Questions required by Eurostat |

# HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS

1. **WV1NUM** — **UK EQ W1**
Interviewer instruction - ENTER THE NUMBER OF PEOPLE LIVING IN THIS HOUSEHOLD

Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16

2. **CHKST** — **UK EQ W1**
Interviewer instruction - HAVE YOU CHECKED FOR STUDENTS ATTACHED TO THIS HOUSEHOLD BUT CURRENTLY LIVING IN A HALL OF RESIDENCE?
(student nurses living in NHS accommodation in GB should not be included in household)
1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES TO ALL**

## household box (name, sex, age, marital status, cohabitation)

3. **RELTXT** — **UK EQ W1**
Interviewer instruction - ENTER RELATIONSHIP TO PERSON PERSON NUMBER IN LETTERS

**APPLES TO ALL**

4. **NAME** — **UK EQ W1**
Interviewer instruction - ENTER NAME OF RESPONDENT

**APPLIES TO ALL**

5. **SEX** — **UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT**
1 male
2 female

**APPLIES TO ALL**

6. **DOBD** — **UK EQ W1**
*DATE OF BIRTH – DAY*

**APPLIES TO ALL**

7. **DOBM** — **UK EQ W1**
*DATE OF BIRTH – MONTH*

**APPLIES TO ALL**

8. **DOBY** — **UK EQ W1**
*DATE OF BIRTH - YEAR (LAST 2 DIGITS)*

**APPLIES TO ALL**

QUESTIONS 6, 7 AND 8 ARE SINGLE ENTRY, I.E. DD/MM/YYYY

9. **AGE** — **UK EQ W1 FORCED EUROSTAT**

Interviewer instruction **-** AGE IS CALCULATED BY SYSTEM AND INTERVIEWER CHECKS WITH RESPONDENTAND ENTERS AGREED AGE. IF DOB NOT KNOWN RECORD RESPONDENT'S (OR YOUR) ESTIMATE OF AGE

**APPLIES TO ALL**

10. **HALLRES** — **UK EQ W1 FORCED**

IS THIS PERSON LIVING IN HALLS OF RESIDENCE OR AT A BOARDING SCHOOL?
N.B. STUDENT NURSES LIVING IN NHS ACCOMODATION ELSEWHERE IN GREAT BRITAIN, SHOULD NOT BE INCLUDED IN THIS HOUSEHOLD.

1 Yes
2 No

**APPLIES IF TO ALL RESPONDENTS 16+**

11. **MARSTT** — **UK EQ W1 ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT**

*Are you...*

1 single, that is never married
2 married and living with husband/wife
3 married and separated from husband/wife
4 divorced
5 widowed?

**APPLIES TO ALL**

12. **MARCHK** — **UK EQ W1 ASK OR RECORD**

*Is [Name's] husband/wife a member of the household?*

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF MARSTT=2 (married and living with husband/wife)**

13. **LIVTOG** — **UK EQ W1 ASK OR RECORD**

*May I just check, are you currently living with someone in this household as a couple?*

1 yes
2 no
3 SPONTANEOUS ONLY - same sex couple

**APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16+ IN MULTI PERSON HOUSEHOLDS NOT MARRIED AND LIVING WITH SPOUSE**
i.e.
APPLIES IF MARSTT=1 (single never married), 3 (married and separated), 4 (divorced), 5 (widowed), question not answered
AND AGE>=16 (years)
AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD

14. **HRPID** — **UK EQ W1**

Interviewer instruction - RECORD IF NAME IS PERSON IN WHOSE NAME THIS ACCOMMODATION IS OWNED OR RENTED

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF AGE>=16 (years)**

## relationship matrix

15. **HH1** — **UK EQ W1**

Interviewer instruction – READ OUT
*There are a lot of changes taking place in the make-up of households/families and this section is to help find out what these changes are.*

**APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD**

16. **R(1-16)** **UK**
*I would now like to ask how the people in your household are related to each other.* **EQ**
Interviewer instruction – CODE RELATIONSHIP OF [NAME] [RELTXTT] [TO NAME] **W1**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | spouse | **ASK OR** |
| 2 | cohabiting partner | **RECORD** |
| 3 | son/daughter (natural) | |
| 4 | step son/daughter | |
| 5 | foster child | |
| 6 | son-in-law/daughter-in-law | |
| 7 | parent | |
| 8 | step parent | |
| 9 | guardian | |
| 10 | foster parent | |
| 11 | parent-in-law | |
| 12 | brother or sister | |
| 13 | step brother/sister | |
| 14 | foster brother/sister | |
| 15 | brother-in-law/sister-in-law | |
| 16 | grandchild | |
| 17 | grandparent | |
| 18 | other relation | |
| 19 | other non-relative | |

**APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD**

## accommodation, owned, rented, tied, furnished

17. **TEN96** **UK**
*In which of these ways do you occupy this accommodation?* **EQ**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | own it outright | **W1** |
| 2 | buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan | **PROMPT** |
| 3 | pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership) | **AS** |
| 4 | rent it | **NECESSARY** |
| 5 | live here rent-free (including rent free in relative's/friend's property excluding squatting) | |
| 6 | squatting | |

**APPLIES TO ALL**

18. **RENT96** **UK**
*Does the accommodation go with the job of anyone in the household?* **EQ**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | yes | **W1** |
| 2 | no | |

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE**
i.e.
APPLIES IF TEN96=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

19. **LAND96** **UK**
*Who is your landlord?* **EQ**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | the local authority or council/new town development/Scottish Homes | **W1** |
| 2 | housing association or co-operative or charitable trust | **CODE 1st** |
| 3 | employer (organisation) of a household member | **THAT APPLIES** |
| 4 | another organisation | |
| 5 | relative/friend (before you lived here) of a household member | |
| 6 | employer (individual) of household member | |
| 7 | another individual private landlord | |

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE**
i.e. APPLIES IF TEN96=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

20. **FURN** **UK**
*Is the accommodation provided...* **EQ**
1 furnished **W1**
2 partly furnished
3 or unfurnished?

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE**
i.e.
APPLIES IF TEN96=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

## access to motor vehicles

21. **USEVEH** **UK**
*Does any adult member of the household at present own or have continuous use of any Motor vehicle?* **W1+W5**
**INCLUDING COMPANY CARS – UNLESS NO PRIVATE USE ALLOWED** **AUTUMN(Eyrs)**
1 Yes
2 No

**APPLIES TO ALL**

22. **VASK** **UK**
**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION** **W1+W5**
**ENTER 1 TO CODE THE [FIRST] VECHICLE NOW** **AUTUMN(Eyrs)**
**LEAVE BLANK (PRESS RETURN) IF THERE ARE NO MORE VEHICLES**
**ENTER 3 IF MISTAKENLY LISTED**

**APPLIES IF USEVEH=1** Member of household has use of motor vehicle

23. **VEHTEXT** **UK**
**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION** **W1+W5**
**IF USEFUL, ENTER BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE [FIRST] VEHICLE** **AUTUMN(Eyrs)**

**APPLIES IF USEVEH=1** Member of household has use of motor vehicle

24. **TYPVEH** **UK**
*I would now like to ask you about the [FIRST] vehicle, [VEHTEXT] is it…* **W1+W5**
1 a car (ALL NON-COMMERCIAL PASSENGERS INCL CARS ADAPTED FOR DISABLED) **ASK OR RECORD**
2 a light van (NO SIDE WINDOWS BEHIND DRIVER) **AUTUMN(Eyrs)**
3 a motor cycle (INCL MOPED)
4 or some other motor vehicle (INCL SMALL INVALID TRIKES) ?

25. **MAINDRV** **UK**
*Who drives the most mileage in the (VEHTXT) (Taken over the year as a whole)?* **W1+W5**
1 Person1 **ASK OR**
2 Person2 **RECORD**
3 Person 3 **AUTUMN(Eyrs)**
4 etc

**APPLIES IF USEVEH=1** Member of household has use of motor vehicle

26. **PRIVEH** **UK**
*Is the [FIRST] vehicle [VEHTEXT]..* **W1+W5**
1 privately owned **ASK OR**
2 or is it a company car? **RECORD**
3 SPONTANEOUS ONLY - or none of the above **AUTUMN(Eyrs)**

**APPLIES IF TYPVEH=1** Member of household has use of a car

## classification of individuals

27. **RESPNO** **UK**
ENTER PERSNO OF PERSON PROVIDING INFORMATION ABOUT THIS RESPONDENT **EQ**

ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 16

## nationality, citizenship, ethnicity

28. **NATION** **UK**
*What is [your / Name's] nationality?* **EQ**
1 UK, British **W1**
6 Irish Republic **EUROSTAT**
36 Hong Kong
58 China
59 Other

**APPLIES TO ALL**

29. **NATSPEC** **UK**
Interviewer Instruction – TYPE IN (MAIN) NATIONALITY **EQ**
**W1**
**APPLIES IF NATION=59 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)** **EUROSTAT**

30. **NATO** **UK**
Uses Coding Frame **EQ**
**W1**
**APPLIES IF NATION=59 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)** **EUROSTAT**

31. **CRY01** **UK**
*In which country were you born?* **EQ**
1 England **W1**
2 Wales **EUROSTAT**
3 Scotland
4 Northern Ireland
5 UK, Britain (don't know country)
6 Republic of Ireland
36 Hong Kong
58 China
59 Other

**APPLIES TO ALL**

32. **CRYSPEC** **UK**
Interviewer Instruction – TYPE IN COUNTRY **EQ**
**W1**
**APPLIES IF CRY01=59 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)** **EUROSTAT**

33. **CRYO** **UK**
Uses Coding Frame **EQ**
**W1**
**APPLIES IF CRY01=59 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)** **EUROSTAT**

34. **CAMEYR** **UK**
*Which year did you arrive in this country?* **EQ**
*IF ARRIVED IN THIS COUNTRY BEFORE 1900, ENTER 1900* **W1**
**EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF CRY01 NE 1-5 (not born in UK, Britain)**

35. **NATLDE**
*What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply.*

1 English
2 Scottish
3 Welsh
4 Irish
5 British
6 Other

**ENGLAND**
**EQ**
**W1F**
**CODE ALL**
**THAT APPLY**
**RUNNING**
**PROMPT**

**APPLIES TO ALL**

36. **NATLDS**
*What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply.*

1 Scottish
2 English
3 Welsh
4 Irish
5 British
6 Other

**SCOTLAND**
**EQ**
**W1F**
**CODE ALL**
**THAT APPLY**
**RUNNING**
**PROMPT**

**APPLIES TO ALL**

37. **NATLDW**
*What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply.*

1 Welsh
2 English
3 Scottish
4 Irish
5 British
6 Other answer

**WALES**
**EQ**
**W1F**
**CODE ALL**
**THAT APPLY**
**RUNNING**
**PROMPT**

**APPLIES TO ALL**

38. **NATLDO**
*How would you describe your national identity*
**ENTER DESCRIPTION OF NATIONAL IDENTITY**

**GB**
**EQ**
**W1F**

**APPLIES IF NATLDE=6** **Other national identity**
**OR IF NATLDS=6**
**OR IF NATLDW=6**

39. **CYMU**
*Can you understand spoken Welsh?*

1 Yes
2 No

**WALES**
**EQ**
**W1F**

**APPLIES TO ALL**

40. **CYMS**
*Can you speak Welsh?*

1 Yes
2 No

**WALES**
**EQ**
**W1F**

**APPLIES TO ALL**

41. **CYMR**
*Can you read Welsh?*

1 Yes
2 No

**WALES**
**EQ**
**W1F**

**APPLIES TO ALL**

42. **CYMW** **WALES**
*Can you write Welsh?* **EQ**
1 Yes **W1F**
2 No

**APPLIES TO ALL**

43. **ETH01** **UK**
**USE SHOW CARD** **EQ**
*To which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?* **W1F**
1 White
2 Mixed
3 Asian or Asian British
4 Black or Black British
5 Chinese
6 Other ethnic group

**APPLIES TO ALL**

44. **ETHWH** **GB**
*And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?* **EQ**
1 British **W1F**
2 Another white background?

**APPLIES IF ETH01=1** **White**

45. **ETHMX** **UK**
*And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?* **EQ**
1 White + Black Caribbean **W1F**
2 White + Black African
3 White + Asian, or
4 Another mixed background?

**APPLIES IF ETH01=2** **Mixed**

46. **ETHAS** **UK**
*And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?* **EQ**
1 Indian **W1F**
2 Pakistani
3 Bangladeshi, or
4 Another Asian background?

**APPLIES IF ETH01=3** Asian or Asian British

47. **ETHBL** **UK**
*And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?* **EQ**
1 Caribbean **W1F**
2 African, or
3 Another Black background?

**APPLIES IF ETH01=4** Black or Black British

48. **ETHOTH** **UK**
*Please can you describe your ethnic group* **EQ**
**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION – ENTER DESCRIPTION YOUR ETHNIC ORIGIN** **W1F**

| | |
|---|---|
| APPLIES IF ETH01=6 | Other |
| OR ETHWH=2 | Another white background |
| OR ETHMX=4 | Another mixed background |
| OR ETHAS=4 | Another Asian background |
| OR ETHBL=3 | Another Black background |

49. **ETHO2** — **UK EQ W1F**

**PRESS <SPACE BAR> TO ENTER CODING FRAME**

| | |
|---|---|
| APPLIES IF ETH01=6 | Other |
| OR ETHWH=2 | Another white background |
| OR ETHMX=4 | Another mixed background |
| OR ETHAS=4 | Another Asian background |
| OR ETHBL=3 | Another Black background |

## religion

50. **RELIG** — **GB W1F PROMPT AS NECESSARY 16+**

*What is your religion even if you are not currently practising?*

1 Christian
2 Buddhist
3 Hindu
4 Jewish
5 Muslim
6 Sikh
7 Any other religion
8 Or no religion at all

51. **RELP** — **GB W1F 16+**

*Do you consider that you are actively practising your religion?*

1 Yes
2 No

**APPLIES IF RELIG=1,2,3,4,5,6,7**

## English as a second language

52. **LANGESW** — **SUMMER ENGLAND SCOT Sth cal canal WALES 16+ ASK OR RECORD**

*What is your first language at home?*

1 English
2 Welsh
3 Other

**APPLIES TO ALL (16+)**

53. **LANGNI** — **SUMMER NI 16+ ASK OR RECORD**

*What is your first language at home?*

1 English
2 Gaelic
3 Ulster Scots
4 Other

**APPLIES TO ALL (16+)**

54. **LANGSNC** — **SUMMER SCOT Nth cal canal 16+ ASK OR RECORD**

*What is your first language at home?*

1 English
2 Gaelic
3 Welsh
4 Other

**APPLIES TO ALL (16+)**

55. **LANGD1** — **SUMMER UK 16+**

*Have you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems in finding or keeping a job?*

1 Yes
2 No

**APPLIES TO (16+) LANGESW=3, OR LANGNI=4 OR LANGSNC4**

56. **LANGD2** — **SUMMER UK 16+**

*What you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems with your education?*

1 Yes
2 No

**APPLIES TO (16+) LANGESW=3, OR LANGNI=4 OR LANGSNC4**

## period at current address, residence 3 months and 1 year ago

57. **RESTME** — **UK EQ EUROSTAT**

*How long have [you / Name] lived at this address?*

1 less than 12 months
2 12 months but less than 2 years
3 2 years but less than 3 years
4 3 years but less than 5 years
5 5 years but less than 10 years
6 10 years or more

**APPLIES TO ALL**

58. **RESMTH** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT**

*How many months have [you / Name] lived here?*

**APPLIES IF RESTME=1 (lived at address < 12 mths)**

59. **RESBBY** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT**

*Is [Name] a baby born in the last 3 months?*

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF RESMTH < 3 (lived at address < 3 mths)**

60. **M3CRY** — **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT**

*Three months ago, were [you / Name] living in...*

1 the UK
2 or somewhere else?

**APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE 3 MONTHS AGO**

| | |
|---|---|
| IF RESMTH<3 | has lived at address less than three months |
| AND RESBBY=2 | is not a baby born within last 3 months |

61. **M3CRYSPEC** — **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT**

*Which country was that?* - TYPE IN COUNTRY

**APPLIES IF M3CRY=2 (living outside UK 3 months ago)**

**APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO**

| | |
|---|---|
| IF RESMTH<3 | has lived at address less than three months |
| AND RESBBY=2 | and is not a baby born within last 3 months |
| AND M3CRY=2 | and was living outside UK 3 months ago |

62. **M3CRYO**
Uses Coding Frame

**UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO**

| | |
|---|---|
| IF RESMTH<3 | has lived at address less than three months |
| AND RESBBY=2 | and is not a baby born within last 3 months |
| AND M3CRY=2 | and was living outside UK 3 months ago |

63. **M3AREA**
*Which town or village were you living in then?*
TAKE NEAREST - [ENTER TEXT]

**UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN**

**APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO**

| | |
|---|---|
| IF RESMTH<3 | has lived at address less than three months |
| AND RESBBY=2 | and is not a baby born within last 3 months |
| AND M3CRY NE 2 | and was not living outside UK 3 months ago |

64. **M3CTY**
*Which county or borough is that in?*

**UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN**

**APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO**

| | |
|---|---|
| IF RESMTH<3 | has lived at address less than three months |
| AND RESBBY=2 | and is not a baby born within last 3 months |
| AND M3CRY NE 2 | and was not living outside UK 3 months ago |

65. **M3RESC**

Uses Coding Frame

**UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN**

**APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO**

| | |
|---|---|
| IF RESMTH<3 | has lived at address less than three months |
| AND RESBBY=2 | and is not a baby born within last 3 months |
| AND M3CRY NE 2 | and was not living outside UK 3 months ago |

66. **OYEQM3**
*May I just check, were you also living at that address 12 months ago, that is in [date] last year?*

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | yes, same place |
| 2 | no |
| 3 | baby under 1 year |

**UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES: RESPONDENT HAS LIVED AT ADDRESS LESS THAN 3 MONTHS BUT NOT BORN WITHIN THAT TIME**

| | |
|---|---|
| IF RESMTH<3 | has lived at address less than three months |
| AND RESBBY=2 | and is not a baby born within last 3 months |

67. **OYCRY** — **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT**

*Twelve months ago were you living in...*

1 the UK
2 or somewhere else
3 baby under 1 year

**APPLIES: RESPONDENT WAS NOT LIVING AT ADDRESS 12 MONTHS AGO**

IF RESMTH=3-11 OR OYEQM3 = 2 — has lived at address for at least 3 months but less than a year or was not living at same address one year ago
*...which can only be the case if...* [RESMTH<3 AND RESBBY = 2]
*...and also...* [has lived at address less than three months and is not a baby born within last 3 months]

68. **OYCRYSPEC** — **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT**

*Which country was that? [enter text]*

**APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago)**

69. **OYCRYO** — **UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT**

Uses Coding Frame

**APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago)**

70. **OYAREA** — **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN**

*Which town or village were you living in then?*
*TAKE NEAREST [enter text]*

**APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered**

71. **OYCTY** — **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT**

*Which county or borough is that in?*

**APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered**

72. **OYRESC** — **UK SPRING MAIN**

Uses Coding Frame

**APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered**

## regional mobility

73. **MOVED** — **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD**

*Did you move because your existing job was relocated?*

1 Yes
2 No

**APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT PROPERTY AND OF WORKING AGE i.e.**

*(SEX=1 AND AGE ,65 )* — *Male of working age*
*OR SEX=2 AND AGE,60)* — *Female of working age*
*AND (RESTME=1)* — *Resident less than 12 months*

74. **CASHTIM** **UK**
*Did your employer contribute to the cost of moving?* **SPRING**
1 Yes **ASK OR**
2 No **RECORD**

**APPLIES IF MOVED=1**

75. **CASHFUL** **UK**
*Did your employer cover the full cost of moving?* **SPRING**
1 Yes **ASK OR**
2 No **RECORD**

**APPLIES IF CASHTIM=1**

## childcare

76. **CHATT** **UK**
*At any time during the seven days ending Sunday the [DATE], did [NAME] attend any of the following?* **AUTUMN INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN**
1 Playgroup or pre school? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6]
2 Day nursery or crèche? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6]
3 Nursery School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 1 AND UNDER 2]
4 Infant's School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 2 AND UNDER 6]
5 Primary School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 6 AND UNDER 12]
6 Out of school club (e.g. before/after school)? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD OVER 2]
7 Holiday scheme
8 Family/combined centre?
9 SPONTANEOUS ONLY – Boarding School
10 SPONTANEOUS ONLY – Other
11 None of the above

**APPLIES IF AGE<15**

77. **CHINF** **UK**
*(Can I just check,) at the Infants school, was [NAME] in a…* **AUTUMN INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY**
1 Reception class?
2 Nursery class?
9 None of the above

**APPLIES IF CHATT=5** Child attended infant's school **MAIN**

78. **CHPRI** **UK**
*(Can I just check,) at the Primary school, was [NAME] in a…* **AUTUMN INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY**
1 Reception class?
2 Nursery class?
9 None of the above

**APPLIES IF CHATT=6** Child attended primary school **MAIN**

79. **CTRM** **UK**
*(Can I just check,) for [NAME] was that week…* **AUTUMN ASK OR RECORD CODE 1st THAT APPLIES MAIN**
1 Term time
2 Half Term
3 Or other school holidays?
4 Not applicable

**APPLIES IF AGE=3-14**
**AND (IF CHATT NE 4** Child didn't attend nursery school)
**AND CHATT NE 5** Child didn't attend infant's school
**AND CHATT NE 6)** Child didn't attend primary school))

80. **CHPEO** **UK**
*And during those seven days (ending Sunday the [DATE]) were there any other people who looked after [NAME]?* **AUTUMN**
**[OTHER THAN RESIDENT PARENT/GUARDIAN, AND STAFF CONTACT WHILST AT PLACES PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED]** **CODE ALL THAT APPLY**
**MAIN**

1 Child's grand parents
2 Non resident parent/ex-spouse/ex-partner
3 Child's brother or sister
4 Other relatives
5 Childminder
6 Nanny/Au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies)
7 Friends or neighbours
8 Other non-relatives
9 SPONTANEOUS ONLY – Does not require minding
10 None of the above

**APPLIES IF AGE<15**

81. **COTH** **UK**
*(May I just check,) during those seven days ending Sunday the [DATE] did [NAME] receive any other type of childcare or nursery education?* **AUTUMN**
**MAIN**

1 Yes
2 No

**APPLIES IF CHATT=11** None of the above
**AND CHPEO=10** None of the above

## GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES

*The remainder of the questionnaire is addressed to all persons 16 and over.*

type of scheme, TEC/LEC sponsored, away from scheme, additional paid work

82. **SCHM99** **UK**
*(Last week, that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] were you [RelTxt]* **EQ**
*[Name] on any of the following schemes...* **CODE ONE**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Youth Training (YT) | {UK 16-25 ONLY, NI 16-21 ONLY} | **ONLY** |
| | Youth Training Programme (YTP) | | **FORCED** |
| 2 | New Deal (including on the Gateway) | {18+ ONLY} | **EUROSTAT** |
| 3 | Training for Work | | |
| 8 | Action for Community Employment (ACE) | {NI ONLY} | |
| 10 | Job Skills | {NI ONLY} | |
| 14 | National Traineeship | | |
| 50 | any other kind of scheme | | |
| 66 | or none of these? | | |
| 97 | JUST 16 AND NON-RESPONSE THIS TIME | | |

**APPLIES TO MEN 16-64, WOMEN 16-62**

83. **NDTYPE** **UK**
FOR LONE PARENTS (DERIVED FROM FAMILY GRID) **EQ**
*(May I just ask), Are you on …*

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | the New Deal for the Disabled |
| 3 | (the) New deal for Lone Parents |
| 7 | or neither of the above |
| 9 | don't know |

FOR ALL OTHERS IN MAIN ROUTING
*(May I just ask), Are you on (the) New Deal for the Disabled ?*

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | yes |
| 2 | no |
| 9 | don't know |

**MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF SCHM99=2 (New Deal – including 'on the Gateway')**

84. **NEWDEAL** **UK**
*Can I ask which of the following New Deal options you were on :* **EQ**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | (still) on the Gateway | {blanked for those not 18-24} | **EUROSTAT** |
| | (still) having advisory interviews | {blanked for those not 25+} | |
| 3 | Working for an employer in the Public or Private Sector | | |
| 4 | Working for the voluntary sector | {blanked for those not 18-25} | |
| 5 | Working for an environmental task force | {blanked for those not 18-25} | |
| 6 | In full time study on an approved course | | |
| 7 | Receiving help setting up as self-employed | | |
| 19 | On the follow through scheme | | |
| 97 | Don't know? | | |

**APPLIES TO OVER 18s ON NEWDEAL (NOT AS LONE PARENTS / DISABLED)**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF SCHM99=2 | 'New deal' – including on the Gateway |
| AND AGE>17 | Aged 18 and over |
| AND (NDTYPE NE 1 or 3) | Not on ND for Lone Parents or the Disabled |

85. **TECLEC** **GB**
*May I just check, was that...* **EQ**
1 a scheme in England and Wales run by a Training and Enterprise Council (TEC) **FORCED**
2 a scheme in Scotland run by a Local Enterprise Company (LEC)
3 or was it some other scheme?

**APPLIES IF GB AND SCHM99=50 (other kind of GB government training scheme)**

86. **YTETMP** **UK**
*In the week ending Sunday the [date], on that government scheme were you...* **EQ**
1 with an employer providing work experience or practical training? **CODE 1st THAT**
2 on a project providing work experience or practical training? {GB ONLY} **APPLIES**
3 at a college or training centre? **EUROSTAT**
4 temporarily away from an employer or project?
5 temporarily away from a college or training centre?

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ON CERTAIN GOVT. TRAINING SCHEMES**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (SCHM99=1 or 3 or 8 or 10 or 14) | YT, TfW, ACE, Job Skills, NTr |
| OR (NI AND SCHM99=50) | Northern Ireland and other government training scheme |
| OR (NEWDEAL=97) | ND option not known |
| OR (TECLEC=1 or 2) | TEC scheme, LEC scheme |

87. **YTETJB** **UK**
*In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you do any paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the government scheme you have just told me about?* **EQ** **EUROSTAT**
1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES TO YTETMP=3, 5 (at or temporarily away from college/training centre)**
**OR NEWDEAL=1 (Gateway), 6 (FT Training), 19 (Follow Through)**

# MAIN JOB

## paid/unpaid work in reference week

88. **WRKING** — **UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT**

*Did you [RelTxt] [Name] do any paid work in the 7 days ending Sunday the [date], either as an employee or as self-employed?*

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES TO THOSE 16+ NOT ON A TRAINING SCHEME, THOSE ON NEW DEAL FOR LONE PARENTS / DISABLED, AND TO ALL MEN AGED 65+AND WOMEN AGED 63+**
i.e.

IFMEN AGED 65+, WOMEN AGED 63+
OR (SCHM99=66) Not on government training scheme in GB
OR (TECLEC=3) Not on TEC/LEC training scheme
OR (NDTYPE=1 or3) On ND for Lone Parents or Disabled

89. **JBAWAY** — **UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT**

*Even though you were not doing paid work, did you have a job or business that you were away from in the week ending Sunday the [date] (and that you expect to return to)?*

1 yes
2 no
3 waiting to take up a new job/ business already obtained

**APPLIES TO WRKING=2 (did not do any paid work in ref wk)**

90. **OWNBUS** — **UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT**

*Did you do any unpaid work that week (ending Sunday the [date]) for any business that you own?*

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES TO JBAWAY=2 (not away from paid work in ref wk), 3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)**

91. **RELBUS** — **UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT**

*...or (any unpaid work for a business) that a relative owns?*

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES TO OWNBUS=2 (did not do unpaid work for own business in ref wk)**

92. **EVERWK** — **UK EQ EUROSTAT**

*Have you ever (in your life,) had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work (or the job you are waiting to begin)? Please include self-employment or a government scheme.*

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF NOT IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK**
i.e.

IF (RELBUS=2) Unpaid work not done for relative's business
OR (YTETJB=2) No paid work done in addition to govt. scheme

## when left last job

93. **LEFTYR** — **UK EQ EUROSTAT**

*Which year did you leave your last PAID job?*

**APPLIES IF EVERWK=1 (not in work in ref wk but has had a paid job in the past)**

94. **LEFTM** **UK**
*Which month in that year did you leave?* **EQ**
**EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF LEFTYR<=8 (not in work in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk)**

95. **LEFTW** **UK**
*Did you actually leave during the week ending Sunday the [date]?* **EQ**
1 yes **ASK OR**
2 no **RECORD**

**APPLIES IF LEFTYR & LEFTM IMPLY LEFT LAST JOB LAST MONTH**

## industry

96. **ISTATE** **UK**
IF LEFTYR<=8 (not currently in work, last job within last 8 years) THEN THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ABOUT EMPLOYMENT DETAILS APPLY TO THE RESPONDENTS LAST PAID JOB, EXCLUDING CASUAL OR HOLIDAY WORK **EQ**

IF LEFTYR NOT <=8 THEN :
Interviewer instructions - READ OUT
*I am going to be asking some questions in which the terms 'work', 'job', or 'employed' are used. In your case could you please regard these questions as referring to your time spent…*

IF YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1, 6, 19 (work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme)
[*doing the additional paid job or work which you have just told me about]*

IF NEWDEAL=7
[*setting up in self employment]*

IN ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING
[*on you government scheme]*

**MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OR HAS BEEN INVOLVED WITH TRAINING**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (NEWDEAL=4 or 5 or 7) | Voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) | Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |
| OR (LEFTYR <=8) | Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk |

97. **INDD** **UK**
*What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?* **EQ**
Interviewer Instruction - DESCRIBE FULLY PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING, or DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC.

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF WRKING=1 | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR JBAWAY=1 | Away from paid job in ref wk |
| OR OWNBUS=1 | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR RELBUS=1 | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |
| IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |
| OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) | Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training |
| OR (LEFTYR <=8) | unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk |

98. **INDT** **UK**
Interviewer Instruction - ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY **EQ**

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF WRKING=1 | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR JBAWAY=1 | Away from paid job in ref wk |
| OR OWNBUS=1 | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR RELBUS=1 | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |
| IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |
| OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) | Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training |
| OR (LEFTYR <=8) | unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk |

## private/public sector

99. **SECTOR** **UK**
*And was that...* **EQ**
1 a private firm or business or a limited company
2 or some other kind of organisation?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT CURRENTLY IN WORK OR ON WORK TRAINING**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF WRKING=1 | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR JBAWAY=1 | Away from paid job in ref wk |
| IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) | Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |

100. **SECTRO** **UK**
*What kind of non-private organisation was it?* **EQ**
1 a public limited company/plc? (CHECK IT IS NOT SECTOR CODE 1) **ASK OR RECORD**
2 a nationalised industry/state corporation? (CHECK IT IS NOT SECTOR CODE 1)
3 central government or civil service?
4 local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)?
5 a university or other grant funded education establishment (include 'opted-out' schools)?
6 a health authority or NHS Trust?
7 a charity, voluntary organisation or trust?
8 the armed forces?
9 or was it some other kind of organisation?

**APPLIES IF SECTOR=2 (or some other kind of organisation / not private firm)**

## occupation

101. **OCCT** **UK**
*What was your (main) job (in the week ending Sunday [date])?* **EQ**
Interviewer Instruction - ENTER JOB TITLE

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF WRKING=1 | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR JBAWAY=1 | Away from paid job in ref wk |
| OR OWNBUS=1 | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR RELBUS=1 | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |
| IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |
| OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) | Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training |
| OR (LEFTYR <=8) | Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk |

102. **OCCD** **UK**
*What did you mainly do in your job?* **EQ**
Interviewer Instructions - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF WRKING=1 | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR JBAWAY=1 | Away from paid job in ref wk |
| OR OWNBUS=1 | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR RELBUS=1 | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |
| IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |
| OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) | Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training |
| OR (LEFTYR <=8) | Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk |

## employed/self-employed

103. **RECJOB** **UK**
CODE WHETHER YOU HAVE JUST HAD TO MAKE ANY CHANGE AT ALL TO INDUSRTY (IndD or IndT) OR OCCUPATION (OccD orOccT) **EQ**

1 Neither industry or occupation changed at all
3 Both Changed
5 Only industry changed
4 Only occupation changed

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF WRKING=1 | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR JBAWAY=1 | Away from paid job in ref wk |
| OR OWNBUS=1 | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR RELBUS=1 | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |
| IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |
| OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) | Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training |
| OR (LEFTYR <=8) | Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk |

104. **STAT** **UK**
*Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?* **EQ**

1 employee **ASK OR**
2 self-employed **RECORD**
3 government scheme **FORCED**
4 unpaid family worker **EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF WRKING=1 | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR JBAWAY=1 | Away from paid job in ref wk |
| OR OWNBUS=1 | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR RELBUS=1 | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |
| IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |
| OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) | Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training |
| OR (LEFTYR <=8) | Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk |

105. **PDWAGE** **UK**
*(May I just check,) Are / Were you paid either a salary or a wage by an employer?* **EQ**

1 Yes
2 No

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)**

106. **SELF** **UK**
*(May I just check,) Are you / Were you …* **EQ**
1 Paid a salary or a wage by an agency? **INDIVIDUAL**
2 A sole director of your own limited business? **PROMPT**
3 Running a business or a professional practice? **FORCED**
4 A partner in a business or a professional practice? **CODE ALL**
5 Working for yourself? **THAT**
6 A sub-contractor? **APPLY (UP TO 4)**
7 Or doing free-lance work?
8 None of the above.

**APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS**
i.e.
APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)
OR PDWAGE=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)

## whether manager, number of staff

107. **SUPVIS** **UK**
*In your job, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?* **EQ** **ASK OR** **RECORD**
1 Yes
2 No

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)**

108. **MANAGE** **UK**
*Did you have any managerial duties?* **EQ**
1 Manager **ASK OR**
2 Foreman / supervisor **RECORD**
3 Not manager / supervisor

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)**

109. **MPNE02** **UK**
*How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?* **EQ**
1 1-10
2 11-19
3 20-24
4 don't know but under 25
5 25-49
6 50-249
7 250-499
8 don’t know between 50 and 499
9 500 or more

**APPLIES TO THOSE CURRENTLY WORKING, BUT NOT AS SELF EMPLOYED**
i.e.
APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee), 3 (government scheme), 4 (unpaid worker in a family business)

110. **SOLO** **UK**
*Were you working on your own or did you have employees?* **EQ**
1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees **ASK OR**
2 with employees **RECORD**

**APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)**

111. **MPNS02** — **UK EQ**

*How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?*

1 1-10
2 11-19
3 20-24
4 don't know but under 25
5 25-49
6 50-249
7 250 – 499
8 don't know between 50 and 499
9 500 or more

**APPLIES IF SOLO=2 (self-employed: with employees)**

112. **ONETEN** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT**

*May I just check what the exact number was?*

**APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING WITH 10 OR LESS OTHERS**
i.e.
APPLIES IF **MPNE01=1** (employee: works with between 1 and 10 other employees)
OR **MPNS01=1** (self-employed: with between 1 and 10 employees)

113. **OTHWP** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD**

*Does your employer have any other workplaces in the UK (apart from the one where you actually work)?*

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employed), 3 (government scheme), 4 (unpaid family worker)**

114. **OTHWPNO2** — **UK EQ**

*Can you tell me how many employees in total work for your employer in the UK? Is it…*

1 1-49
2 50-249
3 250-499
4 500 or more
5 don't know but over 50

**APPLIES IF OTHWP=1 (employer has other workplaces in the UK)**

## owner-manager

115. **OMCONT** — **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN ALTERNATE YEARS ODD**

*Do you own your business or have a controlling interest in the business / company you work for?*

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES TO PRIVATE SECTOR MANAGERS AND THE SELF EMPLOYED**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF SECTOR = 1 | Private firm or business or a limited company |
| SECTRO = 1 | Plc |
| AND MANAGE = 1 | Employee: manager |
| OR STAT = 2 | Self-employed |

116. **OMROLE** — **UK SPRING MAIN ALTERNATE YEARS ODD**

*Do you have the authority to hire or dismiss full-time employees?*

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF OMCONT=1 (has controlling interest in company)**

117. **NOCUST** **UK**
*Do you / Did you have one or more than one client / customer?* **SPRING**
1 One **ASK OR**
2 More than one **RECORD**
3 Don't know **MAIN**

**APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self employed)**

118. **FTPTWK** **UK**
*In your (main) job were you working...* **EQ**
1 full-time **EUROSTAT**
2 or part-time?

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**

| | |
|---|---|
| APPLIES IF ((STAT=1 or 2 or 4) | Employee, self-employed, or unpaid worker in a family business |
| AND (EVERWK = -9)) | Not asked |
| OR ((STAT=1 or 2) | Employee or self-employed |
| AND (YRLESS <=8)) | Left last job <8 years of ref wk |
| OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) | At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training |
| OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment |
| OR ((YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |

119. **YPTJOB** **UK**
*I would like to ask you why you took a part-time rather than a full-time job.* **EQ**
*Was it because...* **CODE 1st**
1 you were a student/you were at school? **THAT APPLIES**
2 you were ill or disabled? **EUROSTAT**
3 you could not find a full-time job?
4 you did not want a full-time job?

**APPLIES TO PART TIME WORKERS**
i.e.
APPLIES IF FTPTWK=2 (main job is part time) FOR CURRENT JOBS

120. **YNOTFT** **UK**
*Why didn't you want a full-time job?* **SPRING**
1 you are financially secure, but work because you want to **AUTUMN**
2 you earn enough working part time **MAIN**
3 you want to spend more time with your family
4 you have domestic commitments which prevent you working full-time
5 you feel that there are insufficient childcare facilities available
6 you have another reason

**APPLIES TO WORKERS WHO DO NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB**
i.e.
APPLIES IF YPTJOB=4 (works PT because respondent didn't want FT job)

121. **YPTCIA** **UK**
*(May I just check,) is the main reason because you were…* **SPRING**
1 Looking after children **AUTUMN**
2 Looking after an incapacitated adult **ASK OR**
3 Or some other reason? **RECORD**
**CODE 1st**
**THAT APPLIES**
**MAIN**

| | |
|---|---|
| APPLIES IF YNOTFT=3 | Wanted to spend more time with their family |
| OR YNOTFT=4 | Domestic commitments which prevent working full-time |
| OR YNOTFT=6 | Some other reason |

## permanent/temporary employment

122. **JOBTYP** **UK**
*Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your job...* **EQ**
1 a permanent job **EUROSTAT**
2 or was there some way that it was NOT permanent?

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF ((STAT=1) | Employee with current job |
| AND (EVERWK= -9)) | Question not asked |
| OR (NEWDEAL=3) | Subsidised employment |
| OR ((YTETJB=1) AND NEWDEAL=1or 6 or 19)) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |

123. **JOBTMP** **UK**
Interviewer instruction – note that if respondent says retired you should go back to JOBTYP and stress first clause **EQ**
*In what way was the job NOT permanent - was it...* **CODE ONE**
**ONLY**
1 seasonal work
2 done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task
3 agency temping
4 casual type of work
5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

**APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT**
i.e.
APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

**APPLIES IF JOBTMP=2 (Job done under a fixed period or for a fixed task)**

124. **WHYTMP** **UK**
*Did you take that type of job rather than a permanent job because...* **EQ**
1 you had a contract which included a period of training? **CODE 1st**
2 you could not find a permanent job? **THAT APPLIES**
3 you did not want a permanent job? **EUROSTAT**
4 or was there some other reason?

**APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT**
i.e.
APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

125. **TEMLEN** **UK**
*How long in all, from start to finish, was your job for?* **SPRING**
**MAIN**
**EUROSTAT**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | less than 1 month |
| 2 | 1 month but less than 3 months |
| 3 | 3 months but less than 6 months |
| 4 | 6 months but less than 12 months |
| 5 | 12 months but less than 18 months |
| 6 | 18 months but less than 2 years |
| 7 | 2 years but less than 3 years |
| 8 | 3 years but less than 4 years |
| 9 | 4 years but less than 5 years |
| 10 | 5 years or more |
| 11 | time not fixed yet |

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS JOB IS NOT PERMANENT**
i.e.
APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

## when started current employment

126. **CONMPY** **UK**
*In which year did you start working continuously for your current employer?* **EQ**
**W1**
**APPLIES IF CURRENTLY WORKING AS EMPLOYEE, GOVERNMENT SCHEME OR UNPAID FAMILY WORKER** **(unless job changes)**
i.e. **EUROSTAT**

| | |
|---|---|
| APPLIES IF((STAT=1or 3) | Employee or on government scheme |
| OR (RELBUS=1)) | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |
| AND (EVERWK= -9) | Not asked |

127. **CONSEY** **UK**
*In which year did you start working continuously as a self-employed person?* **EQ**
**W1**
**APPLIES IF SELF-EMPLOYED OR DID UNPAID WORK FOR OWN BUSINESS** **(unless job changes)**
i.e. **EUROSTAT**

| | |
|---|---|
| APPLIES IF((STAT=2) | Self employed |
| OR (OWNBUS=1)) | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| AND (EVERWK= -9) | Not asked |

128. **CONMON** **UK**
*And which month was that?* **EQ**
**W1**
**APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING FOR 8 YEARS OR LESS** **(unless job changes)**
i.e. **EUROSTAT**
APPLIES IF CONMPY<=8 OR CONSEY<=8

## where current job found, whether employed by an agency

129. **HOWGET** **UK**
*Did you get the work that you were doing/were away from in the week ending Sunday [date] through...* **EQ**
**CODE 1st THAT APPLIES**

1 replying to a job advertisement?
2 a JobCentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
3 a Careers Office?
4 a Jobclub?
5 a private employment agency or business?
6 hearing from someone who worked there?
7 a direct application?
8 or in some other way?

| | |
|---|---|
| APPLIES IF (STAT=1 or 3) | Employee or on government scheme |
| AND (CONMLES<4) | Respondent has been with current employer for three months or less |

130. **TMPPAY** **UK**
*Were you being paid for that work...* **WINTER**

1 by the people you actually did it for
2 or by the private employment agency or business?

**APPLIES IF OBTAINED WORK FROM PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY**
i.e.
APPLIES IF HOWGET=5 (found employment in ref wk through agency)

## redundancy

(Please note YRLESS and MLESS are routing variables and not question variables).

131. **REDPAID** **UK**
*Have you left any paid job in the last three months?* **EQ**

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF STARTED PRESENT JOB 3 MONTHS BEFORE REF WEEK**

132. **REDYLFT** **UK**
*Could you tell me the reason you left your last job?* **EQ**
**PROMPT AS NECESSARY EUROSTAT**

1 you were dismissed
2 you were made redundant or took voluntary redundancy
3 it was a temporary job which came to an end
4 you resigned
5 you gave up work for health reasons
6 you took early retirement
7 you retired (at or after statutory retirement age)
8 you gave up work for family or personal reasons
9 you left for some other reason

| | |
|---|---|
| APPLIES IF (REDPAID=1) | Working and left paid job in last 3 months |
| OR (YRLESS<=8) | Not working and left job in the 8 years before ref wk |

133. **REDANY** **UK**

*Have you been made redundant from any other job in the last 3 months?* **EQ**

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF LEFT LAST JOB IN LAST 3 MONTHS (NOT SPECIFYING THROUGH REDUNDANCY)**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=1 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9) | Respondent, dismissed, temporary job ended, resigned, health reasons, early retirement, statutory retirement, family or personal reasons, or other |
| AND ((MLESS<4) | Not working and left job in 3 months before ref wk |
| OR (REDPAID=1))) | Working and left paid job in last 3 months |

134. **REDSTAT** **UK**

*In that job were you...* **EQ**

1 working as an employee? **CODE ONE**
2 self-employed? **ONLY**

**APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB**

| | |
|---|---|
| APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2) | Made redundant |
| AND (MLESS<4)) | Left job in 3 months before ref wk |
| OR ((REDYLFT=2) | Made redundant |
| AND REDPAID=1) | Left paid job in last 3 months |
| OR (REDANY=1)) | Made redundant |

135. **REDCLOS** **UK**

*Did you leave because your employer was...* **EQ**

1 closing down? **CODE 1st**
2 or cutting back on staff? **THAT**
3 or for some other reason? **APPLIES**

**APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDENT FROM LAST JOB**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2) | Made redundant |
| AND (MLESS<4)) | Left job in 3 months before ref wk |
| OR ((REDYLFT=2) | made redundant |
| AND REDPAID=1) | left paid job in last 3 months |
| OR (REDANY=1)) | made redundant |

136. **REDP** **UK**

*Did you receive...* **EQ**

1 redundancy pay? **CODE ALL**
2 pay in lieu of notice? **THAT APPLY**
3 or some other kind of payment?
4 no payment

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS MADE REDUNDENT FROM LAST JOB**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2) | Made redundant |
| AND (MLESS<4)) | Left job in 3 months before ref wk |
| OR ((REDYLFT=2) | made redundant |
| AND REDPAID=1) | left paid job in last 3 months |
| OR (REDANY=1)) | made redundant |

137. **REDIND** **UK**
*Was the job you were made redundant from in the [IndT] industry?* **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDENT FROM LAST JOB**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| APPLIES IF (((REDPAID=1) | Left paid job in last 3 months |
| AND (REDYLFT=2)) | Made redundant |
| OR (REDANY=1)) | Made redundant |

138. **REDOCC** **UK**
*And was your occupation in that job (a) [OccT]?* **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS MADE REDUNDENT FROM LAST JOB**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| APPLIES IF (((REDPAID=1) | Left paid job in last 3 months |
| AND (REDYLFT=2)) | Made redundant |
| OR (REDANY=1)) | Made redundant |

139. **REDSUPV** **UK**
*In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?* **EQ**
1 Yes
2 No

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)**

140. **REDMNGE** **UK**
*Did you have any managerial duties?* **EQ**
1 Manager **ASK OR**
2 Foreman/supervisor **RECORD**
3 Not manager/supervisor

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)**

141. **REDMPNO2** **UK**
*How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?* **EQ**
1 1-10
2 11-19
3 20-24
4 Don't know but under 25
5 25-49
6 50-249
7 250-499
8 don't know between 50 and 499
9 500 or more

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)**

142. **REDSOLO** **UK**
*Were you working on your own or did you have employees?* **EQ**
1 On own/with partner(s) but no employees **ASK OR**
2 With employees **RECORD**

**APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)**

143. **REDMPN2** **UK**
*How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?* **EQ**
1 1-10
2 11-19
3 20-24
4 don't know but under 25
5 25-49
6 50-249
7 250-499
8 don't know between 50 and 499
9 500 or more

**APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)**

144. **RDINDD** **UK**
*What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do at the place where you were made redundant?* **EQ**
Interviewer Instructions - DESCRIBE FULLY PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING, or DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC.

**APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)**

145. **RDINDT** **UK**
Interviewer Instructions - ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY **EQ**

**APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)**

146. **RDOCCT** **UK**
*What was your main job at that time?* **EQ**
Interviewer Instructions - ENTER JOB TITLE

**APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)**

147. **RDOCOD** **UK**
W*hat did you mainly do in that job?* **EQ**
Interviewer Instructions - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB

**APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)**

## HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)

'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

148. **HOME** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT**

*(In your main job) do you work mainly...*

1 in your own home
2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
3 in different places using home as a base
4 or somewhere quite separate from home?

**APPLIES IF IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK, BUT NOT THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SCHEME**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF ((WRKING=1) | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR (JBAWAY=1) | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk |
| OR (OWNBUS=1) | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk |
| OR (RELBUS=1)) | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |

149. **EVHM98** — **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT**

*Do you ever do any paid or unpaid work at home for your (main) job?*

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AWAY FROM HOME**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (HOME=2 or 3 or 4) | Works in buildings/grounds of home, works in different places but uses home as base, works at a location separate from home |

150. **HOMED** — **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN EUROSTAT**

(*In your main job*), *have you spent at least one FULL day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working...*

1 in your own home - ONLY APPLIES IF HOME=1 OR EVHM98=1
2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
3 in different places using home as a base?
4 not worked at home during reference week

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED IN REF WEEK (NOT ON GOVT SCHEME)**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| APPLIES IF ((WRKING=1) | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR (OWNBUS=1) | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR (RELBUS=1)) | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |

151. **TELEQA** — **UK SPRING MAIN**

*Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home?*

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3) | Works mainly at home, works mainly in different places using home as a base |
| OR (HOMED=1or 3) | Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk |

152. **TELEQB** **UK**
*Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer?* **SPRING**
**MAIN**
1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF TELEQA=1 (uses a telephone and computer for work at home)**

153. **ATFROM** **UK**
*Do you work...* **SPRING**
1 for your family business **ASK OR**
2 for an outside firm or organisation **RECORD**
3 or on your own account? **MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3) | Works mainly at home, works mainly in different places using home as a base |
| OR (HOMED=1or 3) | Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk |

154. **SMESIT** **UK**
*Do you...* **SPRING**
1 own or rent a business **ASK OR**
2 have a live-in job **RECORD**
3 or have accommodation provided by your employer? **MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT MAINLY WORKS AT HOME**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| APPLIES IF (HOME=2) | Works mainly in grounds or building of home |
| (OR (HOMED=2) | Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk |

## work location

155. **WKTOWN** **UK**
*Which city, town or village is your place of work in?* **EQ**
Interviewer instruction - TAKE NEAREST. IN LONDON TRY TO GET NAME OF AREA (EG PLACE WITHIN BOROUGH) **ASK OR RECORD**

**APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)**

156. **WKCTY** **UK**
*And which county/city is that in?* **EQ**
**ASK OR**
**APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)** **RECORD**

157. **WKPL99** **UK**
Interviewer instruction – ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 and 999997 AND LIST FIRST CODE **EQ**
**ASK OR**
**RECORD**

**APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)**

158. **WKABRC** **UK**
Interviewer instruction - ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 135 **EQ**
**ASK OR**
**APPLIES IF WKPL99=999997 (works abroad)** **RECORD**

# TRAVEL TO WORK

## transport as a barrier to employment

PLEASE NOTE: This section only appears in the Autumn quarter of even years and therefore will not appear in 2003 at all.

159. **DRIVL** — **UK AUTUMN(EYRS) MAIN**

*Do you hold a current driving licence valid in the UK to drive either a car, motorcycle, scooter or moped*?

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES TO ALL**

160. **DRFP** — **UK AUTUMN(EYRS) MAIN**

*Is it for a full or provisional licence?*
*TAKE HIGHEST LICENCE ONLY*

1 Full Licence
2 Provisional licence

**APPLIES IF DRIVL=1**

161. **DLTYP** — **UK AUTUMN(EYRS)**

*Is it for a car, a motorcycle, or both, or is it for a car with appropriate adaptations?*

1 Car (manual)
2 Car (automatic only)
3 Both Car and Motorcycle
4 Motorcycle
5 Car with appropriate adaptations
6 Moped (only)

**APPLIES IF DRIVL=1**

162. **TRLEAVE** — **UK AUTUMN(EYRS) PROMPT AS NECESSARY**

*Was part of the reason for leaving your last job due to problems with transport?*

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF UNEMPLOYED LESS THAN FOUR MONTHS**

163. **TREFEMP** — **UK AUTUMN(EYRS)**

*Have you turned down a job in the past twelve months due to problems with transport?*

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF UNEMPLOYED <4 MONTHS AND (TRLEAVE=NO OR OF WORKING AGE OR WORKING)**

164. **TREFT** — **UK**
*What sort of transport difficulties were these?* — **AUTUMN(EYRS)**
**PROMPT AS NECESSARY**
**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**
**ASK OR RECORD**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | Too far |
| 2 | Do not have personal transport (car, motorcycle etc.) |
| 3 | Unable to drive |
| 4 | Cost of fuel |
| 5 | Lack of parking facilities |
| 6 | Traffic congestion / roadworks |
| 7 | Inadequate public transport |
| 8 | Cost of using public transport |
| 9 | Personal physical difficulties/disability |
| 10 | Personal safety concerns |
| 11 | other |

**APPLIES IF TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1**

165. **TDIFEMP** — **UK**
*Do you have any problems with transport now which would stop you from taking a job?* — **AUTUMN(EYRS)**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | yes |
| 2 | no |

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE REFRENCE WEEK**
**i.e. EVERWK=RESPONSE**

166. **TRDSAME** — **UK**
*Are these problems the same as you mentioned before?* — **AUTUMN(EYRS)**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | yes |
| 2 | no |

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE REFRENCE WEEK AND TDIFEMP=1 AND (TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1)**

**TDIFT(1-6)** — **UK**
*What sort of transport difficulties were these?* — **AUTUMN(EYRS)**
**PROMPT AS NECESSARY**
**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**
**ASK OR RECORD**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | Too far |
| 2 | Do not have personal transport (car, motorcycle etc.) |
| 3 | Unable to drive |
| 4 | Cost of fuel |
| 5 | Lack of parking facilities |
| 6 | Traffic congestion / roadworks |
| 7 | Inadequate public transport |
| 8 | Cost of using public transport |
| 9 | Personal physical difficulties/disability |
| 10 | Personal safety concerns |
| 11 | Other |

**APPLIES IF TRDSAME=1 OR (TDIFEMP=1 AND (TREFEMP<>1 OR TRLEAVE<>1))**

## method of travel to work, usual duration of journey

167. **TRVTME** — **UK**
*How long in total does it usually take you to travel from home to work?* — **AUTUMN**
Interviewer Instruction - ENTER MINUTES (180=180 minutes or more) — **MAIN**

**APPLIES TO THOSE NOT WORKING AT HOME, AND THOSE WORKING THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SCHEME**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF ((HOME=4) | Works at a location separate from home |
| OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |

168. **TRVMTH** **UK**
*How do you usually travel to work?* **AUTUMN**
**CODE MAIN**
**METHOD ONLY**
**MAIN**

1 car/van/minibus/works van
2 motorbike/moped/scooter
3 bicycle
4 bus/coach/private bus
5 taxi
6 railway train
7 underground train/'light' railway/tram {GB ONLY}
8 walk
9 other way of travelling

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT WORK FROM HOME OR USE HOME AS WORK BASE**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| APPLIES IF ((HOME=3 or 4) | In different places using home as a base, works at a location separate from home |
| OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Employee in public / private sector), voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |

169. **TRVDRV** **UK**
*Do you travel...* **AUTUMN**
**MAIN**
**MAIN**

1 as a driver
2 as a passenger
3 sometimes as a passenger, sometimes as a driver?

**APPLIES IF TRVMTH=1 (uses car/van/minibus/works van to travel to work)**

# SICKNESS

## incidence, duration of sickness

170. **ACTWKDY** **UK**
*In the week ending Sunday the [refDay], on which days were you scheduled to work?* **EQ**
*(i.e. on which days did you intend to work) / (i.e. on which days did your employer ask/ expect you to work)?* **RECORD ALL THAT APPLY**

1 Monday
2 Tuesday
3 Wednesday
4 Thursday
5 Friday
6 Saturday
7 Sunday
8 Not working at all
9 Scheduled working days not relevant

**APPLIES IF WORKING DURING REF WEEK OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME**

i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF ((WRKING=1) | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR (JBAWAY=1) | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk |
| OR (OWNBUS=1) | Unpaid work for own business |
| OR (RELBUS=1) | Unpaid work for relatives business |
| OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) | Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training |
| OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |

171. **ILLWK** **UK**
*In that week, did you have any days off work because you were sick or injured?* **EQ**
**FORCED**

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF ACTWKDAY NE 8 or 9 (not working, working days not relevant)**

172. **ILLDAYS** **UK**
*Which days were they?* **EQ**
**RECORD ALL DAYS THAT APPLY**

1 Monday
2 Tuesday
3 Wednesday
4 Thursday
5 Friday
6 Saturday
7 Sunday

**APPLIES IF ILLWK =1 (days off work due to sickness or injury)**

## HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)

### incidence of paid/unpaid overtime, usual hours worked

173. **EVEROT** **UK**
*Do you ever do any work which you would regard as paid or unpaid overtime?* **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF IN WORK**
I.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (WRKING=1) | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR (JBAWAY=1) | has a job/business but away from it in ref wk |
| OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) | Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1, 6, 19) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |

174. **TOTUS1** **UK**
*How many hours per week do you [RelTxt] [Name] usually work in your (main) job/ business –please exclude meal breaks?* **EQ** **EUROSTAT**
97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

**APPLIES IF NEVER DO OVERTIME OR DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| APPLIES IF (EVEROT=2) | Never do paid/unpaid overtime |
| OR (OWNBUS=1) | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR (RELBUS=1) | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |

175. **USUHR** **UK**
*Thinking of your (main) job/ business, how many hours per week do you [Name] usually work – please exclude meal breaks and overtime?* **EQ** **EUROSTAT**
97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

**APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)**

176. **POTHR** **UK**
*How many hours paid overtime do you usually work per week?* **EQ**
97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

**APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)**

177. **UOTHR** **UK**
*How many hours unpaid overtime do you usually work per week?* **EQ**
97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

**APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)**

178. **TOTUS2** **UK**
*If total is not [sum] check that...* **EQ**
*Usual basic hrs = [UsuHr]* **EUROSTAT**
*Usual paid o/t = [PotHr]*
*Usual unpaid o/t = [UotHr]*
97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

Interviewer instructions - CHECK TOTAL USUAL HOURS = [sum] WITH RESPONDENT AND ENTER AGREED TOTAL

**APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)**

## actual hours worked

179. **TOTAC1** **UK**
*Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks?* **EQ** **EUROSTAT**
97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND NEVER DOES OVERTIME**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS=1-6 DAYS) | Less than 7 days off due to sickness |
| OR (ILLWK=2)) | Not sick or injured in ref wk |
| THEN IF ((EVEROT=2) | Never do paid/unpaid overtime |
| AND ((WRKING=1) | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2) | Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training |
| OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |
| OR ((OWNBUS=1) | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR (RELBUS=1)) | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |

180. **ACTHR** **UK**
*Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks and overtime?* **EQ**
97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS) | Less than 7 days off due to sickness |
| OR (ILLWK=2)) | Not sick or injured in ref wk |
| THEN IF ((EVEROT=1) | Does paid/unpaid overtime |
| AND ((WRKING=1) | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2) | Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training |
| OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |

181. **ACTPOT** **UK**
*How many hours paid overtime did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date]?* **EQ**
97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS) | Less than 7 days off due to sickness |
| OR (ILLWK=2)) | Not sick or injured in ref wk |
| THEN IF ((EVEROT=1) | Does paid/unpaid overtime |
| AND ((WRKING=1) | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2) | Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training |
| OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |

182. **ACTUOT** **UK**
*How many hours unpaid overtime did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date]?* **EQ**
97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS) | Less than 7 days off due to sickness |
| OR (ILLWK=2)) | Not sick or injured in ref wk |
| THEN IF ((EVEROT=1) | Does paid/unpaid overtime |
| AND ((WRKING=1) | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2) | Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training |
| OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |

183. **TOTAC2** **UK**
*If total is not [sum] check that...* **EQ**
*Actual basic hrs = [ActHr]* **EUROSTAT**
*Actual paid o/t = [ActPot]*
*Actual unpaid o/t = [ActUot]*
97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL
Interviewer Instructions - CHECK TOTAL ACTUAL HOURS = [sum] WITH RESPONDENT AND ENTER AGREED TOTAL

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS) | Less than 7 days off due to sickness |
| OR (ILLWK=2)) | Not sick or injured in ref wk |
| THEN IF ((EVEROT=1) | Does paid/unpaid overtime |
| AND ((WRKING=1) | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2) | Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training |
| OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |

## reason for fewer/more hours than usual, hours vary

184. **YLESS** **UK**
*What was the main reason that you did fewer hours than usual/were away from work in the week ending Sunday the [date]?* **EQ**
**ASK OR**
**RECORD**
**EUROSTAT**
1 number of hours worked/overtime varies
2 bank holiday
3 maternity or paternity leave
4 other leave/holiday
5 sick or injured
6 attending a training course away from own workplace
7 started new job/ changed jobs
8 ended job and did not start new one that week
9 laid off/short time/work interrupted by bad weather
10 laid off/short time/work interrupted by labour dispute at own workplace
11 laid off/short time/work interrupted by economic and other causes
12 other personal/family reasons
13 other reasons

**APPLIES IF WORKED FEWER HOURS THAN USUAL DURING REF WEEK**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| APPLIES IF (JBAWAY=1) | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk |
| OR (YTETMP=4) | Temporarily away from employer/project based work training |
| OR ((ILLWK=2 | Not sick or injured in ref wk |
| OR (ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)) | Less than 7 days off in due to sickness |
| AND ((TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1>TOTAC1) | |
| OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97AND TOTUS2>TOTAC2))) | |

185. **MATLVE** **UK**
*...and was your maternity leave (in week ending Sunday the [date])...* **SPRING**
1 a legal entitlement (statutory maternity leave/absence) **CODE ONE**
2 or leave your employer has allowed (contractual maternity leave)? **ONLY**
3 don't know **MAIN**

**APPLIES IF ON MATERNITY LEAVE**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| APPLIES IF (YLESS=3 | Maternity leave/paternity leave |
| AND SEX=2) | Female |

186. **YMORE** **UK**
*What was the main reason you worked more hours than usual in the week ending Sunday the [date]?* **EQ**
**ASK OR**
1 variable hours worked **RECORD**
2 overtime **MAIN**
3 other reasons **EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED MORE HOURS THAN USUAL IN REF WEEK**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF ((WRKING=1 | paid work in ref. week |
| OR YTETMP=1 or 2 | Employer based work training, Project based work training |
| OR NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 | Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment |
| OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |
| AND (TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1<TOTAC1) | |
| OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97 AND TOTUS2<TOTAC2)) | |

187. **VARYHR** **UK**
*Does the total number of hours you work tend to vary from week to week?* **EQ**
1 yes **EUROSTAT**
2 no

**APPLIES IF IN WORK, USUAL HOURS NOT WORKED IN REF WEEK BUT VARIABLE HOURS NOT PREVIOUSLY STATED**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| APPLIES IF (YLESS NE 1) | Number of hours worked/overtime does not vary |
| AND (YMORE NE 1) | Variable hours not worked |
| AND (SCHM99 NE 97) | Not just 16 and non response this time |
| AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) | Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training |
| OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |
| OR (WRKING=1) | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR (JBAWAY=1) | Away from paid job in ref wk |
| OR (OWNBUS=1) | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR (RELBUS=1)) | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |

# EMPLOYMENT PATTERN

## shift work, shift pattern

188. **SHFTWK99** **UK**
Interviewer Instruction – FOR 'ALWAYS', USE CODE 1 **SPRING**
*Do you do shift work in your (main) job...* **MAIN**
**EUROSTAT**
1 most of the time
2 occasionally
3 or never?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS IN WORK DURING REF WEEK**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF ((WRKING=1) | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR (JBAWAY=1) | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk |
| OR (OWNBUS=1) | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR (RELBUS=1) | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |
| OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) | At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training |
| OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |

189. **SHFTYP** **UK**
*What type of shift pattern do you work?* **SPRING**
**PROMPT AS NECCESSARY**
**MAIN**
1 three-shift working
2 continental shifts
3 two-shift system with 'earlies' and 'lates'/double day shifts
4 sometimes night and sometimes day shifts
5 split shifts
6 morning shifts
7 evening or twilight shifts
8 night shifts
9 weekend shifts
10 other type of shift work

**APPLIES IF SHFTWK99=1 (mostly does shift work), 2 (occasionally does shift work)**

190. **FLEX9D** **UK**
*Some people have special working hours arrangements that vary daily or weekly.* **SPRING**
*In your (main) job is your agreed working arrangement any of the following...* **AUTUMN**
**CODE UP TO 3 MAIN**

1 flexitime (flexible working hours)?
2 annualised hours contract?
3 term time working?
4 job sharing?
5 a nine-day fortnight?
6 a four-and-a-half day week?
7 zero hours contract?
8 none of these?
9 don't know

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN EMPLOYMENT DURING REF WEEK**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF ((WRKING=1) | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR (JBAWAY=1) | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk |
| OR (OWNBUS=1) | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR (RELBUS=1) | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |
| OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) | At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training |
| OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |

191. **LSSOTH** **UK**
*Was this time off during week ending Sunday the [DATE] taken as part of a flexitime or annualised hour's entitlement?* **SPRING MAIN**

**CODE AS APPROPRIATE FOR THE MAJORITY OF THE TIME OFF (CODE "YES" IF EXACTLY HALF)**
1 Yes
2 No

| | |
|---|---|
| APPLIES IF (YLESS=1,4,12 OR 13 | Number of hours worked/ overtime varies, other leave/holiday, other personal/family reasons, other reasons |
| AND FLEX9D = 1OR 2 | Flexible working hours or annualised hours |

192. **DAYSPZ** **UK**
*On how many (different) days per week do you usually work?* **SPRING AUTUMN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS CERTAIN SPECIAL HOURS ARRANGEMENT** **MAIN**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| APPLIES IF (FLEX9D=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 7 or 8 or 9) | Flexitime, annualised hours, term time working, job-share, zero hours contract, none of these, don't know |
| AND (FLEX9D NE 5 or 6) | Not 9-day fortnight or a 4½ day week |

## Days worked

193. **USUWRKM** **UK**
**SPRING**
**CODE ALL**
**THAT**
**APPLY**
**INDIVIDUAL**
**PROMPT**
**MAIN**
**EUROSTAT**

Within your regular or normal pattern of work, is it usual for you to work…..

1 during the day ? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4 (sometimes night, sometimes day shift AND SHFTWK99=1(does shift work most of the time)
2 during the evening? Auto coded if SHFTYP=7 (evening or twilight shifts) AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most of the time)
3 at night? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4, 8 (day / night, night shifts) AND SHFTWK99=1(does shift work most of the time)

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF ((WRKING=1) | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR (JBAWAY=1) | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk |
| OR (OWNBUS=1) | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR (RELBUS=1) | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |
| OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) | At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training |
| OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |

194. **EVDAY** **UK**
**SPRING**
**ASK OR**
**RECORD**
**MAIN**

*Do you ever work during the daytime ?*

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE DAY**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF ((WRKING=1) | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR (JBAWAY=1) | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk |
| OR (OWNBUS=1) | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR (RELBUS=1) | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |
| OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) | At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training |
| OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |
| AND (USUWRK NE 1) | Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the day |

195. **EVEVE**

*(Do you ever work) during the evening ?*

1 yes
2 no

**UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE EVENING**

i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF ((WRKING=1) | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR (JBAWAY=1) | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk |
| OR (OWNBUS=1) | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR (RELBUS=1) | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |
| OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) | At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training |
| OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |
| AND (USUWRK NE 2) | Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the evening |

196. **EVNGHT**

*(Do you ever) work at night ?*

1 yes
2 no

**UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE NIGHT**

i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF ((WRKING=1) | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR (JBAWAY=1) | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk |
| OR (OWNBUS=1) | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR (RELBUS=1) | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |
| OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) | At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training |
| OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |
| AND (USUWRK NE 3) | Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the night |

197. **WCHDAY** **UK**
*(May I just check,) On which days do you usually work…* **SPRING**
1 Monday **CODE ALL**
2 Tuesday **THAT APPLY**
3 Wednesday **MAIN**
4 Thursday **EUROSTAT**
5 Friday
6 Saturday
7 Sunday

**APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, NOT USUALLY WORKING 7 DIFFERENT DAYS DURING THE WEEK**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF ((WRKING=1) | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR (JBAWAY=1) | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk |
| OR (OWNBUS=1) | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR (RELBUS=1) | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |
| OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) | At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training |
| OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |
| AND (DAYSPZ NE 7) | Does not usually work on 7 different days |

198. **EVSAT** **UK**
*Do you ever work on Saturdays ?* **SPRING**
1 yes **MAIN**
2 no **EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SATURDAY**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF ((WRKING=1) | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR (JBAWAY=1) | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk |
| OR (OWNBUS=1) | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR (RELBUS=1) | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |
| OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) | At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training |
| OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |
| AND (WCHDAY NE 6 ) | Usually does not work on Saturdays |
| AND (DAYSPZ NE 7) | Does not usually work on 7 different days |

199. **EVSUN** **UK**
*Do you ever work on Sundays ?* **SPRING**
1 Yes **MAIN**
2 No **EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SUNDAY**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF ((WRKING=1) | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR (JBAWAY=1) | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk |
| OR (OWNBUS=1) | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR (RELBUS=1) | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |
| OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) | At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training |
| OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |
| AND (WCHDAY NE 7 ) | Usually does not work on Sundays |
| AND (DAYSPZ NE 7) | Does not usually work on 7 different days |

## parental leave

200. **PREPAR** **UK**
*(Can I just check) Are you a parent or legal guardian of any child under the age of 18?* **AUTUMN**
1 yes **MAIN**
2 no **ASK OR RECORD**

**APPLIES TO**
**MALES AGED >15 AND <70**
**FEMALES AGED>15 AND <60**
**AND WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR RELBUS=1 AND**
**STAT<>2**

201. **PARINTO** **UK**
*New legislation now means that parents who have been with their current employer for a year or more can take paid or unpaid leave from work to look after their children or make arrangements for a child's welfare* **AUTUMN MAIN**

*Parents who do not have their children living with them may also take parental leave.*

*PLEASE PRESS 1 TO CONTINIE*

**APPLIES IF PREPAR=1**

202. **PAREN1** **UK**
*Have you taken any parental leave in the last twelve months?* **AUTUMN**
1 yes **MAIN**
2 no

**APPLIES IF PREPAR=1**

203. **PARTAK** **UK**
*…and how many weeks have you taken off as parental leave in the last twelve months?* **AUTUMN MAIN**
RECORD NUMBER OF WHOLE WEEKS
CODE 0 FOR LESS THAN 1 WEEK

**APPLIES IF PAREN1=1**

204. **PALWEEK** **UK**
*Does your employer allow you to take parental leave in blocks of less than 1 week?* **AUTUMN**
1 yes **MAIN**
2 no

**APPLIES IF PREPAR=1 AND PARTAK<>0**

205. **PAPAID** **UK**
*…and was your parental leave* **AUTUMN**
1 paid **MAIN**
2 unpaid
3 or part paid?

**APPLIES IF PAREN1=1**

206. **PARAGE** **UK**
*…and how old was the child or children for which you took parental leave?* **AUTUMN**
1 Under 1 **MAIN**
2 1-4 **CODE ALL**
3 5-8 **THAT APPLY**
4 Over 8

**APPLIES IF PAREN1=1**

207. **PARUSE** **UK**
*…and what was your parental leave used for? Was it…* **AUTUMN**
1 to settle a child into new childcare arrangements? **MAIN**
2 to check out new schools? **CODE ALL**
3 because a child was ill? **THAT APPLY**
4 to accompany a child during a stay in hospital? **INDIVIDUAL**
(YOU MUST CODE 3 AS WELL) **PROMPT**
5 to spend more time with a child in the early years?
6 To help support the mother immediately following childbirth?
7 Some other reason?

**APPLIES IF PAREN1=1**

208. **PARSTIL** **UK**
*(May I just check). are you still on parental leave?* **AUTUMN**
1 yes **MAIN**
2 no **ASK OR**
**RECORD**

**APPLIES IF PAREN=1**

209. **PARLAST** **UK**
*and how long do you expect your parental leave to last?* **AUTUMN**
RECORD NUMBER OFWHOLE WEEKS **MAIN**
CODE 0 FOR LESS THAN 1 WEEK
1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF PARSTIL=1**

## holiday entitlement

210. **HOLS** **UK**
*How many days of paid holiday are you entitled to per year?* **AUTUMN**
(Please exclude public holidays.) **MAIN**

**APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (WRKING=1 | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR JBAWAY=1 | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk |
| OR NEWDEAL=3 | Subsidised employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |
| AND (STAT=1) | Employee |

211. **BHOLCHK** **UK**
INTERVIEWER CHECK **AUTUMN**
WE CALCULATE THAT [English & Welsh/Scottish/Northern Irish] BANK HOLIDAYS **MAIN**
APPLY TO [Name] (BASED ON his/her PLACE OF WORK BEING [Wrkplace])
IS THIS CORRECT?
1 Yes
2 No

**APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (WRKING=1 | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR JBAWAY=1 | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk |
| OR NEWDEAL=3 | Subsidised employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |
| AND (STAT=1) | Employee |

212. **BHOLCOR** **UK**
INTERVIEWER CHECK **AUTUMN**
SELECT APPROPRIATE PUBLIC HOLIDAY PATTERN **MAIN**
BANK HOLIDAY APPLYING TO RESPONDENT
1 ENGLISH & WELSH (standard UK bank holidays)
2 SCOTTISH (2 days at New Year's)
3 NORTHERN IRISH (St Patrick's Day, July 12th)
4 OTHER – public holidays not in any UK pattern.
5 Don't Know

**APPLIES IF BHOLCHK=2 OR WHERE REGION CANNOT BE CALCULATED**

213. **BANK** **UK**
*Thinking about your main job, did you work on any Bank or Public holidays during the period 1st December 2002 – 31 August 2003 (inclusive)?* **AUTUMN** **MAIN**
1 Yes
2 No

**APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (WRKING=1 | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR JBAWAY=1 | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk |
| OR NEWDEAL=3 | Subsidised employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |
| AND (STAT=1) | Employee |

214. **BNKHOL** **UK**
*On which of the following days did you work…* **AUTUMN**
1 Late Aug B/Hol (Mon 25 Aug 2003 – Not Scotland)? **MAIN**
2 Early Aug B/Hol (Mon 4 Aug 2003 – Scotland)? **CODE UP**
3 July 12th holiday (Mon 14 July 200 3 – NI)? **TO ELEVEN**
4 Spring B/Hol (Mon 26 May 2003 )?
5 May B/Hol (Mon 5 May 2003 )?
6 Easter Monday (Mon 21 Apr 2003 )?
7 Good Friday (Fri 18 Apr 2003 )?
8 St Patrick's Day (Mon 16 Mar 2003 – NI)?
9 2nd Day New Year's Day (Thur 2 Jan 2003 – Scotland)?
10 New Years Day (Wed 1 Jan 2003 )?
11 Boxing Day (Thur 28 Dec 2002 )?
12 Christmas Day (Wed 26 Dec 2002 )?

**APPLIES IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)**

**APPLIES IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS UK**

215. **BNKHOLF** **UK**
*On how many of these (statutory / public) holidays did you work during the period 1st December 2002 to 31st August 2003 (inclusive)?* **AUTUMN**
**MAIN**

**APPLIES IF BANK = 1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)**

**APPLIES IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS NOT UK OR IF BANK HOLIDAY PATTERN COULD NOT BE ASSIGNED**

216. **BHPAID** **UK**
Were you paid for working on this / these day(s)? **AUTUMN**
1 yes **MAIN**
2 no
3 some of them – SPONTANEOUS ONLY {ONLY IF holidays worked > 1}

**APPLIES IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months**

217. **BHNOTA** **UK**
IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months) **AUTUMN**
*On the bank and public holidays you did not work, were you paid at least your basic rate for … [Display relevant dates]* **CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES**
1 all of them? **MAIN**
2 some of them ?
3 or none of them ?

IF BANK=2 (did not work on any one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)
*Although you did not work on any Bank or Public holidays, were you paid at least your basic rate for… [Display relevant dates]*
1 all of them?
2 some of them ?
3 or none of them ?

**MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ASKED BANK (i.e. EMPLOYEES)**
i.e.
APPLIES IF BANK = 2
OR BANK=1 AND AT LEAST 2 AVAILABLE OPTIONS NOT CODED AT BNKHOL

218. **BHNOTB** **UK**
*On the Bank / Public holiday that you did not work holidays not worked , were you paid at least your basic rate ?* **AUTUMN**
**MAIN**
1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF BANK=1 AND ONLY 1 AVAILABLE OPTION NOT CODED AT BNKHOL**

219. **BHNOTC** **UK**
IF BHNOTA=3 OR BHNOTB=2 **AUTUMN**
*(May I just check,) Why were you not paid ?* **MAIN**

IF BHNOTA=2
*(May I just check,) Why were you not paid (for the others) ?*

1 Only receive pay for actual days worked
2 Do not usually work on those days
3 Had not started current job
4 Other reason

**APPLIES IF BHNOTA=2,3 (not paid / not paid basic for all bank holidays not worked) OR BHNOTB=2**

# UNION REPRESENTATION

## incidence of organised labour at work place, whether a member

220. **UNION** **UK**
*Are you a member of a trade union or staff association?* **AUTUMN**
1 yes **MAIN**
2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (WRKING=1) | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR (JBAWAY=1) | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk |
| OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) | Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training |
| OR (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1, 6, 19) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |

221. **TUPRES** **UK**
*Are any of the people at your place of work members of a trade union or staff association?* **AUTUMN**
**MAIN**
1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF UNION=2 (not a member of a union or staff association) AND STAT=1 or 3 (employee or on government scheme)**

222. **TUCOV** **UK**
*Are YOUR pay and conditions of employment directly affected by agreements between your employer and any trade union(s) or staff association?* **AUTUMN**
**MAIN**
1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF STAT=1 OR 3 (EMPLOYEE OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME)**

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (WRKING=1 | Paid work in ref w |
| OR JBAWAY=1 | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk |
| OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment) |
| OR (YTETJB= 1 or 2 or 4) | Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |
| AND (STAT=1 or 3) | Employee or on government scheme |

## SECOND JOB

223. **SECJOB** **UK**
*In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you [RelTxt] [Name] do any other paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the one you have just told me about?* **EQ** **FOR CURRENT JOBS ONLY** **EUROSTAT**
1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE, SELF EMPLOYED OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME (BUT NOT THOSE WHO ARE DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (STAT =1 OR 2 OR 3) | Employee, self employed, government scheme |
| AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19) | Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |

224. **Y2JOB** **UK**
*Was that because you changed jobs in the week ending Sunday the [date]?* **EQ** **EUROSTAT**
1 yes, changed jobs during week
2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS A 2ND PAID JOB I.E. SECJOB=1**

## industry, occupation

225. **INDD2** **UK**
*What did the firm/organisation you worked for in that second job mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?* **EQ**
Interviewer Instruction - DESCRIBE FULLY - PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING or DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC.

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (Y2JOB=2) | Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk |
| AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19) | Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |

226. **INDT2** **UK**
Interviewer Instruction - ENTER A TITLE FOR INDUSTRY OF SECOND JOB **EQ**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (Y2JOB=2) | Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk |
| AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19) | Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |

227. **OCCT2** **UK**
*What was your second job (in the week ending Sunday the [date])?* **EQ**
Interviewer Instruction - ENTER JOB TITLE

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (Y2JOB=2) | Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk |
| AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19) | Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |

228. **OCCD2** **UK**
*What did you mainly do in your second job?* **EQ**
Interviewer Instruction - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (Y2JOB=2) | Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk |
| AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19) | Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |

229. **RECJB2** **UK**
**CODE WHETHER YOU HAVE HAD TO MAKE ANY CHANGE AT ALL TO INDUSTRY (INDD2 or INDT2) OR OCCUPATION (OCCD2 or OCCT2)** **EQ**

1 Neither industry nor occupation changed at all
3 Both changed
5 Only industry changed
7 Only occupation changed
9 No second job last wave

## employed/self-employed

230. **STAT2** **UK**
*In your second job were you...* **EQ**

1 working as an employee
2 or were you self-employed

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (Y2JOB=2) | Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk |
| AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19) | Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |

231. **JOBTYP2** **UK**
*Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your second job…* **EQ**

1 a permanent job
2 or was there some way that it was NOT permanent?

**APPLIES IF SECJOB=1 (Has second job)**
**AND Y2JOB=2 (Didn't change jobs during ref. week)**

232. **JOBTMP2** **UK**
*In what way was the job NOT permanent – was it…* **EQ**
**NOTE THAT IF THE RESPONDENT SAYS RETIRED YOU SHOULD GO BACK TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTION (JOBTYP2) AND STRESS THE FIRST CLAUSE** **CODE ONE ONLY**

1 seasonal work
2 done under contract for a fixed period or fixed task
3 agency temping
4 casual type of work
5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

**APPLIES IF JOBTYP2=2 (Second job not permanent)**

## whether manager, number of staff

233. **SUPVIS2** **UK**
*In your job, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?* **EQ** **ASK OR RECORD**

1 Yes
2 No

**APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)**

234. **MANAG2** **UK**
*Did you have any managerial duties?* **EQ** **ASK OR RECORD**

1 Manager
2 Foreman/supervisor
3 Not manager/supervisor

**APPLIES IF RESONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2ND JOB I.E. STAT2=1**

235. **MPNES02** **UK**
*How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?* **EQ**

1 1-10
2 11-19
3 20-24
4 don't know but under 25
5 25-49
6 50-249
7 250 – 499
1 don't know between 50 and 499
2 500 or more

**APPLIES IF RESONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2ND JOB I.E. STAT2=1**

236. **SOLO2** **UK**
*Were you working on your own or did you have employees?* **EQ** **ASK OR RECORD**

1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees
2 with employees

**APPLIES IF RESONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED IN 2ND JOB I.E. STAT2=2**

237. **MPNSS02** **UK**
*How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?* **EQ**

1 1-10
2 11-19
3 20-24
4 don't know but under 25
5 25-49
6 50-249
7 250 – 499
8 don't know between 50 and 499
9 500 or more

**APPLIES IF RESONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED WITH EMPLOYEES I.E. SOLO2=2**

## actual hours worked

238. **ACTHR2** **UK**
*How many hours did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date] in your second job in total including any paid or unpaid overtime - please exclude meal breaks?* **EQ** **EUROSTAT**

97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (Y2JOB=2) | Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk |
| AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19) | Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |

## HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB)

'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

239. **HOME2** **UK**
*(In your second job) Do you work mainly...* **EQ**
1 in your own home **ASK OR**
2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home **RECORD**
3 in different places using home as a base **MAIN**
4 or somewhere quite separate from home?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (Y2JOB=2) | Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk |
| AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19) | Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |

240. **HOMED2** **UK**
*(In your second job) (Although you do not work mainly at home), have you spent at least one FULL day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working...* **SPRING**
**MAIN**
1 in your own home
2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
3 in different places using home as a base?
4 not worked at home during reference week

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (Y2JOB=2) | Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk |
| AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19) | Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |

241. **TELQA2** **UK**
*Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home?* **SPRING**
**MAIN**
1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2ND JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (HOME2=1or 3 ) | Works mainly at home, works in different places using home as a base |
| OR (HOMED2=1 or 3) | Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk |

242. **TELQB2** **UK**
*Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer?* **SPRING**
**MAIN**
1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT USES A USES A TELEPHONE AND COMPUTER FOR WORK AT HOME I.E. TELQA2=1**

243. **ATFRM2** **UK**
*Do you work...* **SPRING**
1 for your family business **ASK OR**
2 for an outside firm or organisation **RECORD**
3 or on your own account? **MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2ND JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (HOME2=1or 3 ) | Works mainly at home, works in different places using home as a base |
| OR (HOMED2=1 or 3) | Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk |

244. **SMEST2** **UK**
*Do you...* **SPRING**
1 own or rent a business **ASK OR**
2 have a live-in job **RECORD**
3 or have accommodation provided by your employer? **MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY IN BUILDING/GROUNDS OF HOME IN 2nd JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (HOME2=2) | Works in buildings/grounds of home in 2nd paid job |
| OR (HOMED2=2) | Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk |

## work location

245. **WKTOW2** **UK**
*(In your second job) In which city, town or village is your place of work?* **EQ**

**APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB**
i.e.
HOME2=4

Interviewer Instructions - TAKE NEAREST - IN LONDON TRY TO GET NAME OF AREA (e.g. PLACE WITHIN BOROUGH)

246. **WKCTY2** **UK**
*And which county/city is that in?* **EQ**
**ASK OR**
**RECORD**

**APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB**
i.e.
HOME2=4

## LOOKING FOR WORK

### reason for seeking a replacement/additional paid job (currently employed)

247. **DIFJOB** **UK**
*Were you looking for a different or additional paid job or business in the week ending Sunday the [date]?* **EQ** **EUROSTAT**

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (WRKING=1) | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR (JBAWAY=1) | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk |
| OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) | Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training |
| OR (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1) | Work done in addition to government training scheme |

248. **ADDJOB** **UK**
*Were you looking...* **EQ** **EUROSTAT**

1 for a new job to replace your present (main) job
2 or for an additional job?

**APPLIES IF DIFJOB=1 (seeking different/additional job in ref wk)**

249. **LOOKM** **UK**
*Why were you looking for another job?* **EQ** **CODE FIRST** **3 REASONS** **EUROSTAT**

1 present job may come to an end
2 present job is to fill in time before finding another job
3 pay unsatisfactory in present job
4 journey to work unsatisfactory in present job
5 respondent wants to work longer hours than in present job
6 respondent wants to work shorter hours than in present job
7 other aspects of present job unsatisfactory
8 other reasons

**APPLIES IF ADDJOB=1 (looking a replacement for main job in ref wk)**

250. **PREFHR** **UK**
*In the job that you were looking for, would you rather work longer hours than in your present job, or would you rather work shorter hours?* **EQ** **EUROSTAT**

1 longer
2 shorter
3 the same
4 don't know, no preference

**APPLIES IF LOOKM NE 5 (reason for seeking new job: does not want longer hours), AND NE 6 (reason for seeking new job: does not want shorter hours)**

251. **LESPAY** **UK**
*Would you rather work shorter hours than at present, even if it meant less pay?* **EQ** **MAIN**

1 yes would still prefer shorter hours
2 no would not prefer shorter hours
3 don't know

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER SHORTER HOURS**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF ((LOOKM =6) | Wants shorter hours |
| OR (PREFHR = 2)) | Prefers shorter hours |

## under-employment

252. **UNDEMP** **UK**
*Would you prefer to work longer hours at your current basic rates – that is, not overtime or enhanced pay rates – if you were given the opportunity?* **EQ** **EUROSTAT**

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT LOOKING FOR A DIFFERENT OR ADDITIONAL JOB I.E. DIFJOB=2 OR DK**

253. **UNDHRS** **UK**
*How many extra hours, in addition to those you usually work, would you like to work each week?* **EQ** **EUROSTAT**

97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER TO WORK LONGER HOURS**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (UNDEMP1) | Would prefer to work longer hours |
| OR (LOOKM=5) | Reason for seeking new job: wants longer hours |
| OR (PREFHR=1) | Wants longer hours in new job |
| OR (ADDJOB=2) | Looking for additional job |

254. **UNDY98** **UK**
*May I just check, why are you not looking for a job with longer hours or for an additional job?* **EQ** **CODE ALL THAT APPLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY** **EUROSTAT**

1 would like to work longer hours but in your existing job
2 feel there is no work available given your qualifications and/or experience
3 believe that no work is available nearby
4 are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken
5 are waiting for the results of an application for a job
6 are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business
7 have health problems
8 do not want to look for work immediately
9 other reason?

**APPLIES IF UNDEMP=1 (not seeking another job but wants longer hours)**

255. **UNWYMN** **UK**
CODE MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION **EQ**

1 would like to work longer hours but in your existing job
2 feel there is no work available given your qualifications and/or experience
3 believe that no work is available
4 are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken
5 are waiting for the results of an application for a job
6 are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business
7 have health problems
8 do not want to look for work immediately
9 other reason

256. **UNDST** **UK**
IF UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1 (would prefer longer hours and employee) **EQ**
*If you were offered longer hours (by your current employer) could you start working them within two weeks ?*
1 yes
2 no

ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING
*If you found a job or work to provide these extra hours could you start within 2 weeks?*
1 yes
2 no

**MAIN ROUTING: APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD LIKE MORE HOURS**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF ((DIFJOB=1) | Looking for a different or additional job |
| AND (((ADDJOB=1) AND (PREFHR = 1)) | New job to replace main job with longer hours but this is not the prime/sole reason |
| OR ((ADDJOB=1) AND (LOOKM=5)) | New job to replace main job wants longer hours |
| OR (ADDJOB=2)) | Looking for an additional job |
| OR (UNDEMP=1) | Prefer longer hours if given opportunity |

257. **UNDNST** **UK**
*Is the main reason you could not start in 2 weeks because you...* **EQ**
1 must complete education or training? **CODE MAIN**
2 cannot leave your current job within 2 weeks? (NOT OFFERED IF UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1) **REASON ONLY**
3 are looking after your family / home?
4 have health problems?
5 other reason

**APPLIES IF UNDST=2 (could not start an additional or replacement job with longer hours in 2 weeks)**

258. **UNDSKHR** **UK**
*Have you approached your employer about working more hours each week?* **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND WANTS TO WORK LONGER HOURS**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (UNDEMP=1 | Prefer longer hours if given opportunity |
| OR (LOOKM=4) | Wants longer hours |
| OR PREFHR=1) | Looking for longer |
| AND STAT=1 | Employee |

259. **UNDABL** **UK**
*Is your employer able to increase your hours in this way?* **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND WANTS TO WORK LONGER HOURS**

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (UNDEMP=1 | Prefer longer hours if given opportunity |
| OR (LOOKM=4) | Wants longer hours |
| OR PREFHR=1) | Looking for longer |
| AND STAT=1 | Employee |

260. **EXTHRS** **UK**
*(May I just ask,) What is the main reason that you have not taken up extra hours of work (with your current employer)?* **EQ**
1 Must complete education or training
2 Looking after family / home
3 Health problems
4 Other reason
5 Don't know

**APPLIES IF UNDABL = 1 (employer is able to increase hours)**

261. **EXTOTH** **UK**
RECORD OTHER REASONS **SPRING**
**MAIN**

**APPLIES IF EXTHRS = 4 (other reasons for not taking up extra hours available and wanted)**

262. **LESPAY2** **UK**
*Would you prefer to work shorter hours than at present in your current job?* **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES DIFJOB =2 (not looking for another job)**
**AND UNDEMP =2 (doesn't want job with more hours)**

263. **LESPAY3** **UK**
*Would that still be true even if it meant less pay?* **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF LESPAY2= 1 (prefer to work shorter hours)**

264. **OVHRS** **UK**
*How many fewer hours would you like to work in that / your current job?* **EQ**
97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

**APPLIES IF LESPAY=1 (work shorter hours for less pay)**
**OR IF LESPAY3=1 (work shorter hours in current job for less pay)**

265. **OVST** **UK**
*If you found a job which let you work fewer hours, could you start in two weeks?* **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING DIFFERENT/ADDITIONAL EMPLOYMENT AND PREFERS LESS HOURS**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF ((LESPAY =1) | Prefer less hours even if less pay |
| OR (LESPAY3=1)) | Prefer less hours than present even if less pay |

266. **OVNST** **UK**
*What is the main reason why you could not start in two weeks?* **EQ**
1 Must complete education or training **CODE MAIN**
2 Cannot leave your current job within two weeks **REASON**
3 Are looking after your family/home
4 Have health problems
5 Other reason

**APPLIES IF OVST=2 (could not start an additional/replacement job with shorter hours in two weeks) OR DK**

267. **OVSKHR** **UK**
*Have you approached your employer about working fewer hours each week?* **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF ((LESPAY =1) | Prefer less hours even if less pay |
| OR (LESPAY3=1)) | Prefer less hours than present even if less pay |
| THEN IF (STAT= 1) | Employee |

268. **OVABL** **UK**
*Is your employer able to let you work fewer hours?* **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF ((LESPAY =1) | Prefer less hours even if less pay |
| OR (LESPAY3=1)) | Prefer less hours than present even if less pay |
| THEN IF (STAT= 1) | Employee |

## paid work/government scheme (unemployed)

269. **LOOK4** **UK**
*Thinking of the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [Reference Day], were you looking for any kind of paid work at any time in those 4 weeks?* **EQ FORCED EUROSTAT**
1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK OR HAVE NO CURRENT JOB**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF ((EVERWK=1 or 2) | Not in paid work in ref wk but has had a job in the past, never had a job |
| OR (RELBUS=1) | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |
| OR (OWNBUS=1)) | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |

270. **LKYT4** **UK**
*...or were you looking in those 4 weeks for a place on a government scheme?* **EQ FORCED EUROSTAT**
1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF LOOK4=2 (not seeking work in 4 weeks before ref wk)**
**AND AGE=16-59**

## reasons for not looking

271. **WAIT** **UK**
*Were you waiting to take up a job that you had already obtained?* **EQ**
1 Yes **EUROSTAT**
2 No

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT SEEKING WORK OR PLACE ON GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEME IN THE FOUR PREVIOUS WEEKS OR IS A MALE AGE OVER 59 AND UNDER 70 OR FEMALE AGED OVER 59 AND UNDER 65**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (LKYT4=2) | Not seeking place on govt training scheme in 4 wks before ref wk) |
| OR ((LOOK4=2) | Not seeking paid work in 4 weeks before ref wk |
| AND (((AGE>59 and<70) AND (SEX=1)) | Males |
| OR ((AGE>59 and<70) AND (SEX=2)))) | Females |

272. **JOBBEG** **UK**
*And will you be starting your new job…* **EQ**
1 within three months or **ASK OR**
2 more than three months? **RECORD**

**APPLIES IF WAIT=1 OR JBAWAY=3** **Waiting to take up a job obtained already**

273. **LIKEWK** **UK**
*Even though you were not looking for work in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date], would you like to have a regular paid job at the moment, either a full- or part-time job?* **EQ**
**EUROSTAT**
1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF WAIT=2 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme and not waiting to take up a job)**

274. **NOLOOK** **UK**
*May I just check, what was the main reason you did not look for work (in the last 4 weeks)?* **EQ**
**EUROSTAT**
1 waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent
2 student
3 looking after the family/home
4 temporarily sick or injured
5 long-term sick or disabled
6 believes no jobs available
7 not yet started looking
8 any other reason

**APPLIES IF LIKEWK=1 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme but would like a regular paid job)**

275. **NOLOKF** **UK**
*(May I just check), was the main reason that you did not look for work because...* **AUTUMN**
1 you were caring for children below school age **MAIN**
2 you were caring for other children
3 you were caring for a dependent relative
4 or some other reason?

**APPLIES IF NOLOOK=3 (reason for not seeking work or place on scheme: looking after family/home)**

276. **NOWANT** **UK**
*May I just check, what was the main reason that you did not want work (in the last 4 weeks)?* **EQ** **EUROSTAT**

1 waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent
2 student
3 looking after the family/home
4 temporarily sick or injured
5 long-term sick or disabled
6 doesn't need employment
7 retired from paid work
8 any other reason

**APPLIES IF LIKEWK=2 (would not like a regular paid job either FT or PT)**

277. **NOWNTF** **UK**
*(May I just check), was the main reason you did not want work because...* **AUTUMN**

1 you were caring for children below school age **MAIN**
2 you were caring for other children
3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative
4 or some other reason?

**APPLIES IF NOWANT=3 (reason did not want work: looking after family/home)**

## employed/self-employed

278. **LKSELA** **UK**
*Were you looking for work...* **EQ**

1 as an employee **EUROSTAT**
2 or as self-employed?
3 no preference

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR PAID WORK**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (DIFJOB=1) | Seeking a different or additional job in ref wk |
| OR ((LOOK4=1) | Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk |
| AND (JBAWAY NE 3)) | Not waiting to start work in ref wk |

279. **LKSELC** **UK**
*Will you be working …* **EQ**

1 as an employee **EUROSTAT**
2 or as self employed?

**APPLIES IF WAIT1 (waiting to take up job)**
**OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work)**

## full / part-time

280. **LKFTPA** **UK**
*Were you looking for...* **EQ**

1 full-time **EUROSTAT**
2 or part-time (work)?
3 no preference

**APPLIES IF LKSELA=1 (seeking work as employee),**
**3 (no preference over working as employee/self-employed), question not answered**

281. **LKFTPC** **UK**
*Will you be working...* **EQ**
1 full-time **EUROSTAT**
2 or part-time?

**APPLIES IF LKSELC=1 (will be working as an employee), question not answered**

282. **AXPA** **UK**
*If you could not find a full-time job, would you accept a part-time job?* **SPRING**
1 yes, would accept a part-time job **MAIN**
2 no, would not accept a part-time job **EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF LKFTPA=1 (seeking FT work)**

283. **AXPB** **UK**
*If you had not found a full-time job, would you have accepted a part-time job?* **SPRING**
1 yes, would accept a part-time job **MAIN**
2 no, would not accept a part-time job **EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF LKFTPC=1 (will be working FT)**

284. **AXFA** **UK**
*If you could not find a part-time job, would you accept a full-time job?* **SPRING**
1 yes, would accept a full-time job **MAIN**
2 no, would not accept a full-time job **EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF LKFTPA=2 (was seeking PT work)**

285. **AXFB** **UK**
*If you had not found a part-time job, would you have accepted a full-time job?* **SPRING**
1 yes, would accept a full-time job **MAIN**
2 no, would not accept a full-time job **EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF LKFTPC=2 (will be working PT)**

## main method(s) of seeking work

286. **METHMP** **UK**
*In the FOUR weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...* **EQ**
1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office? **CODE ALL**
2 visit a Careers Office? **THAT APPLY**
3 visit a Jobclub? **INDIVIDUAL**
4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency? **PROMPT**
5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet? **FORCED**
6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet? **EUROSTAT**
IF YOU CODE 6 - CODE 7 AS WELL (unless code 6 occupies final space allowed)
7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
8 apply directly to employers?
9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
14 do anything else to find work?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF ((DIFJOB=1) | Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk |
| OR (LOOK4=1)) | Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk |
| AND ((LKSELA=1) | Seeking work as employee |
| OR (LKSELC=1)) | Will be working as employee |
| OR (LKYT4=1) | Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk |

287. **MAINME**

CODE MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION **UK**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office? | **EQ** |
| 2 | visit a Careers Office | **FORCED** |
| 3 | visit a Jobclub? | |
| 4 | have your name on the books of a private employment agency? | |
| 5 | advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet? | |
| 6 | answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet? | |
| 7 | study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet? | |
| 8 | apply directly to employers? | |
| 9 | ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs? | |
| 10 | wait for the results of an application for a job? | |
| 14 | do anything else to find work? | |

**APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHMP (employee)**

288. **METHSE** **UK**

*In the FOUR weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...* **EQ**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 5 | advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet? | **CODE ALL** |
| 6 | answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet? | **THAT APPLY** |
| 11 | look for premises or equipment for a job? | **INDIVIDUAL** |
| 12 | seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job? | **PROMPT** |
| 13 | try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business? | **FORCED** |
| 14 | do anything else to find work? | **EUROSTAT** |

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK**

i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF ((DIFJOB=1) | Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk |
| OR (LOOK4=1)) | Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk |
| AND ((LKSELA=2) | Seeking work as self employee |
| OR (LKSELC=2)) | Will be working as self employee |

289. **MAINMS**

MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION **UK**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 5 | advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet? | **EQ** |
| 6 | answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet? | **FORCED** |
| 11 | look for premises or equipment for a job? | |
| 12 | seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job? | |
| 13 | try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business? | |
| 14 | do anything else to find work? | |

**APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED FROM METHSE (self-employed)**

290. **METHAL** **UK**

*In the FOUR weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...* **EQ**

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY INDIVIDUAL PROMPT FORCED EUROSTAT**

1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
2 visit a Careers Office?
3 visit a Jobclub?
4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
IF YOU CODE 6 - CODE 7 AS WELL (unless code 6 occupied final space allowed)
7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
8 apply directly to employers?
9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
14 do anything else to find work?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK**

i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF ((DIFJOB=1) | Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk |
| OR (LOOK4=1)) | Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk |
| AND ((LKSELA=3) | No preference over employed/ self employee |

291. **MAINMA**

CODE MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION **UK**

**EQ FORCED**

1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
2 visit a Careers Office
3 visit a Jobclub?
4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
8 apply directly to employers?
9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
14 do anything else to find work?

**APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHAL (no preference over employee/self-employed)**

292. **METHM** **UK**

COMBINES THE ANSWERS OF THESE VARIABLES TO GIVE ONE VARIABLE FOR MAIN METHOD OF SEEKING WORK **EQ FORCED**

1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
2 visit a Careers Office
3 visit a Jobclub?
4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
8 apply directly to employers?
9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
14 do anything else to find work?

**APPLIES IF RESPONSE TO MAINME OR MAINMA OR MAINMS**

## availability to start work

293. **START** **UK**
*If a job or a place on a government scheme had been available in the week ending Sunday the [date], would you have been able to start within 2 weeks?* **EQ** **EUROSTAT**

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB, STARTING A NEW JOB OR WANT A NEW JOB**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (LOOK4=1) | Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk |
| OR (LKYT4=1) | Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk |
| OR (LIKEWK=1) | Not seeking work but would like a job |
| OR (JBAWAY=3) | Waiting to start work in ref wk |
| OR (WAIT=1) | Waiting to start work |
| OR (DIFJOB=1) | Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk |

294. **YSTART** **UK**
*Why would you not have been able to start within 2 weeks?* **EQ**
1 must complete education **CODE MAIN**
2 cannot leave present job within 2 weeks **REASON ONLY**
3 looking after the family/home **EUROSTAT**
4 temporarily sick or injured
5 long-term sick or disabled
6 other reason

**APPLIES IF START=2 (not available to start job/government scheme in 2 wks after ref wk)**

295. **YSTRTF** **UK**
*(May I just check), was the main reason you could not start work because...* **AUTUMN**
1 you were caring for children below school age **MAIN**
2 you were caring for other children
3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative
4 or some other reason?

**APPLIES IF YSTART=3 (not able to start job/scheme due to home/family commitments)**

## duration of job search

296. **LKTIMA** **UK**
*How long have you been looking for paid work/a place on a government scheme/an additional or replacement job?* **EQ** **EUROSTAT**
1 not yet started
2 less than 1 month
3 1 month but less than 3 months
4 3 months but less than 6 months
5 6 months but less than 12 months
6 12 months but less than 18 months
7 18 months but less than 2 years
8 2 years but less than 3 years
9 3 years but less than 4 years
10 4 years but less than 5 years
11 5 years or more

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB OR STARTING A NEW JOB**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (DIFJOB=1) | Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk |
| OR (((LOOK4=1) | Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk |
| OR (LKYT4=1)) | Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk |
| AND (JBAWAY NE 3)) | Not waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk |

297. **LKTIMB** **UK**
*How long were you looking for paid work/an additional or replacement job?* **EQ**
**EUROSTAT**

1 not yet started
2 less than 1 month
3 1 month but less than 3 months
4 3 months but less than 6 months
5 6 months but less than 12 months
6 12 months but less than 18 months
7 18 months but less than 2 years
8 2 years but less than 3 years
9 3 years but less than 4 years
10 4 years but less than 5 years
11 5 years or more

**APPLIES IF WAIT=1 (waiting to start job/scheme)**
**OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)**

## activity before seeking work

298. **BEFOR** **UK**
*What were you doing before you started to look for paid work, were you...* **EQ**
**CODE ONE ONLY**
**(MAIN ACTIVITY)**
**EUROSTAT**

1 working
2 in full-time education or training or on a government scheme
3 looking after the family or home
4 or were you doing something else?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF LKTIMA=2 through11 | Period spent seeking work thus far |
| OR LKTIMB = 2 through 11 | Time taken to find job |
| AND JBAWAY=2 or 3 | Not away from job/business in ref wk, waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk |
| OR YTETMP=3 or 5) | At college/training centre in ref wk, temporarily away from college/training centre in ref wk |

299. **BEFORF** **UK**
*(May I just check), was the main reason you were not working because...* **EQ**

1 you were caring for children below school age
2 you were caring for other children
3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative
4 or some other reason?

**APPLIES IF BEFOR=3 (family/home commitments before seeking work)**

# BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT

300. **STTBEN** **UK**
*I would now like to ask you about state benefits/tax credits that you may be receiving or claiming.* **EQ**
**CODE1 TO**
**CONTINUE**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK ~~AND~~ OR ~~ARE~~ IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69**
i.e.
**IF ((AGE<70)**
**OR (WRKING=1)** Paid work in ref. Week
**OR (JBAWAY= 1)** Has a job/business but away from it in ref. Week
**OR (OWNBUS=1)** Unpaid work for own business in ref. Week
**OR (RELBUS=1))** Unpaid work for a relative's business in ref. Week

301. **BENFTS** **UK**
*In the week ending Sunday the [date], were you claiming any State Benefits or Tax Credits (including State Pension, Allowances, Child Benefit or National Insurance Credits)* **EQ**
**EUROSTAT**
1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69**
i.e.

**IF ((AGE<70)**
**OR (WRKING=1)** Paid work in ref. Week
**OR (JBAWAY= 1)** Has a job/business but away from it in ref. week
**OR (OWNBUS=1)** Unpaid work for own business in ref. week
**OR (RELBUS=1))** Unpaid work for a relative's business in ref. week

302. **TPBEN03[1-9]** **UK**
*Which of the following types of benefit (including Child Benefit) were you claiming?* **EQ**
1 Unemployment-related benefits, or National Insurance Credits **ASK OR**
2 Income Support (not as an unemployed person) **RECORD**
3 Sickness or Disability benefits (not including tax credits)? **CODE ALL**
4 State Pension **THAT APPLY**
5 Family related benefits (excluding Child Benefit and tax credits)?
6 Child benefit?
7 Housing, or Council Tax Benefit (GB only) Rent or rate rebate (NI only)
8 Tax credits?
9 Other?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING BENEFITS** ie
**BENFTS=1**

303. **UNEMBN[1-2]** **UK**
*In the week ending Sunday the [date] were you claiming...* **EQ**
1 Job seeker's Allowance **ASK OR RECORD**
2 or National Insurance Credits? **CODE ALL**
**THAT APPLY**
**EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT-RELATED BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS** ie **TPBEN03=1**

304. **JSATYP** **UK**
*Was your Job seeker's Allowance...* **EQ**
1 contributory JSA
2 income based JSA
3 or both?
4 don't know

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING JOB SEEKER'S ALLOWANCE** ie **UNEMBN=1**

305. **JSADUR** **UK**
*...and how long have you been claiming Job Seeker's Allowance and/or NI Credits?* **EQ**
1 less than 1 month
2 1 month but less than 3 months
3 3 months but less than 6 months
4 6 months but less than 12 months
5 12 months but less than 18 months
6 18 months but less than 2 years
7 2 years but less than 3 years
8 3 years but less than 4 years
9 4 years but less than 5 years
10 5 years or more

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS** ie **TPBEN03=1**

306. **INCSUP** **UK**
*(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming Income Support as a..* **EQ**
1 sick person **ASK OR**
2 pensioner **RECORD**
3 lone parent
4 or any other form or premium of income support?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING INCOME SUPPORT (not as an unemployed person)** ie **TPBEN03=2**

307. **SKDSBN3[1-7]** **UK**
*(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...* **EQ**
1 Incapacity Benefit **ASK OR**
2 Severe Disablement Allowance **RECORD**
4 Statutory Sick Pay **CODE ALL**
5 Invalid Care Allowance **THAT APPLY**
7 Disability Living Allowance
8 Attendance Allowance
9 Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING SICKNESS OR DISABILITY BENEFIT** ie **TPBEN03=3**

308. **PENBEN3[1-3]** **UK**
*(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...* **EQ**
1 Retirement or Old Person's Pension? **ASK OR**
2 Widowed Parents' Allowance? **RECORD**
3 Bereavement Allowance or Widow's Pension? **CODE ALL**
4 War Disablement Pension or War Widow's Pension (including any related allowances)? **THAT APPLY**

309. **FAMLY03[1-3]** **UK**
*(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...* **EQ**
1 Guardian's Allowance **ASK OR**
4 Maternity Allowance **RECORD**
5 Statutory Maternity Pay? **CODE ALL**
**THAT APPLY**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING FAMILY RELATED BENEFITS** ie **TPBEN03=5**

310. **HSNGGB[1-2]** **GB**

*(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...* **EQ**

1 Housing Benefit? **ASK OR**

2 Council Tax Benefit? **RECORD**

**CODE ALL**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT** ie **THAT APPLY**
**TPBEN03=7**

311.**HSNGNI[1-2]** **NI**

*(In the week ending Sunday the [date] ) were you claiming...* **EQ**

1 Rent or rate rebate? **ASK OR**

2 Rate rebate only? **RECORD**

**ONE ONLY**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT** ie
**TPBEN03=7**

312. **NTAXCRD[1-5]** .

*Which (if any) of the following Tax Credit payments are you at present receiving* **UK**
*[in your own right]. Please include any lump sum payments* **EQ**
*under £105 received since April 2003?* **RUNNING PROMPT**

1 Working Families' Tax Credit **CODE ALL**

2 Disabled Person's Tax Credit **THAT APPLY**

3 Children's Tax Credit (via PAYE)

4 Working Tax Credit (excluding any childcare tax credit)

5 Child Tax Credit (including any childcare tax credit)

6 (None of these)

To 5 April 2003 display 1, 2, 3, 6.
From 6 April to 30 April 2003 display 1, 2, 4, 5 ,6.
From May 2003 display 4, 5. 6
From 6 April to 30 April 2003 soft check if codes 1-2 used

**APPLIES IF WORKING OR CHILD TAX CREDIT NOT RECORDED ELSEWHERE AND CLAIMING BENEFITS (BENFTS=1)**

313. **CCTC** **UK**

*Does your [name of tax credit] include a Child Care Tax Credit to help pay* **EQ**
*for child care expenses?* **ASK OR**

1 Yes **RECORD**

2 No

**APPLIES IF IN RECEIPT OF WORKING TAX CREDIT (OR WORKING FAMILIES TAX CREDIT, OR DISABLED PERSONS TAX CREDIT IF WITHIN RELEVANT TIME PERIOD)** ie

**NTAXCRD = 4 or (NTAXCRD = 1,2 and BEFORE 30/4/03)**

314. **NTCORIGIN**

*Just before you started receiving [Working Tax Credit/ Child Tax Credit], were you or* **UK**
*your partner receiving any of the following?* **EQ**
*Prompt: Which others?* **ASK OR**

1 Working Families' Tax Credit **RECORD**

2 Disabled Person's Tax Credit **CODE ALL**

3 Children's Tax Credit **THAT APPLY**

4 Income Support

5 Jobseekers' Allowance (income based)

6 (None of these)

**APPLIES IF RECEIVING WORKING TAX CREDIT OR CHILD TAX CREDIT AND NOT MENTIONED THE PARTICULAR TAX OR BENEFIT ELSEWHERE** ie

**NTAXCRD = 4 OR 5 AND (NTAXCRD ≠ 1 OR NTAXCRD ≠ 2 OR NTAXCRD ≠ 3 OR TPBEN01 ≠ 2 OR UNEMBN ≠ 1)**

315. **TAXFUT3[1-5]** **UK**

*Are you awaiting the outcome of a claim for any of the following tax credits* **EQ**

**RUNNING PROMPT**
**CODE ALL**
**THAT APPLY**

1 Working Families' Tax Credit
2 Disabled person's Tax credit
3 Children's Tax credit
4 Working Tax Credit
5 Child Tax Credit
6 None of these

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69 AND NOT SAID ELSEWHERE THAT THEY ARE CLAIMING.** ie

**IF ((AGE<70) OR (WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY= 1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1))**
**AND (NTAXCRD ≠ 4 OR NTAXCRD ≠ 5)**

# EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO

316. **OYCIRC** — **UK SPRING CODE 1st THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT**

*I should (also) like to ask you now about your situation 12 months ago, that is in [date], were you...*

1 working in a paid job or business?
2 laid off, or on short time at firm?
3 unemployed, actively seeking work?
4 on a special government scheme?
5 doing unpaid work for yourself or a relative
6 a full-time student or pupil?
7 looking after the family or home?
8 temporarily sick or injured?
9 long-term sick or disabled?
10 retired from paid work?
11 none of these

**APPLIES IF SCHM99 NE 97**

## industry, occupation

317. **OYSIND** — **UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT**

*Were you working for the same firm or organisation as last week/in your last job?*

1 yes, the same
2 no, different

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS ONLY HAD ONE MAIN JOB IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF OYCIRC=1 or 2 or 5 | Had a paid job 12 months before ref wk, laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk or did unpaid work 12 months before ref wk |

318. **OYINDD** — **UK SPRING MAIN**

*What did the firm/organisation you worked for 12 months ago mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?*
DESCRIBE FULLY - PROBE MANUFACTURING, PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION; MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC

**APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)**

319. **OYINDT** — **UK SPRING MAIN**

Interviewer Instruction - ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY OF 12 MONTHS AGO

**APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)**

310. **OYSOCC** — **UK SPRING MAIN**

*Was your (main) occupation 12 months ago exactly the same as it was last week/in your last job?*

1 yes, exactly the same
2 no, different

**APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk), 2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)**

311. **OYOCCT** — **UK SPRING MAIN**

*What was your (main) job 12 months ago?*
Interviewer Instruction - ENTER JOB TITLE

**APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)**

312. **OYOCCD** **UK**
*What did you mainly do in that job?* **SPRING**
Interviewer Instruction - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING **MAIN**

**APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)**

## employed/self-employed

313. **OYSTAT** **UK**
*(May I just check) in your occupation 12 months ago, were you...* **SPRING**
1 working as an employee **MAIN**
2 or were you self-employed?

**APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk),**
**2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)**

## whether manager, number of staff

314. **OYSUPVI** **UK**
*In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?* **SPRING**
1 Yes **ASK OR**
2 No **RECORD**
**MAIN**

**APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1** **Employee 12 months ago**

315. **OYMNGE** **UK**
*Did you have any managerial duties?* **SPRING**
1 Manager **ASK OR**
2 Foreman/supervisor **RECORD**
3 Not manager/supervisor **MAIN**

**APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk)**

316. **OYMPE02** **UK**
*How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?* **SPRING**
1 1-10 **MAIN**
2 11-19
3 20-24
4 don't know but under 25
5 25-49
6 50-249
7 250 – 499
8 don't know between 50 and 499
9 500 or more

**APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk)**

317. **OYSOLO** **UK**
*Were you working on your own or did you have employees?* **SPRING**
1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees **ASK OR**
2 with employees **RECORD**
**MAIN**

**APPLIES IF OYSTAT=2 (self-employed with employees 12 months before ref wk)**

318. **OYMPS02** **UK**
*How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?* **SPRING**
**MAIN**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | 1-10 |
| 2 | 11-19 |
| 3 | 20-24 |
| 4 | don't know but under 25 |
| 5 | 25-49 |
| 6 | 50-249 |
| 7 | 250 – 499 |
| 8 | don't know between 50 and 499 |
| 9 | 500 or more |

**APPLIES IF OYSOLO=2 (was self-employed 12 months before ref wk)**

## full time / part-time

319. **OYFTPT** **UK**
*In that job 12 months ago, were you working...* **SPRING**
**MAIN**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | full-time |
| 2 | or part-time? |

**APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk),**
**2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)**

# EDUCATION AND TRAINING

## qualifications currently held

320. **QUALCH** **UK**
*I would now like to ask you about education and work-related training. Do you have any qualifications...* **EQ**
**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

1 from school, college or university?
2 connected with work?
3 from government schemes?
4 no qualifications?
5 don't know

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT OF WORKING AGE OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59 | Not State pension age |
| OR WRKING=1 | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR JBAWAY=1 | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk |
| OR OWNBUS=1 | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR RELBUS=1) | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |
| AND (SCHM99 NE 97) | Not just 16 |

321. **QUALS** **UK**
*Which qualifications do (you think) you have, starting with the highest qualifications?* **EQ**
**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**
**PROMPT AS NECESSARY**
**EUROSTAT**

1 degree level qualification including graduate membership of a professional institute or PGCE, or higher
2 diploma in higher education
3 HNC/HND
4 ONC/OND
5 BTEC, BEC or TEC
6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
8 nursing or other medical qualification
9 other higher education qualification
10 A-level/ Vocational A-level or equivalent
11 SCE Highers
12 NVQ/SVQ
13 GNVQ/GSVQ
14 AS-level
15 certificate of sixth year studies (CSYS) or equivalent
16 O-level or equivalent
17 SCE Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade
18 GCSE
19 CSE
20 RSA
21 City & Guilds
22 YT Certificate
23 any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications
24 DO NOT USE
25 National Qualifications (Scotland)
(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF QUALCH=1 or 2 or 3 or 5 | Qualifications from school, college, university, connected with work, government schemes, don't know or question not answered |

322. **DEGREE** **UK**
*Is your/his/her degree...* **EQ**
1 a higher degree (including PGCE) **CODE FIRST**
2 a first degree **THAT APPLIES**
3 other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered accountant)? **EUROSTAT**
4 don't know

**APPLIES IF QUALS=1 (degree)**

323. **HIGHO** **UK**
*Was your higher degree...* **EQ**
1 a Doctorate **ASK OR**
2 a Masters **RECORD**
3 a Postgraduate Certificate in Education **CODE FIRST**
4 or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification? **THAT APPLIES**
5 don't know

**APPLIES IF DEGREE=1 (higher degree)**

324. **SUBJCT** **UK**
INTERVIEWER - ENTER SUBJECT TITLE OF HIGHEST QUALIFICATION **EQ**

**APPLIES IF DEGREE=1 (higher degree), 2 (1st degree), 3 (other degree)**
**OR QUALS=8 (nursing/medical qualification)**

325. **SINCOM** **UK**
*Was your degree or nursing/medical qualification …* **EQ**
1 single subject
2 a combined subject in one subject area
3 a combined subject in more than one subject area?

**APPLIES IF DEGREE=1 (higher degree), 2 (1st degree), 3 (other degree)**
**OR QUALS=8 (nursing/medical qualification)**

326. **SNGDEG** **UK**
CODE SUBJECT STUDIED IN QUALIFICATION **EQ**

PRESS SPACEBAR TO ENTER CODING FRAME

327. **CMBDEG** **UK**
INTERVIEWER – ENTER SUBJECTS OF COMBINED SUBJECT DEGREE **EQ**

**APPLIES IF SINCOM NE1 (not a single subject degree)**

328. **CMBMAIN** **UK**
INTERVIEWER PROBE MAIN SUBJECT AREA STUDIED IN QUALIFICATION (……) **EQ**

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Medicine | 10 | Social Sciences (including Law) | **CODE 1** |
| 2 | Medical Related Subjects | 11 | Business and Financial Studies | **ONLY** |
| 3 | Biological Sciences | 12 | Librarianship and Information Studies | |
| 4 | Agricultural Sciences | 13 | Linguistics, English, Celtic | |
| 5 | Physical/Environmental Sciences | 14 | European Languages | |
| 6 | Mathematical Sciences and | 15 | Other Languages | |
| 7 | Engineering | 16 | Humanities | |
| 8 | Technology | 17 | Arts | |
| 9 | Architecture and related subjects | 18 | Education | |

**APPLIES IF SINCOM=2 (Combined subject in more than one subject area)**

329. **TEACH** **UK**
*Was your teaching qualification for...* **EQ**
1 further education **CODE ALL**
2 secondary education **THAT APPLY**
3 or primary education?
4 don't know

**APPLIES IF QUALS=7 (teaching qualification)**

330. **NUMAL** **UK**
*Do you have...* **EQ**
1 one A level (or equivalent) **ASK OR**
2 or more than one? **RECORD**
3 don't know

**APPLIES IF QUALS=10 (A level)**

331. **NUMSCE** **UK**
*Do you have...* **EQ**
1 1 or 2 SCE Highers
2 3 or more Highers
3 don't know

**APPLIES IF QUALS=11 (SCE Higher)**

332. **NUMAS** **UK**
*Do you have...* **EQ**
1 one A/S level
2 2 or 3 A/S levels
3 or 4 or more passes at this level?
4 don't know

**APPLIES IF QUALS=14 (A/S level)**

333. **TYPHST** **UK**
*What is your highest National Qualification? Is it…* **EQ**
1 Access level
2 Intermediate Level 1
3 Intermediate Level 2
4 Higher
5 Advanced Higher?

**APPLIES IF QUALS=25 (National Qualifications (Scotland))**
(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

334. **ADVHST** **UK**
*Do you have…* **EQ**
1 one Advanced Higher
2 or more than one?

**APPLIES IF TYPHST=5**
(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

335. **HST** **UK**
*Do you have..* **EQ**
1 three or more Highers
2 or fewer than three?

**APPLIES IF TYPHST=4 and ADVHST <>2**
(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

336. **QGCSE** **UK**
*Do you have any [GCSEs below grade C] [SCE Standard grades 4-7 / O grades below Grade C] [CSEs below grade 1]?* **EQ**
1 yes
2 no
3 don't know
(note:text substitution for qualification)

**APPLIES IF QUALS=17 (SCE Standard/Ordinary), 18 (GCSE), 19 (CSE)**

337. **GCSE** — **UK EQ EUROSTAT**

*Do you have any [CSEs at grade C or above] [CE Standard grades 1-3 / O grades at grade C or above]?*

1 yes
2 no
3 don't know

(note: text substitution for qualification)

**APPLIES IF QUALS=17 (SCE Standard/Ordinary), 18 (GCSE)**

338. **CSE** — **UK EQ EUROSTAT**

*Do you have any CSEs at grade 1?*

1 yes
2 no
3 don't know

**APPLIES IF QUALS=19 (CSE)**

339. **NUMOL** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT**

*You mentioned that you have passes at [CSE O Level or equivalents] [CSE grade 1] [GCSE grade C or above] [SCE Standard grade 3 /(O) grade C or above] Do you have..*

1 fewer than 5
2 or 5 or more passes at this level?
3 don't know

**APPLIES IF GCSE=1 (yes) OR CSE=1 (yes) OR QUALS=16 (O levels)**

340. **BTEC** — **UK EQ CODE 1st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT**

*Is your highest BTEC qualification...*

1 at higher level
2 at National Certificate or National Diploma level
3 a first diploma or general diploma
4 a first certificate or general certificate?
5 don't know

**APPLIES IF QUALS=5 (BTEC, BEC,TEC)**

341. **SCTVEC** — **UK EQ CODE 1st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT**

*Is your highest SCOTVEC qualification...*

1 higher level
2 full National Certificate
3 a first diploma or general diploma
4 a first certificate or general certificate?
5 modules towards a National Certificate
6 don't know

**APPLIES IF QUALS=6 (SCOTVEC, SCOTEC, SCOTBEC)**

342. **RSA** — **UK EQ CODE 1st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT**

*Is your highest RSA...*

1 a higher diploma
2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate
3 a diploma
4 or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)?
5 don't know

**APPLIES IF QUALS=20 (RSA)**

343. **CANDG** — **UK EQ CODE 1st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT**

*Is your highest City & Guilds qualification...*

1 advanced craft/part 3
2 craft/part 2
3 foundation/part 1
4 don't know

**APPLIES IF QUALS=21 (city & guilds)**

344. **QGNVQ** **UK**
*(A new type of qualification has recently been introduced). Do you have any FULL GNVQs/GSVQs?* **EQ**

1 yes
2 no
3 don't know
4 never heard of GNVQs

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS BUT NOT GNVQ/GSVQ**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (QUALCH=1 or 2 or 3 or 5) | Qualifications from school, college, university, connected with work, government schemes, don't know or question not answered |
| AND (QUALS NE 13) | Not GNVQ/GSVQ |

345. **GNVQ** **UK**
*Is your highest GNVQ/GSVQ at...* **EQ**

1 advanced level **CODE 1st**
2 intermediate level **THAT APPLIES**
3 foundation level? **EUROSTAT**
4 don't know

**APPLIES IF QGNVQ=1 (has GNVQ) OR QUALS=13 (has a GNVQ/GSVQ)**

346. **NVQSVQ** **UK**
*Do you have any FULL NVQs or FULL SVQs?* **EQ**

1 yes **ASK OR**
2 no **RECORD**
3 don't know **PROMPT AS**
4 never heard of NVQs/SVQs **NECESSARY**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS AND HAS NOT PREVIOUSALY STATED THAT THEY HAVE NVQs**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (QUALCH=1 or 2 or 3 or 5) | Qualifications from school, college, university, connected with work, government schemes, don't know, or question not answered |
| AND (QUALS NE 12) | Not NVQ/SVQ |

347. **NVQLEV** **UK**
*What is your highest level of full NVQ/SVQ?* **EQ**

1 level 1 **EUROSTAT**
2 level 2
3 level 3
4 level 4
5 level 5
6 don't know

**APPLIES IF NVQSVQ=1 (has NVQ/SVQ) OR QUALS=12 (NVQ or SVQ)**

348. **NVQUN** **UK**
*Do you have any units towards an NVQ/SVQ (apart from the full ones you have just told me about)?* **EQ**

1 yes
2 no
3 don't know

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS OR HAS HEARD OF NVQs**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (NVQSVQ=1 or 2 or 3) | Has NVQ/SVQ, doesn't have NVQ/SVQ, or don't know |
| OR (QUALS = 12) | Has NVQ or SVQ) |

## where highest qualification gained

349. **QALPL99** **UK**
*Thinking about the instruction and learning you got for your* **SPRING**
*HIGHEST QUALIFICATION, was it obtained...* **MAIN**
**EUROSTAT**

1 solely through school, college or some other education institution
2 through a combination of workplace and academic institution
3 or solely at a place of work - yours or somebody else's
4 or was it some other way?
5 don't know

**APPLIES IF QUALCH=1, 2, 3, question not answered**
**AND QUALS NE 24**

350. **QLPLO99** **UK**
*What way was that?* **SPRING**
**MAIN**

1 government training
2 self directed/open learning
3 taking exam without taking a course
4 other
5 don't know

**APPLIES IF QALPL99=4 (qualification not solely from educational institution or solely via work)**

351. **VOCQPL** **UK**
*May I just check, was the instruction and learning you received for your HIGHEST* **SPRING**
*NON-TERTIARY VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATION obtained …* **MAIN**
**EUROSTAT**

1 solely through school, college or some other education institution
2 through a combination of workplace and academic institution
3 or solely at a place of work - yours or somebody else's
4 or was it some other way?
5 don't know

**APPLIES IF QUALS=4, 5, 6, 12, 13, 20, 21, 22, 23 (vocational qualification)**
**AND QUALS NE 24 (not don't know)**
**AND IF VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATION IS NOT THE HIGHEST QUALIFCATION**

352. **VCQPLO** **UK**
*What way was that?* **SPRING**
**MAIN**

1 government training
2 self directed/open learning
3 taking exam without taking a course
4 other
5 don't know

**APPLIES IF VOCQPL=4 (highest vocational qualification obtained in way other than through work, academic institution or a combination of the two)**

353. **YERQAL1** **UK**
*(May I just check) when did you obtain your [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION]?* **EQ**

**1 SELECT IF THE ANSWER IS GIVEN AS AN AGE**
**2 SELECT IF THE ANSWER IS GIVEN AS A YEAR**

**APPLIES IF QUALCH=1, 2, 3 OR 5** **Has qualifications**
**AND QUALS=RESPONSE**

354. **YERQAL2** **UK**
**DO NOT READ OUT** **EQ**

**AGE AT WHICH [NAME] OBTAIN THE [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION]**
**ANSWER GIVEN AS AN AGE**

**APPLIES IF YERQAL1=1** **Answer to YERQAL1 given as age**

355. **YERQAL3** **UK**
**DO NOT READ OUT** **EQ**

**IN WHICH YEAR DID [NAME] OBTAIN THE [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION]**
**ANSWER GIVEN AS A YEAR**

**APPLIES IF YERQAL1=2** **Answer to YERQAL1 given as year**

356. **SUBJQ** **UK**
*What is the main subject area of your [QUALIFICATION]?* **EQ**
**ASK OR**
**PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME** **RECORD**

| | |
|---|---|
| APPLIES IF QUALS(01-11)=2-4, 9 | Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher education qualification, any other professional / vocational / foreign qualification |
| OR NVQLEV= 2, 3 , 4 or 5 | NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5) |
| OR BTEC=1, 2 or 3 | BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate) |
| OR SCTVEC=1, 2 or 3 | SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate |
| OR GNVQ=1 or 2 | GNVQ qualification (excluding foundation level) |
| OR CANDG=1 or 2 | City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1) |
| OR RSA=1, 2 or 3 | RSA qualification (excluding 'some other RSA') |

357. **SUBCODE** **UK**
**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION – DO NOT READ OUT** **EQ**
**CODE 1st**
**THE MAIN SUBJECT AREA OF [Qualification] IS** **THAT APPLIES**

**TEXT GIVEN AT SUBJQ**

**PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME**

## Key skills qualifications

358. **KEYHOLD** **MAIN**
*The government recently introduced a new scheme called Key Skills which is designed to help people develop their skills to a higher level. Do you hold any Key Skills qualifications?* **AUTUMN**
**WINTER**

1 Yes
2 No
3 Don't Know
4 Never heard of key skills

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE AND HOLDS ANY QUALIFICATION (QUALCH<>4)**

359. **KEYINT** **MAIN**
**WORDING FOR THOSE WITHOUT QUALIFCATIONS (KEYHOLD NOT ASKED)** **AUTUMN**
*The government recently introduced a new scheme called Key Skills which is designed to help people develop their skills to a higher level. Are you intending to study for a Key Skills Qualification?* **WINTER**

**WORDING FOR THOSE WITH QUALIFCATIONS (KEYHOLD ASKED)**
*Are you intending to study for a Key Skills Qualification?*

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE**
**AND (KEYHOLD=2,3 OR QUALCH=4)**

## qualifications from current study and adult learning opportunities

360. **QULNOW** **UK**
*Are you currently working or studying towards any qualifications?* **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59 | Not State pension age |
| OR WRKING=1 | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR JBAWAY=1 | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk |
| OR OWNBUS=1 | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR RELBUS=1) | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |
| AND (SCHM99 NE 97) | Not just 16 |

361. **QULFUT** **WALES**
*Are you considering going back into education in the next twelve months?* **AUTUMN**
1 yes **MAIN**
2 no

**APPLIES IF QULNOW=2**

362. **QULADV** **WALES**
*Where (would you/did you )go for advice on adult learning?* **AUTUMN**
1 School **MAIN**
2 Local college **CODE ALL**
3 direct to university/college **THAT APPLY**
4 Library
5 Community education centre
6 Local Careers company
7 Telephone helpline 'Learn-Direct
8 Work or employer
9 Other response

**APPLIES IF QULNOW=1 OR QULFUT=1**

363. **CARADV** **WALES**
*Whilst studying have you been offered any advice about future career options or further?* **AUTUMN**
*Learning opportunities?* **MAIN**
1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF QULNOW=1**

364. **CARADV2** **WALES**
*Did you actively seek any advice about future career options or further learning* **AUTUMN**
*opportunities?* **MAIN**
1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF CARADV=2**

365.**QULHI** **UK**

*What qualifications are you studying?* **EQ**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | degree level qualification including, foundation degree, graduate membership of a professional, institute or PGCE, or higher | **PROMPT AS NECESSARY** |
| 2 | diploma in higher education | **CODE HIGHEST** |
| 3 | HNC/HND | **EUROSTAT** |
| 4 | ONC/OND | |
| 5 | BTEC, BEC or TEC | |
| 6 | SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC | |
| 7 | teaching qualification (excluding PGCE) | |
| 8 | nursing or other medical qualification | |
| 9 | other higher education qualification below degree level | |
| 10 | A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent | |
| 11 | DO NOT USE | |
| 12 | NVQ/SVQ | |
| 13 | GNVQ/GSVQ | |
| 14 | AS-level | |
| 15 | DO NOT USE | |
| 17 | SCE standard | |
| 18 | GCSE/Vocational GCSE | |
| 20 | RSA | |
| 21 | City & Guilds | |
| 22 | YT Certificate | |
| 23 | any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications | |
| 24 | DO NOT USE | |
| 25 | National Qualifications (Scotland) | |

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

**APPLIES IF QULNOW=1**

366. **DEGNOW** **UK**

*Are you studying for...* **EQ**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | higher degree (including PGCE) | **CODE 1st THAT APPLIES** |
| 2 | first degree | |
| 3 | foundation degree | **EUROSTAT** |
| 4 | other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)? | |
| 5 | don't know | |

**APPLIES IF QULHI=1**

367. **HGHNOW** **UK**

*Are you studying for …* **SPRING AUTUMN MAIN**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | a Doctorate | |
| 2 | a Masters | |
| 3 | a Post-Graduate Certificate in Education | **EUROSTAT** |
| 4 | or some other kind of postgraduate degree or professional qualification | |

**APPLIES IF DEGNOW=1 (studying for a higher degree)**

368. **TECNOW** **UK**

*Are you studying for a BTEC/BEC/TEC...* **EQ**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | at higher level | **CODE 1st THAT APPLIES** |
| 2 | National Certificate or National Diploma level | |
| 3 | at first diploma or general diploma level | **EUROSTAT** |
| 4 | at first certificate or general certificate level? | |
| 5 | don't know | |

**APPLIES IF QULHI=5**

369. **SCNOW** — **UK**

*Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC...* — **EQ**

1 higher level
2 full National Certificate
3 a first diploma or general diploma
4 a first certificate or general certificate?
5 modules towards a National Certificate
6 don't know

**CODE 1st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF QULHI=6**

370. **GNVNOW** — **UK**

*Are you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at...* — **EQ**

1 DO NOT USE
2 intermediate level
3 foundation level?
4 don't know

**CODE 1st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF QULHI=13**

371. **RSANOW** — **UK**

*Are you studying for an RSA at...* — **EQ**

1 higher diploma level
2 advanced diploma or advanced certificate level
3 diploma level
4 or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)?
5 don't know

**CODE 1st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF QULHI=20**

372. **CGNOW** — **UK**

*Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at...* — **EQ**

1 advanced craft/part 3
2 craft level/part 2
3 foundation/part 1
4 don't know

**CODE 1st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF QULHI=21**

373. **HSTNOW** — **UK**

*Are you studying for a National qualification at..* — **EQ**

1 Access level
2 Intermediate Level 1
3 Intermediate Level 2
4 Higher
5 Advanced Higher?

374. **NVQKN2** — **UK**

*Are you working towards any NVQs or SVQs?* — **EQ**

1 yes
2 no
3 don't know

**ASK OR RECORD**

**APPLIES IF QULNOW=1 (currently studying towards a qualification)**
**AND NVQSVQ NE 4 (have heard of NVQ/SVQ)**
**AND QULHI NE 12 (have not previously stated that studying for an NVQ/SVQ)**

375. **NVQLE2** **UK**
*What is the highest level of NVQ/SVQ you are working towards?* **EQ**
**EUROSTAT**

1 level 1
2 level 2
3 level 3
4 level 4
5 level 5
6 don't know

**APPLIES IF NVQKN2=1 (currently working towards NVQ/SVQ)**
**OR QULHI=12 (studying for NVQ/SVQ)**

376. **CURSUB** **UK**
*You are currently studying for [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION]. What is the main subject area of study?* **EQ**
**ASK OR**
**RECORD**

**PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME**

| | |
|---|---|
| APPLIES IF QULHI=2-4, 9 or 23 | Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher education qualification, any other professional / vocational / foreign qualification |
| OR NVQLE2=2, 3, 4 or 5 | NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5) |
| OR TECNOW=1, 2 or 3 | BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate) |
| OR SCNOW=1, 2 or 3 | SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate |
| OR GNVNOW=2 | GNVQ qualification (intermediate level) |
| OR CGNOW=1 or 2 | City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1) |
| OR RSANOW=1, 2 or 3 | RSA qualification (excluding 'some other RSA') |

377. **CURCODE** **UK**
INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION – DO NOT READ OUT **EQ**
**CODE 1st**
**THE MAIN SUBJECT AREA OF [Qualification] IS** **THAT APPLIES**
**TEXT GIVEN AT CURSUB**

**PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME**

378. **FNDNAME** **UK**
What is the title of the foundation degree you are studying? **EQ**

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION: Type in title

APPLIES IF DEGNOW = 3 (foundation degree)

## type of course

379. **ENROLL** **UK**
*Are you at present (at school or 6th form college or) enrolled on any full-time or part-time education course excluding leisure classes? (Include correspondence courses and open learning as well as other forms of full-time or part-time education course.)* **EQ**
**ASK OR**
**RECORD**

1 yes
2 no
**(Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only)**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR ELSE WORKED IN REF WEEK**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59 | Not State pension age |
| OR WRKING=1 | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR JBAWAY=1 | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk |
| OR OWNBUS=1 | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR RELBUS=1) | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |
| AND (SCHM99 NE 97) | Not just 16 |

380. **ATTEND** **UK**
*And are you...* **EQ**
1 still attending **EUROSTAT**
2 waiting for term to (re)start
3 or have you stopped going?

**APPLIES IF ENROLL=1 (currently at school or enrolled on a FT/PT course)**

381. **COURSE** **UK**
*Are you (at school or 6th form college), on a full or part time course, a medical or nursing course, a sandwich course or some other kind of course?* **EQ**
**ASK OR**
**RECORD**
**EUROSTAT**
1 school/ full time (age < 20 years only)
2 school/ part time (age < 20 years only)
3 sandwich course
4 studying at university or college including 6th Form college FULL TIME
5 training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical subject
6 on a PART TIME course at university or college, INCLUDING day release and block release
7 on an Open College course
8 on an Open University course
9 any other correspondence course
10 any other self / open learning course
**(Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only)**

**APPLIES IF ATTEND=1 (still attending school, 6th form college or a course of some kind) 2 (waiting for term to (re)start)**

382. **SLEARN** **UK**
*Did you do any of the following as part of your learning …* **EQ**
1 attend conferences, seminars or workshops ? **CODE ALL**
2 use information from the internet or CD ROM's ? **THAT APPLY**
3 watch TV programmes or videos ?
4 none of these

**APPLIES IF ATTEND=1,2 (still attending, waiting for term to (re)start)**

## Qualifications studied for in past 12 months

383. **ENROLLY** **UK**
*And in the past 12 months were you enrolled on any (at school or 6th form college) full-time or part-time education course studying for any qualification even if you did not obtain them?* **SPRING**
**MAIN**
**ASK OR**
**RECORD**

(Include correspondence courses and open learning as well as other forms of full-time or part-time education course.)
1 Yes
2 No

**APPLIES IF ENROLL=2** (Not at present enrolled on any courses (not including leisure courses))

384. **COURSEY** **UK**
Were you (at school or 6th form college), on a full or part-time course, a medical or nursing course, a sandwich course, or some other kind of course? **SPRING**
**MAIN**
**CODE FIRST**
**EUROSTAT**

1. School - full-time
2. School - part-time
3. Sandwich course.
4. Studying at a university or college including 6th form college - FULL TIME.
5. Training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical subject.
6. A PART TIME course at a university, or college, INCLUDING day release and block release.
7. An Open College course.
8. An Open University course.
9. Any other correspondence course.
10. Any other self / open learning method

**APPLIES IF ENROLLY= 1 (Yes, enrolled on a course in past 12 months)**

385. **QULHIY** **UK**

*What qualifications were you studying for?* **SPRING**

**MAIN**
**CODE FIRST**
**EUROSTAT**

1 degree level qualification including, foundation degree, graduate membership of a professional institute or PGCE, or higher
2 diploma in higher education
3 HNC/HND
4 ONC/OND
5 BTEC, BEC or TEC
6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
8 nursing or other medical qualification
9 other higher education qualification below degree level
10 A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent
11 DO NOT USE
12 NVQ/SVQ
13 GNVQ/GSVQ
14 AS-level
15 DO NOT USE
17 SCE standard
18 GCSE/Vocational GCSE
20 RSA
21 City & Guilds
22 YT Certificate
23 any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications
24 DO NOT USE
26 National Qualifications (Scotland)

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

**APPLIES IF ENROLLY = 1 (Yes, enrolled on a course in past 12 months)**

386. **DEGY** **UK**

*Were you studying for……* **SPRING**

**MAIN**
**CODE FIRST**
**EUROSTAT**

1 higher degree (including PGCE)?
2 first degree?
3 foundation degree?
4 other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)?
5 don't know

**APPLIES IF QULHIY=1 (enrolled on a degree level or higher course in past year)**

387. **HGHY** **UK**

*Are you studying for …* **SPRING**

**MAIN**
**EUROSTAT**
**CODE 1st**
**THAT APPLIES**

1 a Doctorate
2 a Masters
3 a Post-Graduate Certificate in Education
4 or some other kind of postgraduate degree or professional qualification

**APPLIES IF DEGNOW=1 (studying for a higher degree)**

388. **TECY** **UK**

*Were you studying for a BTEC/BEC/TEC...* **SPRING**

**MAIN**
**EUROSTAT**
**CODE 1st**
**THAT APPLIES**

1 at higher level
2 National Certificate or National Diploma level
3 at first diploma or general diploma level
4 at first certificate or general certificate level?
5 don't know

**APPLIES IF QULHIY=5 (Enrolled for BTEC, BEC or TEC in past year)**

389. **SCY** — **UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1st THAT APPLIES**

*Were you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC...*

1 higher level
2 full National Certificate
3 a first diploma or general diploma
4 a first certificate or general certificate?
5 modules towards a National Certificate
6 don't know

**APPLIES IF QULHIY=6 (Was enrolled on a SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC)**

390. **GNVY** — **UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1st THAT APPLIES**

*Were you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at...*

1 DO NOT USE
2 intermediate level
3 foundation level?
4 don't know

**APPLIES IF QULHIY=13** (Enrolled on a GNVQ or GSVQ course in the past year)

391. **RSAY** — **UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1st THAT APPLIES**

*Were you studying for an RSA at...*

1 higher diploma level
2 advanced diploma or advanced certificate level
3 diploma level
4 or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)?
5 don't know

**APPLIES IF QULHIY=20** (Was enrolled on a RSA in past year)

392. **CGY** — **UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1st THAT APPLIES**

*Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at...*

1 advanced craft/part 3
2 craft level/part 2
3 foundation/part 1
4 don't know

**APPLIES IF QULHIY=21** (Enrolled on City & Guilds in past year)

393. **HSTY** — **UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1st THAT APPLIES**

Which National Qualification were you studying for? Was it…

1 Access level
2 Intermediate Level 1
3 Intermediate Level 2
4 Higher
5 Advanced Higher?

**APPLIES IF QULHIY=25 (Enrolled on National Qualification (Scotland) in past year)**

394. **NVQLE2Y** — **UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1st THAT APPLIES**

*What was the highest level of NVQ/SVQ you were working towards?*

1 level 1
2 level 2
3 level 3
4 level 4
5 level 5
6 don't know

**APPLIES IF QULHIY=12 (enrolled for NVQ/SVQ in past year)**

395. **CURSUBY** **UK**
*You were studying for [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION]. What was the main subject area of study?* **SPRING**
**MAIN**
**EUROSTAT**

**PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME**

| | |
|---|---|
| APPLIES IF QULHIY=2-4, 9 or 23 | Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher education qualification, any other professional / vocational / foreign qualification |
| OR NVQLE2Y=2, 3, 4 or 5 | NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5) |
| OR TECY=1, 2 or 3 | BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate) |
| OR SCY=1, 2 or 3 | SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate |
| OR GNVY=2 | GNVQ qualification (intermediate level) |
| OR CGY=1 or 2 | City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1) |
| OR RSAY=1, 2 or 3 | RSA qualification (excluding 'some other RSA') |

396. **CURQALY** **UK**
INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION – DO NOT READ OUT **SPRING**
**MAIN**
**THE MAIN SUBJECT AREA OF [Qualification] WAS…** **EUROSTAT**

**TEXT GIVEN AT CURSUB**

**PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME**

## educational institution attended

397. **EDINS** **GB**
*What type of educational institution are you currently attending?* **WINTER**
**ASK OR**
**RECORD**
**MAIN**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | university, college of higher education, including the Open University (state system) |
| 2 | (local) college of further education, tertiary college, or specialist further education college (state system) |
| 3 | sixth form college (state system) |
| 4 | adult education centre or WEA institution |
| 5 | college or university - independent (privately run) |
| 6 | training centre or college run by an employer |
| 7 | training centre privately run |
| 8 | state school |
| 9 | independent school |
| 10 | other |
| 11 | don't know |

**APPLIES IF AGE => 16 AND COURSE=1,2 OR ATTEND=1,2**

## age completed full time education

398. **EDAGE** **UK**
*How old were you when you finished your continuous full-time education?* **EQ**
STILL IN=96, NEVER HAD=97 **ASK OR**
THIS QUESTION MUST BE ASKED IF THIS IS A FIRST INTERVIEW WITH THE RESPONDENT (OR NO ANSWER IS PRESENT FROM PREVIOUS WAVES), OR THE RESPONDENT WAS STILL IN FULL-TIME EDUCATION AT THE LAST INTERVIEW **RECORD** **EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK IN REF WEEK OR ARE OF WORKING AGE**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59 | Not State pension age |
| OR WRKING=1 | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR JBAWAY=1 | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk |
| OR OWNBUS=1 | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR RELBUS=1) | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |
| AND (SCHM99 NE 97) | Not just 16 |

## apprenticeships

399. **APPREN** **UK**
*Are you doing,have you completed, or have you ever started but then discontinued a recognised trade apprenticeship?* **MAIN** **EUROSTAT**

1 yes (completed)
2 yes (still doing)
3 including apprenticeship begun but discontinued
4 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR ELSE IN WORK IN REF WEEK**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) | Not State pension age |
| OR WRKING=1 | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR JBAWAY=1 | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk |
| OR OWNBUS=1 | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR RELBUS=1) | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |
| AND (SCHM99 NE 97) | Not just 16 |
| AND (EDAGE >=5 and <=95 or NE 97) | Number of years or never had FT education |
| OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10) | In FT education but not at school |

400. **APPREN2** **UK**
*Was the apprenticeship completed/ discontinued in the past 12 months?* **MAIN** **EUROSTAT**

1 Yes
2 No

**APPLIES IF APPREN= 1 or 3 (Completed or discontinued an apprenticeship)**

401. **APPD** **UK**
*What are you doing in your apprenticeship?* **EQ**

**APPLIES IF APPREN=2 (Still doing apprenticeship)**

402. **APPT** **UK**
*JOB TITLE OF APPRENTICESHIP* **EQ**

**APPLIES IF APPREN=2 (still doing apprenticeship)**

403. **APPSAM** **UK**
*Is this apprenticeship part of your main job?* **EQ**
1 Yes
2 No

**APPLIES IF APPREN=2 (Still doing apprenticeship)**

404. **APPIND** **UK**
*What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?* **EQ**

**DESCRIBE FULLY – PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING or DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC.**

**INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION AT LAST INTERVIEW WAS**

**APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of main job)**

405. **APPINT** **UK**
**EQ**

**ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY**

**INDUSTRY TITLE AT THE LAST WAVE**

**APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of main job)**

406. **MODAPP** **UK**
*Does/did your apprenticeship form part of the (Northern Ireland) Modern Apprenticeship initiative?* **EQ** **EUROSTAT**
1 yes
2 no
3 never heard of Modern Apprenticeships

**APPLIES IF APPREN=1 (completed apprenticeship), 2 (still doing apprenticeship)**

## training done in last 13 weeks, 4 weeks, 1 week

407. **ED13WK** **UK**
*In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part in any education or any training connected with your job, or a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have told me about already)?* **EQ** **EUROSTAT**
1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE, IN WORK OR IN RECEIPT OF EDUCATION / TRAINING**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF ((((MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) | Not State pension age |
| AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 3) | Employer based work training, Project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training |
| OR (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |
| OR ((WRKING=1) | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR (JBAWAY=1) | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk |
| OR (OWNBUS=1) | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR (RELBUS=1))) | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |
| AND ((EDAGE NE 96) | Not still in FT education |
| OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10))) | In FT education but not at school |

408. **ED4WK** **UK**
*...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]?* **EQ** **EUROSTAT**
1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF ED13WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)**

409. **FUTUR13** **UK**
*In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part in any education or training connected with a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have told me about already)?* **EQ** **EUROSTAT**
1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND DOING COLLEGE BASED TRAINING AND THOSE NOT IN WORK OR FT EDUCATION (all men 16-64 and all women 16-59 who are not at school to whom ED13WK does not apply)**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) | Not State pension age |
| AND ((YTETMP = 3 or 5) | At college/training centre, temporarily away from college/training centre |
| OR (RELBUS=2)) | No unpaid work for relative |
| AND ((EDAGE NE 96) | Not still in FT education |
| OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10))) | In FT education but not at school |

410. **FUTUR4** **UK**
*...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]?* **EQ** **EUROSTAT**
1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF FUTUR13=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)**

411. **ED1FUT** **UK**
*...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the week ending Sunday the [date]?* **EQ** **EUROSTAT**
1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WEEKS**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF ((ED4WK=1) | taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk |
| OR (FUTUR4=1)) | taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk |

412. **JOBED** **UK**
*Was this work related training part of the education course you previously mentioned?* **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS AND IS ON A FT/PT COURSE**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF ((ED13WK=1) | Taken part in education or training in last 3 months connected to current or future job |
| OR (FUTUR13=1)) | Taken part in education or training in last 3 months connected to current or future job |
| AND (ATTEND=1 or 2) | Enrolled on a FT/PT course and still attending or waiting for term to (re)start |

## qualifications from study in last 4 weeks

413. **NEWQUL** **UK**
*Will the education or training you have been doing in the last 4 weeks...* **SPRING**
1 lead to a qualification **MAIN**
2 a credit towards a qualification **EUROSTAT**
3 or neither?
4 don't know

**APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WEEKS**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF ((ED4WK=1) | Taken part in education or training in last 4 weeks connected to current or future job |
| OR (FUTUR4=1)) | Taken part in education or training in last 4 weeks connected to current or future job |

414. **NVQSAM** **UK**
*Is this the NVQ/SVQ you told me about earlier?* **SPRING**
1 yes **MAIN**
2 no

**APPLIES TO THOSE TRAINING TOWARD A QUALIFICATION WHO HAVE PREVIOUSLY STATED THAT THEY ARE WORKING TOWARD AN NVQ / SVQ**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (NEWQUL=1 or 2) | Lead to a qualification or credit to a qualification |
| AND ((NVQKN2=1) | Working towards a NVQ or SVQ |
| OR (QULHI=12)) | Studying for a NVQ/SVQ |

415. **NVQQUL** **UK**
IF NVQKN2=2 (have not previously stated that working toward NVQ) THEN **SPRING**
(Although you are not currently studying for one,)*Will your education or training lead to an NVQ or SVQ ?* **MAIN**

IN ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING
*(Can I just check)will your education or training lead to an NVQ or SVQ ?*
1 yes
2 no

**MAIN ROUTING :**

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (NEWQUL=1 or 2) | Lead to a qualification or credit to a qualification |
| AND ((NVQSAM=2) | Not NVQ/SVQ mentioned earlier |
| OR (NVQKN2=2)) | Not working towards NVQ or SVQ |

416. **NVQHI** **UK**
*What is the highest level of NVQ / SVQ which your education or training leads to?* **SPRING**
1 level 1 **MAIN**
2 level 2 **EUROSTAT**
3 level 3
4 level 4
5 level 5
6 don't know

**APPLIES IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done toward qualification or credit) AND NVQQUL=1**

417. **SAMQUL** — **UK SPRING MAIN**

*Is this the qualification that you told me about earlier (QulHi)?*

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done toward qualification or credit) AND QULHI NE 12 AND NVQQUL=2 OR NVQSVQ=4**

418. **DIFQUL** — **UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT**

*What qualification is it?*

1 degree level qualification including graduate membership of a professional institute or PGCE, or higher
2 diploma in higher education
3 HNC/HND
4 ONC/OND
5 BTEC, BEC or TEC
6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
8 nursing or other medical qualification
9 other higher education qualification
10 A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent
11 DO NOT USE
12 NVQ/SVQ
13 GNVQ/GSVQ
14 AS-level
15 DO NOT USE
17 SCE standard
18 GCSE/Vocational GCSE
20 RSA
21 City & Guilds
22 YT Certificate
23 any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications
24 DO NOT USE
25 National Qualifications (Scotland)

**APPLIES IF SAMQUL=2**

419. **DEGQUL** — **UK SPRING CODE 1st THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT**

*Are you studying for...*

1 higher degree (including PGCE)
2 first degree
3 other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered accountant)?
4 don't know

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL=1 (degree level qualification)**

420. **HGHQUL** — **UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT**

*Are you studying for ….*

1 a Doctorate
2 a Masters
3 a Post Graduate Certificate in Education
4 or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification?
5 don't know

**APPLIES IF DEGQUL=1 (studies in last 4 weeks toward higher degree)**

421. **TECQUL** — **UK SPRING CODE 1st THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT**

*Are you studying for a BTEC/BEC/TEC...*

1 at higher level
2 National Certificate or National Diploma level
3 at first diploma or general diploma level
4 at first certificate or general certificate level?
5 don't know

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL=5**

422. **SCQUL** — **UK**

*Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC...* — **SPRING**

1 higher level — **CODE 1st**
2 full National Certificate — **THAT APPLIES**
3 a first diploma or general diploma — **MAIN**
4 a first certificate or general certificate? — **EUROSTAT**
5 modules towards a National Certificate
6 don't know

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL=6**

423. **GNVQUL** — **UK**

*Are you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at...* — **SPRING**

1 advanced level — **CODE 1st**
2 intermediate level — **THAT APPLIES**
3 foundation level? — **MAIN**
4 don't know — **EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL=13**

424. **RSAQUL** — **UK**

*Are you studying for an RSA at...* — **SPRING**

1 higher diploma level — **CODE 1st**
2 advanced diploma or advanced certificate level — **THAT APPLIES**
3 diploma level — **MAIN**
4 or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)? — **EUROSTAT**
5 don't know

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL=20**

425. **CGQUL** — **UK**

*Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at...* — **SPRING**

1 advanced craft/part 3 — **CODE 1st**
2 craft/part 2 — **THAT APPLIES**
3 foundation/part 1 — **MAIN**
4 don't know

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL=21**

426. **HSTQUL** — **UK**

*Are you studying for a National qualification at…* — **SPRING**

1 Access level — **CODE 1st**
2 Intermediate Level 1 — **THAT APPLIES**
3 Intermediate Level 2 — **MAIN**
4 Higher
5 Advanced Higher?

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL=25 (National Qualification (Scotland))**

## on/off job training

427. **TRNOPP** **UK**
*May I just check, has your current employer ever offered you any training or education either ON or AWAY FROM your job?* **EQ**
1 yes, education or training offered
2 never offered

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK AND HAS NOT BEEN ON ANY JOB RELATED TRAINING IN THE PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF ((ED13WK=2) | Not taken part in job related training in 3 months before ref wk |
| AND ((WRKING=1) | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR (JBAWAY=1) | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk |
| OR (OWNBUS=1) | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR (RELBUS=1)) | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |
| AND (STAT=1 or 4)) | Employee or unpaid worker in a family business |

428. **JOBTRN** **UK**
*Was (Is) that training...* **EQ**
1 'on the job' training only
2 or training away from your job
3 or both?

**APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

429. **JOBLRN** **UK**
*Did you do any of the following as part of your learning….* **EQ**
1 attend conferences, seminars or workshops ? **CODE ALL**
2 used information from the Internet or CD-ROMs ? **THAT APPLY**
3 watch TV programmes or videos ?
4 none of these

**APPLIES IF TRAINING DONE IN LAST 4 WEEKS NOT PART OF PREVIOUSALY MENTIONED QUALIFICATION, AND NOT SOLEY DONE ON THE JOB**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF ((JOBTRN=2 or 3) | Training done in last 4 weeks not solely on the job |
| AND (NVQSAM NE 1) | NVQ/SVQ not previously mentioned |
| AND (SAMQUL NE 1) | Qualification not previously mentioned |
| AND (JOBED NE 1)) | Work related training not part of previously mentioned |

## site of training

430. **TRSITE** **GB**
*Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?* **SPRING**
1 on premises belonging to your employer **WINTER**
2 on premises belonging to another employer **CODE ONE**
3 private training centre **ONLY**
5 Employment Rehabilitation Centre **PROMPT AS**
6 community project **NECESSARY**
7 government or local authority training workshop **MAIN**
8 ITeC (Information Technology Centre)
9 at home (Open University / Open Tech or other correspondence course)
10 Open College
11 College of Further Education or University
12 other educational institution
13 none of these

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)**
**OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

431. **TRATIR** — **NI**

*Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?* — **SPRING WINTER**

**CODE ONE ONLY**
**PROMPT AS NECESSARY**
**MAIN**

1 on premises belonging to your employer
2 on premises belonging to another employer
3 private training centre
4 training centre (government run)
5 Employment Rehabilitation Centre
6 Action for Community Employment
7 community workshop
9 at home (Open University/Open Tech or other correspondence course)
10 Open College
11 College of Further Education or University
12 other educational institution
13 none of these

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)**
**OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

## training fees

432. **TRNFEE** — **GB**

*Who paid the fees for this training?* — **WINTER**

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**
**MAIN**

1 Employer or potential employer
2 IN WALES: ELWA/ Work based training for young people / work based training for adults
IN SCOTLAND: LEC/ Training for work
IN ENGLAND: LSC/ Work based training for young people
3 TEC/LEC/YT/Training for work
4 Other government or local authority organisation
5 Self, or family, or relative
6 Other
7 No fees
8 Don't know

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)**
**OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

433. **FEEIR** — **NI**

*Who paid the fees for this training?* — **WINTER**

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**
**MAIN**

1 employer or potential employer
2 government – YTP
3 government - adult scheme
4 self, or family, or relative
5 other
6 no fees
7 don't know

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)**
**OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

## time spent training

434. **TRNLEN** — **UK SPRING WINTER MAIN EUROSTAT**

*What was/is the total length of the training course?*

1 less than 1 week
2 1 week but less than 2 weeks
3 2 weeks but less than 3 weeks
4 3 weeks but less than 1 month
5 1 month but less than 2 months
6 2 months but less than 3 months
7 3 months but less than 6 months
8 6 months but less than 1 year
9 1 year but less than 2 years
10 2 years but less than 3 years
11 3 years or more
12 on going / no definite limit

**APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

435. **TRNDAY** — **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN**

*How many days did the course / training last?*

**APPLIES IF TRNLEN=1 (duration of training course <1 wk)**

436. **TRHR93** — **UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT**

*And now thinking of the training you did in the week ending Sunday the [date], connected with your job / a job you may do in the future, how many hours did you spend on education or training, including any private study time?*
*97 OR MORE=97*

**APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk)**

437. **TRONJB** — **UK SPRING MAIN**

*How many of those TrHr93 hours were done on the job?*
*97 OR MORE=97*

**APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk) AND JOBTRN=1 (on job training), 3 (on and off job training) FOR THOSE CURRENTLY IN A JOB OR ON A SCHEME**

## adult learning

Please note: The specifications which appear on the right of the questions are only true for summer, autumn and winter quarters. The specifications for spring quarter are somewhat more complicated and appear at the end of the section.

438. **TAUTQ3** — **NALS EQ**

*In the past three years have you been on any taught courses that were meant to lead to qualifications even if you did not obtain them? (Include all courses even if started before then)*

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF OVER 16 AND DID NOT PARTICIPATE IN TRAINING IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS OR WHO IS NOT CURRENT ENROLLED ON A EDUCATION COURSE OR DONE ANY LEISURE CLASSES IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (EDAGE NE 96 AND AGE >15) | Aged 16 and over and not studying |
| THEN IF (JOBTRN NE 2 OR 3 | Not participated in a training course at work in last 4 weeks |
| OR ENROLL NE 1 | Not currently enrolled on an education course |

439. **TAUTSK3** **NALS**
IN ENGLAND **EQ**
*(In the past **three** years) have you been on any taught courses designed to help you develop skills that you might use in a job? (include all courses however short)*

IN WALES AND SCOTLAND
*(In the past **year**) have you been on any taught courses designed to help you develop skills that you might use in a job? (include all courses however short)*
1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AND WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND DID NOT DO A TAUGHT COURSE IN LAST 3 YEARS**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (AGE >15 | Aged 16 and over |
| AND WRKING=1 | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR JBAWAY=1 | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk |
| OR OWNBUS=1 | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR RELBUS=1 | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |
| OR NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 | Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment |
| OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4 | Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training |
| OR SCHM99=8 | Actions for community employment |
| OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19 | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |
| OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59)) | Not State pension age |
| AND (TAUTQ3= 2 or DK) | No taught courses or DK |

440. **TAUTPR3** **NALS**
IN ENGLAND **EQ**
*(In the past **three** years) have you attended any courses or received any instruction or tuition in driving, in playing a musical instrument, in an art or craft, in a sport or in any practical skill? (include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short)*

IN WALES AND SCOTLAND
*(In the past **year**) have you attended any courses or received any instruction or tuition in driving, in playing a musical instrument, in an art or craft, in a sport or in any practical skill? (include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short)*
1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF TAUTSK3=2 (not done a taught courses designed to develop skills in past 3 years), DK OR (TAUTQ3=2 (not done a taught course to lead to qualification in last 3 years) AND TAUTSK3 NE RESPONSE))**

441. **EVEN3** **NALS**
IN ENGLAND **EQ**
*(In the past **three** years) have you attended any evening classes?*

IN WALES AND SCOTLAND
*(In the past **year**) have you attended any evening classes?*
1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF TAUTPR3=2 (not attended any courses in a practical skill in the past three years), DK**

442. **TAUTMT3** **NALS**
**EQ**

IN ENGLAND
*(In the past **three** years) have you carried out any learning which has involved working on your own package of materials provided by an employer, college, commercial organisation or other training provider? (exclude self-taught learning if not working from package of materials supplied by training provider).*

IN WALES AND SCOTLAND
*(In the past **year**) have you carried out any learning which has involved working on your own package of materials provided by an employer, college, commercial organisation or other training provider? (exclude self-taught learning if not working from package of materials supplied by training provider).*

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF EVEN3=2 (not attended evening classes in past 3 years), DK**

443. **TAUTOT3** **NALS**
**EQ**

IN ENGLAND
*(In the past **three** years) have you been on any other taught course or received any other instruction or tuition in anything? (Include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short)*

IN WALES AND SCOTLAND
*(In the past **year**) have you been on any other taught course or received any other instruction or tuition in anything? (Include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short)?*

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF TAUTMT3=2 (not carried out any learning involving materials from employer, college, commercial organisation or any other training provider in the last three years), DK**

**SPRING QUARTER 2003 ONLY**

In spring, the above questions are only asked of Wave 1 and Wave 5 respondents.

They appear in versions of the survey as follows:

| | Eng Main | Eng Enh | Wales Main | Wales Enh | Scot Main | Scot Enh | NI Main |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TAUTQ3 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| TAUTSK3 | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ |
| TAUTPR3 | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ |
| EVEN3 | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ |
| TAUTMT3 | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ |
| TAUTOT3 | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ |

## Non-taught adult learning

Please note: In the Spring 2003 quarter, these questions are only asked of Wave 1 and Wave 5 respondents. In every other quarter they are asked of all respondents..

444. **NTQUL3** **NALS**
**EQ**

*In the past three years, have you studied for any qualifications without taking part in a taught course?*

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN NE 1 (not 'on the job' training only)**
**AND JOBTRN NE 3 'on the job' training and training away from job)**
**AND APPREN NE 2 (still doing a recognised trade apprenticeship)**

445. **NTSUP3** **NALS EQ**

*(In the past three years,) have you received any supervised training while you were actually doing a job? (by this I mean when a manager or experienced colleague has spent time helping you learn or develop skills as you do specific tasks at work)*

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AND WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND DID NOT DO STUDY FOR QUALIFICATIONS IN LAST 3 YEARS**

i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (AGE >15 | Aged 16 and over |
| AND WRKING=1 | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR JBAWAY=1 | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk |
| OR OWNBUS=1 | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR RELBUS=1 | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |
| OR NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 | Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment |
| OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4 | Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training |
| OR SCHM99=8 | Actions for community employment |
| OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19 | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |
| OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59)) | Not State pension age |
| OR (REFDTE – LeftY & LeftM<1125) | Interview date minus LeftY & LeftM is less than 3 years |
| AND (NTQUL3=2 or DK) | Not studied for qualifications which don't involve a taught course or DK |

446. **NTDEV3** **NALS EQ**

*(In the past three years,) have you spent any time keeping up to [date] with developments in the type of work you do without taking part in a taught course? (For example by reading books, journals or manuals or by attending seminars)*

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF NTSUP3=2 (not received any supervised training whilst doing a job), DK OR (NTQUL3=2 (not studied for qualifications which don't involve a taught course) AND NTSUP3 NE RESPONSE)**

447. **NTKNW3** **NALS EQ**

*(In the past three years) have you deliberately tried to improve your knowledge about anything, taught yourself a skill or studied for a qualification without taking part in a taught course?*

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF NTDEV3=2 (not spent any time keeping up to date with developments in the type of work you do without taking part in a taught course), DK**

## Taught education outside the regular education system

448. **NREGEDY** — **UK MAIN SPRING EUROSTAT NALS**

*The next set of questions are about any taught courses, tuition or instruction you may have attended or received in the past 12 months.*

[IF ANY FORMAL QUALIFICATIONS STUDIED IN PAST 12 MONTHS]

*Here we are interested in courses and tuition outside the formal education system so please exclude the [FORMAL QUALIFICATIONS] you told me about earlier.*

PRESS '1' TO CONTINUE

**APPLIES IF NOT OF PENSIONABLE AGE AND**
**(WRKING= YES (working) OR**
**JBAWAY = YES (away from job) OR**
**OWNBUS = YES OR**
**RELBUS = YES) AND**
**TAUTOT3 <> NO (not been on other taught courses or received instruction)**

449. **TAUTSKY** — **UK MAIN SPRING EUROSTAT NALS**

*In the past 12 months have you been on any taught courses, conferences, seminars or workshops designed to help you develop skills that you might use in a job? (include all courses however short)*

1 Yes
2 No

**APPLIES IF TAUTSK3= YES (Been on any taught course in past 3 years) OR NO RESPONSE**

450. **TAUTPRY** — **UK MAIN SPRING EUROSTAT NALS**

*(In the past 12 months) have you attended any courses or received any instruction or tuition in driving, in playing a musical instrument, in an art or craft, in a sport or in any practical skill? (include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short)*

1 Yes
2 No

**APPLIES IF TAUTPR3 = YES (Taught practical skill in past 3 years) OR NO RESPONSE**

451. **EVENY** — **UK MAIN SPRING EUROSTAT NALS**

*(In the past 12 months) have you attended any evening classes?*

1 Yes
2 No

**APPLIES IF EVEN3Y = YES (attended evening classes in past 3 years) OR NO RESPONSE**

452. **TAUTMTY** — **UK MAIN SPRING EUROSTAT NALS**

*(In the past 12 months) have you carried out any learning which has involved working on your own from a package of materials provided by an employer, college, commercial organisation or other training provider? (exclude self-taught learning if not working from a package of materials supplied by training provider).*

1 Yes
2 No

**APPLIES IF TAUTMT3 = YES (done learning from a package of materials in past 3 years) OR NO RESPONSE**

453. **TAUTOTY** — **UK MAIN SPRING EUROSTAT NALS**

*(In the past 12 months) have you been on any other taught course or received any other instruction or tuition in anything? (include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short)*

1 Yes
2 No

**APPLIES IF TAUTOT3 = YES (had some other kind of taught course in past 3 years) OR NO RESPONSE**

454. **TAUTSUM** **UK MAIN SPRING EUROSTAT NALS**

*Thinking about (all) the types of learning you've just mentioned, how many different courses or other forms of tuition have you attended or received in the past year? Is it..*

COUNT LESSONS IN THE SAME COURSE ONLY ONCE,
I.E. ONE COURSE OF DRIVING LESSONS

1 One,
2 Two,
3 Three,
4 or more than three?

**APPLIES IF TAUTSKY=YES OR TAUTPRY=YES OR EVENY=YES OR TAUTMTY=YES OR TAUTOTY=YES OR TAUTSUM=YES.**

455. **TSUBJ** **UK MAIN SPRING EUROSTAT NALS**

*Thinking about the most recent course or tuition, What was the main subject of the course or tuition?*

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION:** Write in the name of the course.

**APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUTMTY =YES OR TAUTOTY = YES**

456. **TCODE** **UK MAIN SPRING EUROSTAT NALS**

([*Name])* IS CURRENTLY STUDYING [SUBJECT NAME]

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME

**APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUTMTY =YES OR TAUTOTY = YES**

457. **THRS** **UK MAIN SPRING EUROSTAT NALS**

*How many hours instruction have you attended in total over the past year?*
RECORD TOTAL TIME SPENT IN TAUGHT ACTIVITY
ROUND TO NEAREST HOUR, IF LESS THAN 30 MINS CODE 0

INCLUDE SUPERVISED GROUP OR SOLO LEARNING
EXCLUDE TRAVEL TIME, TIME SPENT ON HOMEWORK OR PRIVATE STUDY

**APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUTMTY =YES OR TAUTOTY = YES**

458. **TPURP** **UK MAIN SPRING EUROSTAT NALS**

*What was the main purpose of the course or tuition? Was it…*

CODE ANY LEARNING FOR MOSTLY DOMESTIC, COMMUNITY OR RECREATIONAL PURPOSES '2'

1 Mostly related to a job that you do or may do in the future
2 or, mostly for personal or social reasons?

**APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUTMTY =YES OR TAUTOTY = YES**

459. **TWORK** **UK MAIN SPRING EUROSTAT NALS**

*Did the course or tuition take place during paid working hours Was it…*

1 only during paid working hours
2 mostly during paid working hours
3 mostly outside paid working hours
4 only outside paid working hours?
5 NOT EMPLOYED AT THAT TIME

**APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUTMTY =YES OR TAUTOTY = YES**

## Education in past 4 weeks

460. **TAUT4** — **UK MAIN SUMMER AUTUMN WINTER EUROSTAT NALS**

*Have you attended or received any taught courses or forms of tuition during the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [REFDAY]*

*Here we are interested in courses and tuition outside the formal education system so please exclude the [FORMAL QUALIFICATIONS] you told me about earlier.*

1 Yes
2 No

**APPLIES IF TAUTSKY=1 (Been on taught course in past year)**

461. **T4HRS** — **UK MAIN SUMMER AUTUMN WINTER EUROSTAT NALS**

*Thinking about all your taught courses or tuition, how many hours instruction have you attended in total over the past 4 weeks?*

RECORD TOTAL TIME SPENT IN TAUGHT ACTIVITY
ROUND TO NEAREST HOUR, IF LESS THAN 30 MINS CODE 0

INCLUDE SUPERVISED GROUP OR SOLO LEARNING
EXCLUDE TRAVEL TIME, TIME SPENT ON HOMEWORK OR PRIVATE STUDY

**APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)**

462. **T4SUBJ** — **UK MAIN SUMMER AUTUMN WINTER EUROSTAT NALS**

*Thinking about the most recent course or tuition, what was the main subject of the course or tuition?*

(TEXT RESPONSE)

**APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)**

463. **T4CODE** — **UK MAIN SUMMER AUTUMN WINTER EUROSTAT NALS**

*[Name]* IS CURRENTLY STUDYING *[Subject name]*

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME

**APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)**

464. **T4PURP** — **UK MAIN SUMMER AUTUMN WINTER EUROSTAT NALS**

*What was the main purpose of the course or tuition? Was it…*

CODE ANY LEARNING FOR MOSTLY DOMESTIC, COMMUNITY OR RECREATIONAL PURPOSES '2'

1 Mostly related to a job that you do or may do in the future
2 or, mostly for personal or social reasons?

**APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)**

465. **T4WORK** — **UK MAIN SUMMER AUTUMN WINTER EUROSTAT NALS**

*Did the course or tuition take place during paid working hours? Was it…*

1 only during paid working hours
2 mostly during paid working hours
3 mostly outside paid working hours
4 only outside paid working hours
5 NOT EMPLOYED AT THAT TIME

**APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)**

466. **LEISCL** (This question was in the survey before but it has just moved position) **UK**
IF ED4WK=1 OR FUTUR4=1 (work related training done in last 4 weeks) **EQ**
*Apart from the job related training or education you have already mentioned, have you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date] ?* **EUROSTAT**

IN ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING
*Apart from job related training or education, have you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date] ?*
1 yes
2 no

MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF OF WORKING AGE OR OVER THIS BUT IN WORK
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (AGE>15 | Aged over 15 |
| AND ((WRKING=1) | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR (JBAWAY=1) | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk |
| OR (OWNBUS=1) | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR (RELBUS=1) | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |
| OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |
| OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) | Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training |
| OR MALE AGED 16-64 OR FEMALE AGED 16-59)) | Not State pension age |

## informal (non-taught) education (in past 4 weeks)

467. **NTKNW4** **UK**
*During the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [Refday], have you tried to improve your knowledge about anything or teach yourself a skill without taking part in a taught course?* **SUMMER AUTUMN WINTER EUROSTAT**
1 Yes
2 No

**APPLIES IF NTKNW3 = 1 or NO RESPONSE (Respondent has undertaken informal non-taught learning in the last three years or no response)**

468. **NTMETH[1-4]** **UK**
*And did you do any of the following as part of your learning…* **SUMMER AUTUMN WINTER EUROSTAT**
*SET [4] OF..* **CODE 1st THAT APPLIES**
1 Read any printed material like books, journals or manuals?
2 Use information from the internet?
3 Watch TV programmes, videos or used CD-ROMs?
4 Visit a place where information is provided, like a library?
5 NONE OF THESE

**APPLIES IF NTKNW4 = 1 (Respondent has done some informal learning in past 4 weeks)**

# HEALTH

## health problems/disabilities

469. **HPRMB** **UK**
*I should now like to ask you a few questions about your health. These questions will help us estimate the number of people in the country who have health problems.* **EQ**
ENTER 1 TO CONTINUE
1 Continue
2 Too ill / distressed to answer: Visible problem
3 Too ill / distressed to answer: Other

**APPLIES IF AGE>74**

470. **LNGLIM** **UK**
*Do you have any health problems or disabilities that you expect will last for more than a year?* **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF (AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (not State pension age)**
**OR (AGE<75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and first contact)**
**OR (AGE>=75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to continue)**

471. **LIMITK** **UK**
*Does this health problem affect the KIND of paid work that you might do?* **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF (LNGLIM=1 (long term health problem) (long term health problems)
AND AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)
OR ((AGE=>64 OR (SEX=2 AND AGE>59)) AND (WRKING=1 OR RELBUS=1 OR OWNBUS=1
OR JBAWAY=1 OR LOOK4=1 OR LIKEWK=1)) (in paid work / away from job/business / unpaid work for own or relatives business**)**

**APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND OF WORKING AGE OR PENSIONERS LOOKING FOR WORK OR WANTING WORK**

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (LNGLIM =1) | Health problem or disability that will last longer than a year |
| THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64) | State pension age |
| OR WRKING=1 | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR JBAWAY=1 | Away from paid job in ref wk |
| OR OWNBUS=1 | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR RELBUS=1 | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |
| OR LOOK4 = 1 | Looking for paid work |
| OR LIKEWK =1) | Would like a regular paid job |

472. **LIMITA** **UK**
*Does this health problem affect the AMOUNT of paid work that you might do?* **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND OF WORKING AGE OR PENSIONERS LOOKING FOR WORK OR WANTING WORK**

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (LNGLIM =1) | Health problem or disability that will last longer than a year |
| THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64) | State pension age |
| OR WRKING=1 | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR JBAWAY=1 | Away from paid job in ref wk |
| OR OWNBUS=1 | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR RELBUS=1 | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |
| OR LOOK4 = 1 | Looking for paid work |
| OR LIKEWK =1) | Would like a regular paid job |

473. **HEAL** **UK**

*Do you have…* **EQ**

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
2 ...legs or feet?
3 ...back or neck?
4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
5 difficulty in hearing?
6 a speech impediment
7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
11 diabetes?
12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
13 epilepsy?
14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?
15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
17 other health problems or disabilities?

**APPLIES IF LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem)**

474. **HEALTH** **UK**

*Which of these is your main health problem/disability?* **EQ**

1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
2 ...legs or feet?
3 ...back or neck?
4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
5 difficulty in hearing?
6 a speech impediment
7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
11 diabetes?
12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
13 epilepsy?
14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?
15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
17 other health problems or disabilities?

**APPLIES IF HEAL1=1-17 (has a long term health problem)**

475. **HEALIM** **UK**

Do *these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together, substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities? If you are receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment.* **EQ**

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem)**

## past health problems/disabilities

476. **HEALYR** **UK**
*Have you EVER had any health problems or disabilities (apart from those you have already told me about) that have lasted for longer than one year?* **EQ W1F PERSONAL**

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF (AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (not State pension age)**
**OR (AGE<75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and first contact)**
**OR (AGE>=75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to continue)**

477. **HEALPB** **UK**
*...and what were those health problems or disabilities?* **EQ**
PROBE ALL HEALTH PROBS/DISABS THAT AFFECTED RESPONDENT IN PAST **W1**

1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands? **PERSONAL CODE ALL THAT APPLY**
2 ...legs or feet?
3 ...back or neck?
4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
5 difficulty in hearing?
6 a speech impediment
7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
11 diabetes?
12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
13 epilepsy?
14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?
15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
17 other health problems or disabilities?

**APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (long term health problem/disability in the past)**

478. **HEALYL** **UK**
*Did these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities?* **EQ W1**

*If you were receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment.*

1 yes
2 no
3 don't know

**APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (has had long term health problems in the past)**

## accidents

479. **ACCDNT** **UK**
*Thinking of the 12 months since [full date], have you had any accident resulting in injury at work or in the course of your work?* **WINTER**
**MAIN**

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK OR LEFT LAST JOB WITHIN LAST YEAR**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF WRKING=1 | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR JBAWAY=1 | Away from paid job in ref wk |
| OR OWNBUS=1 | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR RELBUS=1 | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |
| IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |
| OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) | Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training |
| OR (LEFTYR <=1) | unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 1year of ref wk |

480. **ROAD** **UK**
*Was that (most recent) injury caused by...* **WINTER**
**MAIN**

1 a road accident
2 or in some other way?

**APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)**

481. **WCHJB** **UK**
*May I just check, was the job you were doing when you were injured the one you previously mentioned as...* **WINTER**
**MAIN**

1 OccT
2 OccT2
3 or was it some other job?

**APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)**

482. **GOBACK** **UK**
*How soon were you able to start work again after the accident?* **WINTER**
paid work of any kind **MAIN**

1 still off paid work
2 expects never to do paid work again
3 same day
4 day after the accident
5 on 2nd day after
6 on 3rd day after
7 on 4th day after
8 on 5th day or longer after the accident
9 don't know

**APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)**

# EARNINGS

483. **INCNOW** **UK**
*Do you want to ask [RelTxt] [Name] the earnings questions now?* **EQ**
1 now **W1**
2 later **W5**
3 non-contact (proxy interview not possible)
8 answer state benefit questions only
9 refusal

**APPLIES IF AGED 16-69 OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF AGE <70 | |
| WRKING=1 | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR JBAWAY=1 | Away from paid job in ref wk |
| OR OWNBUS=1 | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR RELBUS=1 | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |

The following questions are asked of respondents answering "Now" to INCNOW)

## gross income (main job)

484. **PAYINTRO** **UK**
*I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from the (main) job that you were doing (last,* week *that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date].* **EQ**
**W1 AND W5**
**CODE 1 TO CONTINUE**

**APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (((STAT=3) | Government scheme |
| AND (NEWDEAL NE 4 OR 5)) | Voluntary sector, environmental task force |
| OR (STAT=1)) | Employee |
| AND (EVERWK NE 1 OR 2) | Employed or on govt scheme in ref week |

485. **GROSS99** **UK**
*What was your GROSS pay, that is your pay before any deductions, the last time you were paid?* **EQ**
**W1 AND W5**
Interviewer Instructions - DO NOT INCLUDE EXPENSES (IF POSSIBLE)
- INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY (AMOUNT=POUNDS)
- ACCEPT ANNUAL AMOUNT IF PREFFERABLE
99995 =99995 or more
99996 =No pay received yet
99998 =Don't know
99999 =Refusal

**APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (((STAT=3) | Government scheme |
| AND (NEWDEAL NE 4 OR 5)) | Voluntary sector, environmental task force |
| OR (STAT=1)) | Employee |
| AND (EVERWK NE 1 OR 2) | Employed or on govt scheme in ref week |

486. **GRSEXP** **UK**
*How much do you expect to be paid?* **EQ**
AMOUNT = POUNDS **W1 AND W5**
99995 =99995 or more
99998 =Don't know
99999 =Refusal

**APPLIES IF GROSS99=99996 (no pay yet received)**

487. **GRSPRD** **UK**
*What period did will this cover?* **EQ**
**W1 AND W5**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | one week |
| 2 | two weeks |
| 3 | three weeks |
| 4 | four weeks |
| 5 | calendar month |
| 7 | two calendar months |
| 8 | eight times a year |
| 9 | nine times a year |
| 10 | ten times a year |
| 13 | three months/13 weeks |
| 26 | six months/26 weeks |
| 52 | one year/12 months/52 weeks |
| 90 | less than one week |
| 95 | one off/lump sum |
| 97 | none of these |

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT GIVES FIGURE FOR GROSS PAY**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996) | What was gross pay |
| OR (GRSEXP>=1 AND <99996) | Gross pay – how much do you expect |

488. **BANDG** **UK**
Interviewer Instruction - EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE AN ESTIMATE USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS AMOUNT=POUNDS **EQ**
**W1 AND W5**
*(Note: A different range of bands then appear on the computer screen depending on which period code 1-3 was entered. The interviewer then highlights a band to enter it.)*

**APPLIES IF GROSS PAY NOT KNOWN**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (GROSS99 = 99998) | What was gross pay – DK |
| OR (GRSEXP= 99998) | Gross pay – how much do you expect –DK |

## net income (main job)

489. **USGRS99** **UK**
*Was your gross pay last time what you usually receive every period at* GRSPRD*?* **EQ**
**W1 AND W5**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | yes |
| 2 | no |
| 3 | no usual amount |

**APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN, BUT NOT ANNUALLY**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996) | What was gross pay |
| OR (GROSS99 = 99999) | What was gross pay - refusal |

490. **USUGPAY** **UK**
*What would be your normal gross pay for the same period of time?* **EQ**
AMOUNT = POUNDS **W1 AND W5**

| | |
|---|---|
| 99995 | =99995 or more |
| 99998 | =Don't know |
| 99999 | =Refusal |

APPLIES IF LAST GROSS PAY NOT USUAL AMOUNT

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (USGRS99=2) | Gross pay last time not what usually receives |
| AND (GRSPRD NE 52) | Pay period not one year |
| AND (GROSS99 NE 99999) | What was gross pay - refusal |

491. **NET99** **UK**
*What was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid?* **EQ**
INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY **W1 AND W5**
AMOUNT=POUNDS
99995 =99995 or more
99997 =same as GROSS
99998 =Don't know
99999 =Refusal

**APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN OR NOT KNOWN**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (GROSS99>=1 and <99996) | Gross pay from employer / government scheme |
| OR (GROSS99=99998) | Don't know gross pay from employer / government scheme) |

492. **NETPRD** **UK**
*What period did this cover?* **EQ**
1 one week **W1 AND W5**
2 two weeks **ASK OR**
3 three weeks **RECORD**
4 four weeks
5 calendar month
7 two calendar months
8 eight times a year
9 nine times a year
10 ten times a year
13 three months/13 weeks
26 six months/26 weeks
52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
90 less than one week
95 one off/lump sum
97 none of these

**APPLIES IF NET99>=1 AND <99996 (net pay from scheme / employer)**

493. **BANDN** **UK**
Interviewer Instruction – EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE AN ESTIMATE USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS **EQ**
**W1 AND W5**
AMOUNT=POUNDS

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW NET PAY**
i.e.
APPLIES IF NET99=99998 (doesn't know net pay)
OR USUNPAY=99998 (doesn't know usual net pay)

494. **USNET99** **UK**
*Was your take home pay last time what you usually receive every NETPRD ?* **EQ**
1 yes **W1 AND W5**
2 no
3 no usual amount

**APPLIES NET PAY KNOWN, SAME AS GROSS OR NOT YET RECEIVED**
i.e.
APPLIES IF NET99 >=1 AND NET99 <99998

495. **USUNPAY** **UK**
*What would be your usual take home pay for the same period of time ?* **EQ**
INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION - PROBE IF NECESSARY **W1 AND W5**
AMOUNT=POUNDS
99995 =99995 or more
99997 =Same as GROSS
99998 =Don't know
99999 =Refusal

**APPLIES IF USNET99=2 (net pay received not the same as usual)**

496. **INCCHK** **UK**
INTERVIEWER CHECK: YOU HAVE RECORDED NET EARNINGS NET99 **EQ**
AS BEING GREATER THAN GROSS EARNINGS GROSS99 - HAVE YOU **W1 AND W5**
CHECKED WITH THE INFORMANT THAT THIS IS CORRECT ?
1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF NET99>GROSS99**

497. **YVARY99** **UK**
*Why does your pay vary?* **EQ**
1 number of hours/days of work vary **W1 AND W5**
2 amounts of bonuses, tips and commission varies
3 number of hours of overtime varies
4 other reason

**APPLIES IF USNET99=3 (no usual level of net pay from employer / scheme)**
**OR USGRS99=3 (no usual gross pay)**

498. **YPAYL** **UK**
*(May I just check), Why was your pay less than usual ?* **EQ**
1 absence from work through illness **W1 AND W5**
2 worked less overtime than usual
3 annual leave
4 bank holiday
5 worked less hours for other reason
6 maternity pay
7 other reason

**APPLIES IF GROSS99 < USUGPAY**
**OR NET99 < USUNPAY AND NOT GROSS99 > USUGPAY**

499. **PAYSSP** **UK**
*Did you receive statutory sick pay?* **EQ**
1 yes **W1 AND W5**
2 no

**APPLIES IF YPAYL=1 (less pay than usual because of illness absence from work)**

500. **YPAYM** **UK**
*(May I just check), why was your (net) pay more than usual ?* **EQ**
1 it included advance holiday pay **W1 AND W5**
2 it included a tax refund
3 worked more overtime than normal
4 it included a pay increase
5 it included a bonus payment, tips or commission
6 other reason
**note : text substitution, (net) appears here if gross less than usual and net more than usual**

**APPLIES IF GROSS99 > USUGPAY OR NET99 > USUNPAY**

501. **ERNFILT** **UK**
*Did your last pay contain any additions to basic pay?* **EQ**
1 yes **W1 AND W5**
2 no
3 don't know
Interviewer Instructions - CODE YES IF EXPENSES INCLUDED AT GROSS99

**APPLIES IF NET99 >= 1 AND NET99 <99996**
**OR GROSS99 >=1 AND GROSS99 <99996**

502. **ERNCM01** **UK**
*Did your last pay contain any of the following…* **EQ**
1 overtime payments? **W1 AND W5**
2 payments for working unsociable hours? **CODE ALL**
3 shift allowances? **THAT APPLY**
4 bonuses?
5 profit related pay?
6 piecework payments or payment by results?
7 tips or gratuities?
8 London or other regional allowances?
9 stand-by or on-call allowances?
10 tax credits?
11 any other additions to basic pay – (including expenses etc. included at GROSS99)?

**APPLIES IF ERNFILT=1 (last pay contained additions to basic), 3(don't know)**

503. **BONCMP** **UK**
*Which type of bonus did your last pay contain?* **EQ**
1 Group or team bonuses? **W1 AND W5**
2 Individual Bonuses?
3 Commission or sales bonuses?
4 Other type of bonus?

**APPLIES IF ERNCM01 = 4 (bonuses)**

504. **HOURLY** **UK**
*Are you paid a fixed hourly rate?* **EQ**
1 yes **W1 AND W5**
2 no
Interviewer Instructions – IF THE RESPONDENT IS PAID DIFFERENT RATES FOR WORKING AT DIFFERENT TIMES OR DAYS, FOR EXAMPLE SOME PEOPLE GET PAID A HIGHER RATE FOR WORKING EARLY IN THE MORNING, LATE AT NIGHT, AT WEEKENDS, OR TIME OVER THEIR CONTRACTED HOURS, CODE YES AND ASK THE RESPONDENT FOR THEIR BASIC RATE OF PAY AT THE NEXT QUESTION.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF WRKING=1 | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR JBAWAY=1 | Away from paid job in ref wk |
| OR OWNBUS=1 | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR RELBUS=1 | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |
| IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |
| OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) | Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training |

505. **HRRATE** **UK**
*What is your (basic) hourly rate?* **EQ**
AMOUNT IN POUNDS AND PENCE **W1 AND W5**
£995 OR MORE = 995 **INTERVIEWER**
DON'T KNOW = 998 **PROBE IF**
REFUSAL = 999 **NECESSARY**

**APPLIES IF HOURLY=1 (paid an hourly rate)**

506. **OVRTME** **UK**
*Is your overtime paid at…* **EQ**
1 your normal basic rate of pay? **W1 AND W5**
2 more than your normal basic rate of pay? **CODE FIRST**
3 or less than your normal basic rate of pay? **THAT APPLIES**
4 don't know

**APPLIES IF ERNCM01=1 (overtime payments)**
**AND (IF OVRTM2 OR OVRTM3 =NO RESPONSE**)

507. **METHPY** **UK**
*Are you usually paid…* **EQ**
1 directly into a bank / Building Society account, **W1 AND W5**
2 in cash,
3 by cheque?
4 in kind – SPONTANEOUS ONLY
5 or in some other way – SPONTANEOUS ONLY

**APPLIES TO CURRENT EMPLOYEES / GOVERNMENT SCHEME GIVING RESPONSE TO GROSS / NET PAY**
i.e.
APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)
OR STAT=3 (government scheme) AND NEWDEAL NE 4, 5
AND EVERWK NE 1,2
AND GROSS99 NE 99999
AND GRSEXP NE 99999
AND NET99 NE 99999

508. **PYSLIP** **UK**
*Do you usually receive a payslip?* **EQ**
1 yes **W1 AND W5**
2 no **ASK OR RECORD**

**APPLIES IF METHPY=1, 2, 3 (paid direct to bank, in cash or by cheque)**

509. **USESLP** **UK**
Interviewer Instruction – PLEASE RECORD IF ANY DOCUMENTATION WAS USED TO CHECK INCOME DETAILS **EQ**
**W1 AND W5**
1 Pay slip **CODE 1st THAT**
2 Bank / building society accounts / statements **APPLIES**
3 other
4 none

**APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK AS EMPLOYEES / SELF EMPLOYED RESPONDING TO PAY QUESTIONS**
i.e.
APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)
OR STAT=2 (self employed) AND NEWDEAL NE 4, 5
AND EVERWK NE 1,2
AND GROSS99 NE 99999
AND GRSEXP NE 99999
AND NET99 NE 99999

## gross income (2nd job)

510. **SECSTA** **UK**
*I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from the (MAIN) second job that you were doing (last week, that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date].* **EQ**
**W1 AND W5**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN MAIN JOB**
i.e.
APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (employee in second job)
AND GROSS99<99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know)
AND GRSEXP<99999 (expected gross pay, don't know)
AND NET99<99999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know)

511. **HOURLY2** **UK**
*Are you paid a fixed hourly rate?* **EQ**
IF PAID DIFFERENT RATES FOR OVERTIME/WORKING DIFFERENT TIMES – CODE '1' **WAVES 1, 5**
1 Yes
2 No

**APPLIES IF STAT2 = 1 (employee in second job)**

512. **HRRATE2** **UK**
*What is your (basic hourly rate)* **EQ**
**WAVES 1, 5**
AMOUNT IN POUNDS AND PENCE **PROBE IF**
£995 OR MORE = 995 **NECESSARY**
DON'T KNOW = 998
REFUSAL = 999

**APPLIES IF HOURLY2 = 1 (respondent is paid an hourly rate in their second job)**

513. **SECGRO** **UK**
*What was your GROSS pay, that is before any deductions, the last time you were paid?* **EQ**
Interviewer Instructions - INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY **W1 AND W5**
ACCEPT ANNUAL
AMOUNT IF PREFERABLE
AMOUNT=POUNDS
99995 =99995 or more
99996 =No pay received yet
99998 =Don't know
99999 =Refusal

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN MAIN JOB**
i.e.
APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (employee)
AND GROSS99<99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know)
AND GRSEXP<99999 (expected gross pay, don't know)
AND NET99<99999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know)

514. **SECGA** **UK**
*What period did this cover?* **EQ**
1 one week **W1 AND W5**
2 two weeks
3 three weeks
4 four weeks
5 calendar month
7 two calendar months
8 eight times a year
9 nine times a year
10 ten times a year
13 three months/13 weeks
26 six months/26 weeks
52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
90 less than one week
95 one off/lump sum
97 none of these

**APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)**

515. **SECEX** **UK**
*How much do you expect to be paid?* **EQ**
AMOUNT=POUNDS **W1 AND W5**
99995 =99995 or more
99998 =Don't know
99999 =Refusal

**APPLIES IF SECGRO=99996 (no pay yet received for 2nd job)**

516. **SECGB** **UK**
*What period will this cover?* **EQ**
**W1 AND W5**

1 one week
2 two weeks
3 three weeks
4 four weeks
5 calendar month
7 two calendar months
8 eight times a year
9 nine times a year
10 ten times a year
13 three months/13 weeks
26 six months/26 weeks
52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
90 less than one week
95 one off/lump sum
97 none of these

**APPLIES IF SECEX>=1 AND SECEX<99996 (expected gross pay for 2nd job)**

517. **BANDG2** **UK**
*EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE AN ESTIMATE USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS* **EQ**
**W1 AND W5**
*AMOUNT=POUNDS*

**APPLIES IF SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job)**
**OR SECEX=99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job )**

## net income (2nd job)

518. **SECNET** **UK**
*(in your second job) what was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid?* **EQ**
**W1 AND W5**

Interviewer Instructions - INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY
AMOUNT=POUNDS
99995 =99995 or more
99996 =No pay received yet
99998 =Don't know
99999 =Refusal

**APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)**
**OR SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job)**

519. **SCNTGA** **UK**
*What period did this cover?* **EQ**
**W1**
**W5**

1 one week
2 two weeks
3 three weeks
4 four weeks
5 calendar month
7 two calendar months
8 eight times a year
9 nine times a year
10 ten times a year
13 three months/13 weeks
26 six months/26 weeks
52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
90 less than one week
95 one off/lump sum
97 none of these

**APPLIES IF SECNET>=1 AND SECNET<99996 (net pay for 2nd job)**

520. **SECCHK** **UK**
INTERVIEWER CHECK: YOU HAVE RECORDED THE NET EARNINGS FROM THE SECOND JOB (SECNET) AS BEING GREATER THAN GROSS EARNINGS (SECGRO)- HAVE YOU CHECKED WITH THE INFORMANT THAT THIS IS CORRECT? **EQ W1 W5**

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF SECNET>SECGRO**

521. **BANDN2** **UK**
EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE AN ESTIMATE USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS **EQ W1 AND W5**
AMOUNT=POUNDS

**APPLIES IF SECNET=99998 (don't know net pay for 2nd job)**

# RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION

522. **IREND2** **NI**

*What is your religious denomination?* **EQ**

**W1**

**FORCED**

1 Catholic
2 Presbyterian
3 Church of Ireland
4 Methodist
5 other Protestant
6 other religion
7 no denomination
8 under 16 years
9 unwilling to answer

**APPLIES TO ALL IN NORTHERN IRELAND**

## HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON

523. **HIHNUM** **UK**
*You told me that [NumHhldrs] people jointly own or rent the accommodation. Which of you/them has the highest income (from earnings, benefits, pensions and any other sources)?* **EQ**

**APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSIBLE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD**

524. **JNTELDA** **UK**
ENTER PERSON NUMBER OF THE ELDEST (JOINT HOUSEHOLDER) FROM THOSE LISTED BELOW **EQ**
**ASK OR RECORD**

**APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD**
**AND IF EQUAL INCOMES AND AGE MISSING FROM ONE OF THE PERSONS**

525. **JNTELDB** **UK**
ENTER PERSON NUMBER OF THE ELDEST (JOINT HOUSEHOLDER) FROM THOSE LISTED BELOW **EQ**

**APPLIES IF DK OR REFUSAL AT HIGHEST INCOME**

526. **HRPCHECK** **UK**
INTERVIEWER CHECK – THE Household Reference Person (HRP) HAS BEEN COMPUTED AS NAME YOU SHOULD STILL CONTINUE TO CODE Head of Household (HOH) AS PERSON ONE. **EQ**
ENTER 1 TO CONTINUE

# INDEX


***A***

ACCDNT ..... 113
ACTHR ..... 39
ACTHR2 ..... 57
ACTPOT ..... 40
ACTUOT ..... 40
ACTWKDY ..... 37
ADDJOB ..... 60
ADVHST ..... 81
AGE ..... 4
APPD ..... 94
APPIND ..... 95
APPINT ..... 95
APPREN ..... 94
APPREN2 ..... 94
APPSAM ..... 95
APPT ..... 94
ATFRM2 ..... 59
ATFROM ..... 33
ATTEND ..... 90
AXFA ..... 67
AXFB ..... 67
AXPA ..... 67
AXPB ..... 67

***B***

BANDG ..... 115
BANDG2 ..... 121
BANDN ..... 116
BANDN2 ..... 122
BANK ..... 50
BEFOR ..... 71
BEFORF ..... 71
BENFTS ..... 72
BHNOTA ..... 51
BHNOTB ..... 51
BHNOTC ..... 52
BHOLCHK ..... 50
BHOLCOR ..... 50
BHPAID ..... 51
BNKHOL ..... 51
BNKHOLF ..... 51
BONCMP ..... 118
BTEC ..... 82

***C***

CAMEYR ..... 7
CANDG ..... 82
CARADV ..... 86
CARADV2 ..... 86
CASHFUL ..... 14
CASHTIM ..... 14
CCTC ..... 74
CGNOW ..... 88
CGQUL ..... 99
CGY ..... 92
CHATT ..... 14
CHINF ..... 14
CHKST ..... 3
CHPEO ..... 15
CHPRI ..... 14
CMBDEG ..... 80
CMBMAIN ..... 80
CONMON ..... 27
CONMPY ..... 27
CONSEY ..... 27
COTH ..... 15
COURSE ..... 90
COURSEY ..... 90
CRY01 ..... 7
CRYO ..... 7
CRYSPEC ..... 7
CSE ..... 82
CTRM ..... 14
CURCODE ..... 89
CURQALY ..... 93
CURSUB ..... 89
CURSUBY ..... 93
CYMR ..... 8
CYMS ..... 8
CYMU ..... 8
CYMW ..... 9

***D***

DAYSPZ ..... 44
DEGNOW ..... 87
DEGQUL ..... 98
DEGREE ..... 80
DEGY ..... 91
DIFJOB ..... 60
DIFQUL ..... 98
DLTYP ..... 34
DOBD ..... 3
DOBM ..... 3
DOBY ..... 3
DRFP ..... 34
DRIVL ..... 34

***E***

ED13WK ..... 95
ED1FUT ..... 96
ED4WK ..... 96
EDAGE ..... 94
EDINS ..... 93
ENROLL ..... 89
ENROLLY ..... 90
ERNCM01 ..... 118
ERNFILT ..... 118
ETH01 ..... 9
ETHAS ..... 9
ETHBL ..... 9
ETHMX ..... 9
ETHO2 ..... 10
ETHOTH ..... 9
ETHWH ..... 9
EVDAY ..... 45
EVEN3 ..... 103
EVENY ..... 106
EVEROT ..... 38
EVERWK ..... 18
EVEVE ..... 46
EVHM98 ..... 32
EVNGHT ..... 46
EVSAT ..... 47
EVSUN ..... 48
EXTHRS ..... 63
EXTOTH ..... 63

***F***

FAMLY03(1-3) ..... 73
FEEIR ..... 101
FLEX9D ..... 44
FNDNAME ..... 89
FTPTWK ..... 25
FURN ..... 6
FUTUR13 ..... 96
FUTUR4 ..... 96

***G***

GCSE ..... 82
GNVNOW ..... 88
GNVQ ..... 83
GNVQUL ..... 99
GNVY ..... 92
GOBACK ..... 113
GROSS99 ..... 114
GRSEXP ..... 114
GRSPRD ..... 115

***H***

HALLRES ..... 4
HEAL ..... 111
HEALIM ..... 111
HEALPB ..... 112
HEALTH ..... 111
HEALYL ..... 112
HEALYR ..... 112
HGHNOW ..... 87
HGHQUL ..... 98
HGHY ..... 91
HH1 ..... 4
HIGHO ..... 80
HIHNUM ..... 124
HOLS ..... 50
HOME ..... 32
HOME2 ..... 58
HOMED ..... 32
HOMED2 ..... 58
HOURLY ..... 118
HOURLY2 ..... 120

HOWGET ..... 28
HPRMB ..... 110
HRPCHECK ..... 124
HRPID ..... 4
HRRATE ..... 118
HRRATE2 ..... 120
HSNGGB(1-2) ..... 74
HSNGNI(1-2) ..... 74
HST ..... 81
HSTNOW ..... 88
HSTQUL ..... 99
HSTY ..... 92

***I***

ILLDAYS ..... 37
ILLWK ..... 37
INCCHK ..... 117
INCNOW ..... 114
INCSUP ..... 73
INDD ..... 20
INDD2 ..... 54
INDT ..... 20
INDT2 ..... 54
IREND2 ..... 123
ISTATE ..... 19

***J***

JBAWAY ..... 18
JNTELDA ..... 124
JNTELDB ..... 124
JOBBEG ..... 65
JOBED ..... 96
JOBLRN ..... 100
JOBTMP ..... 26
JOBTMP2 ..... 56
JOBTRN ..... 100
JOBTYP ..... 26
JOBTYP2 ..... 55
JSADUR ..... 73
JSATYP ..... 73

***K***

KEYHOLD ..... 85
KEYINT ..... 85

***L***

LAND96 ..... 5
LANGD1 ..... 11
LANGD2 ..... 11
LANGESW ..... 10
LANGNI ..... 10
LANGSNC ..... 10
LEFTM ..... 19
LEFTW ..... 19
LEFTYR ..... 18
LEISCL ..... 109
LESPAY ..... 60
LESPAY2 ..... 63
LESPAY3 ..... 63
LIKEWK ..... 65
LIMITA ..... 110
LIMITK ..... 110
LIVTOG ..... 4
LKFTPA ..... 66
LKFTPC ..... 67
LKSELA ..... 66
LKSELC ..... 66
LKTIMA ..... 70
LKTIMB ..... 71
LKYT4 ..... 64
LNGLIM ..... 110
LOOK4 ..... 64
LOOKM ..... 60
LSSOTH ..... 44

***M***

M3AREA ..... 12
M3CRY ..... 11
M3CRYO ..... 12
M3CRYSPEC ..... 11
M3CTY ..... 12
M3RESC ..... 12
MAINDRV ..... 6
MAINMA ..... 69
MAINME ..... 68
MAINMS ..... 68
MANAG2 ..... 56
MANAGE ..... 23
MARCHK ..... 4
MARSTT ..... 4
MATLVE ..... 42
METHAL ..... 69
METHM ..... 69
METHMP ..... 67
METHPY ..... 119
METHSE ..... 68
MODAPP ..... 95
MOVED ..... 13
MPNE02 ..... 23
MPNES02 ..... 56
MPNS02 ..... 24
MPNSS02 ..... 56

***N***

NAME ..... 3
NATION ..... 7
NATLDE ..... 8
NATLDO ..... 8
NATLDS ..... 8
NATLDW ..... 8
NATO ..... 7
NATSPEC ..... 7
NDTYPE ..... 16
NET99 ..... 116
NETPRD ..... 116
NEWDEAL ..... 16
NEWQUL ..... 97
NOCUST ..... 25
NOLOKF ..... 65
NOLOOK ..... 65
NOWANT ..... 66
NOWNTF ..... 66
NREGEDY ..... 106
NTAXCRD(1-5) ..... 74
NTCORIGIN ..... 74
NTDEV3 ..... 105
NTKNW3 ..... 105
NTKNW4 ..... 109
NTMETH(1-4) ..... 109
NTQUL3 ..... 104
NTSUP3 ..... 105
NUMAL ..... 81
NUMAS ..... 81
NUMOL ..... 82
NUMSCE ..... 81
NVQHI ..... 97
NVQKN2 ..... 88
NVQLE2 ..... 89
NVQLE2Y ..... 92
NVQLEV ..... 83
NVQQUL ..... 97
NVQSAM ..... 97
NVQSVQ ..... 83
NVQUN ..... 83

***O***

OCCD ..... 21
OCCD2 ..... 55
OCCT ..... 21
OCCT2 ..... 55
OMCONT ..... 24
OMROLE ..... 24
ONETEN ..... 24
OTHWP ..... 24
OTHWPNO2 ..... 24
OVABL ..... 64
OVHRS ..... 63
OVNST ..... 63
OVRTME ..... 119
OVSKHR ..... 64
OVST ..... 63
OWNBUS ..... 18
OYAREA ..... 13
OYCIRC ..... 76
OYCRY ..... 13
OYCRYO ..... 13
OYCRYSPEC ..... 13
OYCTY ..... 13
OYEQM3 ..... 12
OYFTPT ..... 78
OYINDD ..... 76
OYINDT ..... 76
OYMNGE ..... 77
OYMPE02 ..... 77
OYMPS02 ..... 78
OYOCCD ..... 77
OYOCCT ..... 76
OYRESC ..... 13
OYSIND ..... 76
OYSOCC ..... 76

OYSOLO ..... 77
OYSTAT ..... 77
OYSUPVI ..... 77

***P***

PALWEEK ..... 49
PAPAID ..... 49
PARAGE ..... 49
PAREN1 ..... 48
PARINTO ..... 48
PARLAST ..... 49
PARSTIL ..... 49
PARTAK ..... 48
PARUSE ..... 49
PAYINTRO ..... 114
PAYSSP ..... 117
PDWAGE ..... 22
PENBEN3(1-3) ..... 73
POTHR ..... 38
PREFHR ..... 60
PREPAR ..... 48
PRIVEH ..... 6
PYSLIP ..... 119

***Q***

QALPL99 ..... 84
QGCSE ..... 81
QGNVQ ..... 83
QLPLO99 ..... 84
QUALCH ..... 79
QUALS ..... 79
QULADV ..... 86
QULFUT ..... 86
QULHI ..... 87
QULHIY ..... 91
QULNOW ..... 86

***R***

R(1-16) ..... 5
RDINDD ..... 31
RDINDT ..... 31
RDOCCT ..... 31
RDOCOD ..... 31
RECJB2 ..... 55
RECJOB ..... 22
REDANY ..... 29
REDCLOS ..... 29
REDIND ..... 30
REDMNGE ..... 30
REDMPN2 ..... 31
REDMPNO2 ..... 30
REDOCC ..... 30
REDP ..... 29
REDPAID ..... 28
REDSOLO ..... 31
REDSTAT ..... 29
REDSUPV ..... 30
REDYLFT ..... 28
RELBUS ..... 18
RELIG ..... 10
RELP ..... 10
RELTXT ..... 3
RENT96 ..... 5
RESBBY ..... 11
RESMTH ..... 11
RESPNO ..... 7
RESTME ..... 11
ROAD ..... 113
RSA ..... 82
RSANOW ..... 88
RSAQUL ..... 99
RSAY ..... 92

***S***

SAMQUL ..... 98
SCHM99 ..... 16
SCNOW ..... 88
SCNTGA ..... 121
SCQUL ..... 99
SCTVEC ..... 82
SCY ..... 92
SECCHK ..... 122
SECEX ..... 120
SECGA ..... 120
SECGB ..... 121
SECGRO ..... 120
SECJOB ..... 54
SECNET ..... 121
SECSTA ..... 119
SECTOR ..... 20
SECTRO ..... 21
SELF ..... 23
SEX ..... 3
SHFTWK99 ..... 43
SHFTYP ..... 43
SINCOM ..... 80
SKDSBN3(1-7) ..... 73
SLEARN ..... 90
SMESIT ..... 33
SMEST2 ..... 59
SNGDEG ..... 80
SOLO ..... 23
SOLO2 ..... 56
START ..... 70
STAT ..... 22
STAT2 ..... 55
STTBEN ..... 72
SUBCODE ..... 85
SUBJCT ..... 80
SUBJQ ..... 85
SUPVIS ..... 23
SUPVIS2 ..... 56

***T***

T4CODE ..... 108
T4HRS ..... 108
T4PURP ..... 108
T4SUBJ ..... 108
T4WORK ..... 108
TAUT4 ..... 108
TAUTMT3 ..... 104
TAUTMTY ..... 106
TAUTOT3 ..... 104
TAUTOTY ..... 106
TAUTPR3 ..... 103
TAUTPRY ..... 106
TAUTQ3 ..... 102
TAUTSK3 ..... 103
TAUTSKY ..... 106
TAUTSUM ..... 107
TAXFUT3(1-5) ..... 75
TCODE ..... 107
TDIFEMP ..... 35
TDIFT(1-6) ..... 35
TEACH ..... 80
TECLEC ..... 17
TECNOW ..... 87
TECQUL ..... 98
TECY ..... 91
TELEQA ..... 32
TELEQB ..... 33
TELQA2 ..... 58
TELQB2 ..... 58
TEMLEN ..... 27
TEN96 ..... 5
THRS ..... 107
TMPPAY ..... 28
TOTAC1 ..... 39
TOTAC2 ..... 41
TOTUS1 ..... 38
TOTUS2 ..... 39
TPBEN03(1-9) ..... 72
TPURP ..... 107
TRATIR ..... 101
TRDSAME ..... 35
TREFEMP ..... 34
TREFT ..... 35
TRHR93 ..... 102
TRLEAVE ..... 34
TRNDAY ..... 102
TRNFEE ..... 101
TRNLEN ..... 102
TRNOPP ..... 100
TRONJB ..... 102
TRSITE ..... 100
TRVDRV ..... 36
TRVMTH ..... 36
TRVTME ..... 35
TSUBJ ..... 107
TUCOV ..... 53
TUPRES ..... 53
TWORK ..... 107
TYPHST ..... 81
TYPVEH ..... 6

***U***

UNDABL ..... 62
UNDEMP ..... 61
UNDHRS ..... 61
UNDNST ..... 62

UNDSKHR ..... 62
UNDST ..... 62
UNDY98..... 61
UNEMBN(1-2) ..... 72
UNION ..... 53
UNWYMN ..... 61
UOTHR ..... 38
USESLP..... 119
USEVEH..... 6
USGRS99 ..... 115
USNET99 ..... 116
USUGPAY ..... 115
USUHR ..... 38
USUNPAY ..... 117
USUWRKM..... 45

***V***

VARYHR..... 42
VASK ..... 6
VCQPLO..... 84
VEHTEXT ..... 6
VOCQPL..... 84

***W***

WAIT..... 65
WCHDAY..... 47
WCHJB..... 113
WHYTMP..... 26
WKABRC ..... 33
WKCTY..... 33
WKCTY2..... 59
WKPL99..... 33
WKTOW2..... 59
WKTOWN ..... 33
WRKING ..... 18
WV1NUM..... 3

***Y***

Y2JOB .....54
YERQAL1 .....84
YERQAL2 .....84
YERQAL3 .....85
YLESS .....41
YMORE .....42
YNOTFT .....25
YPAYL .....117
YPAYM .....117
YPTCIA.....26
YPTJOB.....25
YSTART.....70
YSTRTF.....70
YTETJB .....17
YTETMP .....17
YVARY99.....117

# CHANGES TO LFS QUESTIONNAIRE FOR MM2003

## ALTERATIONS TO THE LFS QUESTIONNAIRE WHICH ARE INCORPORATED AS OF MM03 ARE DESCRIBED SECTION BY SECTION.

- New questions are underlined and in bold text.
- Alterations or additions are indicated using underlining.
- Deletions are crossed out using 'strikethrough' text.
- Deleted questions are left in the spec, but are not numbered.

New Blocks

Taught education outside regular education system .....107
Informal (non-taught) education (in past 4 weeks) .....110

Amended Blocks

Religion .....10
Benefit entitlement .....72
Qualifications currently held .....79
Qualifications from current study and adult learning opportunities .....86
Apprenticeships.....94
Training fees .....101
Gross income (second job) .....122

Deleted Blocks

Health problems or disabilities lasting longer than a year .....114

# 2002-03 to 2003-04 TRANSITIONAL QUESTIONNAIRE

## CONTENTS


**STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION ..... 1**

**HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS ..... 3**

HOUSEHOLD BOX (NAME, SEX, AGE, MARITAL STATUS, COHABITATION) ..... 3
RELATIONSHIP MATRIX ..... 4
ACCOMMODATION, OWNED, RENTED, TIED, FURNISHED ..... 5
ACCESS TO MOTOR VEHICLES ..... 6
CLASSIFICATION OF INDIVIDUALS ..... 7
NATIONALITY, CITIZENSHIP, ETHNICITY ..... 7
RELIGION ..... 10
ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE ..... 10
PERIOD AT CURRENT ADDRESS, RESIDENCE 3 MONTHS AND 1 YEAR AGO ..... 11
REGIONAL MOBILITY ..... 13
CHILDCARE ..... 14

**GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES ..... 16**

TYPE OF SCHEME, TEC/LEC SPONSORED, AWAY FROM SCHEME, ADDITIONAL PAID WORK ..... 16

**MAIN JOB ..... 18**

PAID/UNPAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK ..... 18
WHEN LEFT LAST JOB ..... 18
INDUSTRY ..... 19
PRIVATE/PUBLIC SECTOR ..... 20
OCCUPATION ..... 21
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED ..... 21
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF ..... 22
OWNER-MANAGER ..... 24
PERMANENT/TEMPORARY EMPLOYMENT ..... 25
WHEN STARTED CURRENT EMPLOYMENT ..... 27
WHERE CURRENT JOB FOUND, WHETHER EMPLOYED BY AN AGENCY ..... 27
REDUNDANCY ..... 28

**HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB) ..... 32**

'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP ..... 32
WORK LOCATION ..... 33

**TRAVEL TO WORK ..... 34**

TRANSPORT AS A BARRIER TO EMPLOYMENT ..... 34
METHOD OF TRAVEL TO WORK, USUAL DURATION OF JOURNEY ..... 35

**SICKNESS ..... 37**

INCIDENCE, DURATION OF SICKNESS ..... 37

**HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB) ..... 38**

INCIDENCE OF PAID/UNPAID OVERTIME, USUAL HOURS WORKED ..... 38
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED ..... 39
REASON FOR FEWER/MORE HOURS THAN USUAL, HOURS VARY ..... 41

**EMPLOYMENT PATTERN ..... 43**

SHIFT WORK, SHIFT PATTERN ..... 43
DAYS WORKED ..... 45

PARENTAL LEAVE ..... 48
HOLIDAY ENTITLEMENT ..... 50

**UNION REPRESENTATION ..... 53**

INCIDENCE OF ORGANISED LABOUR AT WORK PLACE, WHETHER A MEMBER ..... 53

**SECOND JOB ..... 54**

INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION ..... 54
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED ..... 55
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF ..... 56
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED ..... 57

**HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB) ..... 58**

'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP ..... 58
WORK LOCATION ..... 59

**LOOKING FOR WORK ..... 60**

REASON FOR SEEKING A REPLACEMENT/ADDITIONAL PAID JOB (CURRENTLY EMPLOYED) ..... 60
UNDER-EMPLOYMENT ..... 61
PAID WORK/GOVERNMENT SCHEME (UNEMPLOYED) ..... 64
REASONS FOR NOT LOOKING ..... 65
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED ..... 66
FULL / PART-TIME ..... 66
MAIN METHOD(S) OF SEEKING WORK ..... 67
AVAILABILITY TO START WORK ..... 70
DURATION OF JOB SEARCH ..... 70
ACTIVITY BEFORE SEEKING WORK ..... 71

**BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT ..... 72**

**EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO ..... 76**

INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION ..... 76
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED ..... 77
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF ..... 77
FULL TIME / PART-TIME ..... 78

**EDUCATION AND TRAINING ..... 79**

QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD ..... 79
WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED ..... 84
KEY SKILLS QUALIFICATIONS ..... 85
QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES ..... 86
TYPE OF COURSE ..... 89
QUALIFICATIONS STUDIED FOR IN PAST 12 MONTHS ..... 90
EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED ..... 93
AGE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION ..... 94
APPRENTICESHIPS ..... 94
TRAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK ..... 95
QUALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS ..... 97
ON/OFF JOB TRAINING ..... 100
SITE OF TRAINING ..... 100
TRAINING FEES ..... 101
TIME SPENT TRAINING ..... 102
ADULT LEARNING ..... 103
NON-TAUGHT ADULT LEARNING ..... 105
TAUGHT EDUCATION OUTSIDE THE REGULAR EDUCATION SYSTEM ..... 107
EDUCATION IN PAST 4 WEEKS ..... 109
INFORMAL (NON-TAUGHT) EDUCATION (IN PAST 4 WEEKS) ..... 110

**HEALTH ..... 111**

HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES ..... 111
PAST HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES ..... 113
~~HEALTH PROBLEMS AND DISABILITIES LASTING LONGER THAN A YEAR~~ ..... 114
ACCIDENTS ..... 116

**EARNINGS ..... 117**

GROSS INCOME (MAIN JOB) ..... 117
NET INCOME (MAIN JOB) ..... 118
GROSS INCOME (2ND JOB) ..... 122
NET INCOME (2ND JOB) ..... 124

**RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION ..... 126**

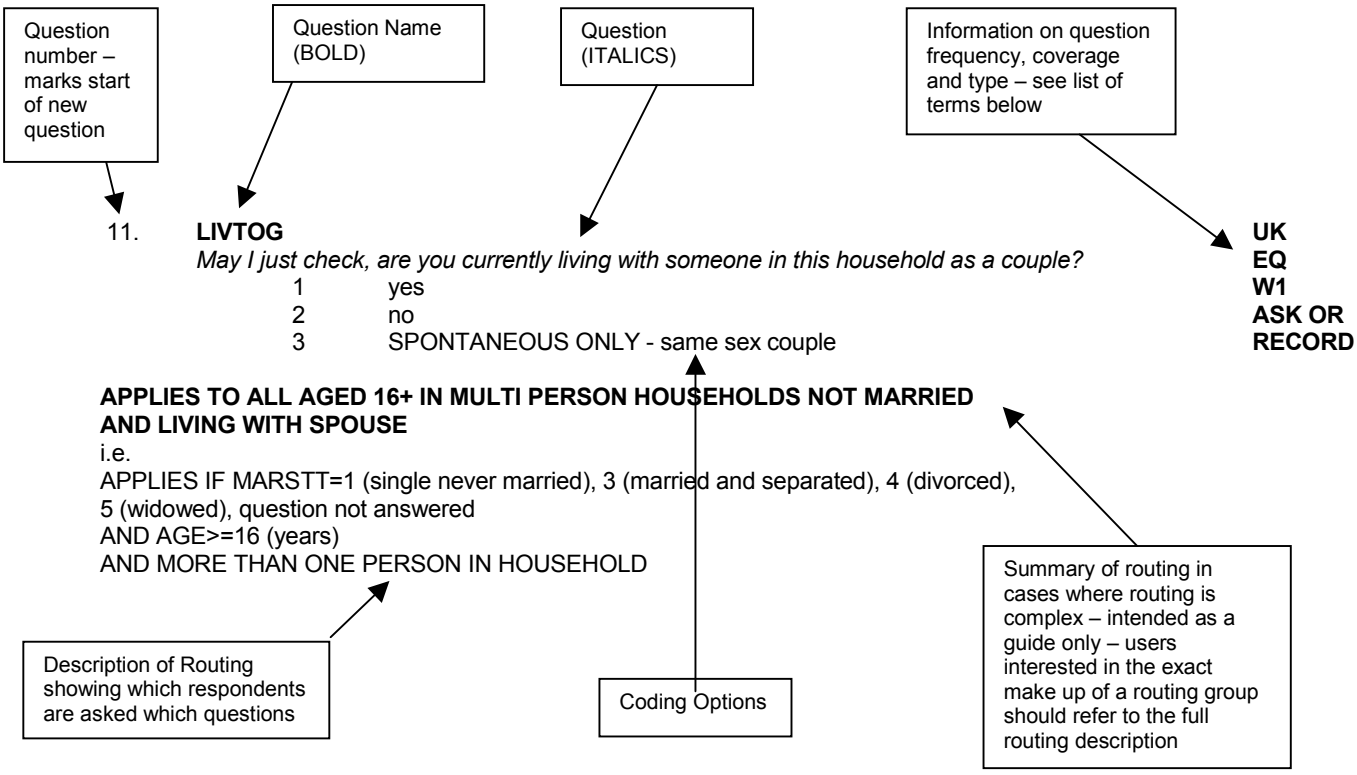
**HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON ..... 127**

**INDEX ..... 128**

# STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION

All questions in the specification are laid out using the same format.

Example of question layout




Some questions (for instance NDTYPE) have a main group routed to them, but subsets of this group are asked variations of the question. In such cases the main routing is at the foot of the question as usual, and the subsets are listed separately above it, with the individual aspect of the routing indented slightly from the left of the page.

The appearance of brackets in the specification usually denotes a form of text substitution (alternative question wording depending upon the respondent's earlier answers); carried out either by the BLAISE computer package or else by the interviewer, during the questionnaire. Square brackets are used in instances in which information is automatically inserted into a question by the computer package. Round brackets ( ) are used in instances in which the interviewer may or may not wish to add something in order to assist the flow of the interview.

Over the page is a summary of the terms appearing in this right hand column, and elsewhere in the questionnaire.

### Frequency

| | |
|---|---|
| SPRING (or other) | Question asked in the Spring (or other) Quarter ONLY |
| EQ | Question asked every quarter |
| EYRS | Questions asked in even years e.g. 2002, 2004 |
| W1 | Question asked first time a respondent or household is found |
| W5 | Question asked in 5th wave ONLY |
| W1F | Wave 1 or first contact with individual at the address |

### Region

| | |
|---|---|
| UK | Question asked in Great Britain and Northern Ireland |
| GB | Question asked in Great Britain ONLY |
| NI | Question asked in Northern Ireland ONLY |
| ENGLAND | Question asked only in England |
| SCOTLAND | Question asked only in Scotland |
| WALES | Question asked only in Wales |
| Sth Cal Canal | Questions asked South of the Caledonian Canal |
| Nth Cal Canal | Questions asked North of the Caledonian Canal |

### Interviewer Instructions

| | |
|---|---|
| ASK OR RECORD | Ask question unless answer already known |
| PROMPT AS NECESSARY | Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required |
| RUNNING PROMPT | Pause after all coding options to give respondent a chance to answer |
| INDIVIDUAL PROMPT | Pause after each coding option to give respondent a chance to answer |
| CODE 1$^{ST}$ THAT APPLIES | } Instruction to interviewer as to which / how many coding options |
| CODE ONE ONLY | } are wanted from the respondent |
| CODE ALL THAT APPLY } | |
| PERSONAL | Personal response required |
| PXY | Proxy |
| FORCED | Interview cannot continue without an answer to this question |

### Government schemes

| | |
|---|---|
| ACE | Action for Community Employment |
| TfW | Training for Work |
| YT | Youth Training (GB) |
| YTP | Youth Training Programme (NI) |

### Other

| | |
|---|---|
| CSYS | Certificate of Sixth Year Studies |
| FT/PT | Full time/part time |
| HOH | Head of Household |
| PGCE | Post Graduate Certificate in Education |
| Ref wk | Reference week |
| NALS | NALS questions are asked of Wave1 and Wave5 respondents for the main LFS and for the annual boost (which applies to England). Respondents aged 70 and over who are economically inactive or who are ILO unemployed are not asked NALS questions in Wave5 of the main LFS or Waves2-4 of the enhanced boost.<br>The questions are also being asked in Northern Ireland. |
| MAIN | Questions asked for the main LFS only and not the annual boost |
| EUROSTAT | Questions required by Eurostat |

# HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS

1. **WV1NUM** — **UK EQ W1**
Interviewer instruction - ENTER THE NUMBER OF PEOPLE LIVING IN THIS HOUSEHOLD

Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16

2. **CHKST** — **UK EQ W1**
Interviewer instruction - HAVE YOU CHECKED FOR STUDENTS ATTACHED TO THIS HOUSEHOLD BUT CURRENTLY LIVING IN A HALL OF RESIDENCE?
(student nurses living in NHS accommodation in GB should not be included in household)
1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES TO ALL**

## household box (name, sex, age, marital status, cohabitation)

3. **RELTXT** — **UK EQ W1**
Interviewer instruction - ENTER RELATIONSHIP TO PERSON PERSON NUMBER IN LETTERS

**APPLES TO ALL**

4. **NAME** — **UK EQ W1**
Interviewer instruction - ENTER NAME OF RESPONDENT

**APPLIES TO ALL**

5. **SEX** — **UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT**
1 male
2 female

**APPLIES TO ALL**

6. **DOBD** — **UK EQ W1**
*DATE OF BIRTH – DAY*

**APPLIES TO ALL**

7. **DOBM** — **UK EQ W1**
*DATE OF BIRTH – MONTH*

**APPLIES TO ALL**

8. **DOBY** — **UK EQ W1**
*DATE OF BIRTH - YEAR (LAST 2 DIGITS)*

**APPLIES TO ALL**

QUESTIONS 6, 7 AND 8 ARE SINGLE ENTRY, I.E. DD/MM/YYYY

9. **AGE** — **UK EQ W1 FORCED EUROSTAT**
Interviewer instruction **-** AGE IS CALCULATED BY SYSTEM AND INTERVIEWER CHECKS WITH RESPONDENTAND ENTERS AGREED AGE. IF DOB NOT KNOWN RECORD RESPONDENT'S (OR YOUR) ESTIMATE OF AGE

**APPLIES TO ALL**

10. **HALLRES** **UK**
IS THIS PERSON LIVING IN HALLS OF RESIDENCE OR AT A BOARDING SCHOOL? **EQ**
N.B. STUDENT NURSES LIVING IN NHS ACCOMODATION ELSEWHERE IN GREAT BRITAIN, SHOULD NOT BE INCLUDED IN THIS HOUSEHOLD. **W1**
**FORCED**

1 Yes
2 No

**APPLIES IF TO ALL RESPONDENTS 16+**

11. **MARSTT** **UK**
*Are you...* **EQ**
1 single, that is never married **W1**
2 married and living with husband/wife **ASK OR**
3 married and separated from husband/wife **RECORD**
4 divorced **EUROSTAT**
5 widowed?

**APPLIES TO ALL**

12. **MARCHK** **UK**
*Is [Name's] husband/wife a member of the household?* **EQ**
1 yes **W1**
2 no **ASK OR**
**RECORD**

**APPLIES IF MARSTT=2 (married and living with husband/wife)**

13. **LIVTOG** **UK**
*May I just check, are you currently living with someone in this household as a couple?* **EQ**
1 yes **W1**
2 no **ASK OR**
3 SPONTANEOUS ONLY - same sex couple **RECORD**

**APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16+ IN MULTI PERSON HOUSEHOLDS NOT MARRIED AND LIVING WITH SPOUSE**
i.e.
APPLIES IF MARSTT=1 (single never married), 3 (married and separated), 4 (divorced), 5 (widowed), question not answered
AND AGE>=16 (years)
AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD

14. **HRPID** **UK**
Interviewer instruction - RECORD IF NAME IS PERSON IN WHOSE NAME THIS ACCOMMODATION IS OWNED OR RENTED **EQ**
**W1**

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF AGE>=16 (years)**

## relationship matrix

15. **HH1** **UK**
Interviewer instruction – READ OUT **EQ**
*There are a lot of changes taking place in the make-up of households/families and this section is to help find out what these changes are.* **W1**

**APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD**

16. ~~HHAR~~(1-16) **UK**
*I would now like to ask how the people in your household are related to each other.* **EQ**
Interviewer instruction – CODE RELATIONSHIP OF [NAME] [RELTXTT] [TO NAME] **W1**
**ASK OR**
**RECORD**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | spouse |
| 2 | cohabiting partner |
| 3 | son/daughter (natural) |
| 4 | step son/daughter |
| 5 | foster child |
| 6 | son-in-law/daughter-in-law |
| 7 | parent |
| 8 | step parent |
| 9 | guardian |
| 10 | foster parent |
| 11 | parent-in-law |
| 12 | brother or sister |
| 13 | step brother/sister |
| 14 | foster brother/sister |
| 15 | brother-in-law/sister-in-law |
| 16 | grandchild |
| 17 | grandparent |
| 18 | other relation |
| 19 | other non-relative |

**APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD**

## accommodation, owned, rented, tied, furnished

17. **TEN96** **UK**
*In which of these ways do you occupy this accommodation?* **EQ**
**W1**
**PROMPT**
**AS**
**NECESSARY**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | own it outright |
| 2 | buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan |
| 3 | pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership) |
| 4 | rent it |
| 5 | live here rent-free (including rent free in relative's/friend's property excluding squatting) |
| 6 | squatting |

**APPLIES TO ALL**

18. **RENT96** **UK**
*Does the accommodation go with the job of anyone in the household?* **EQ**
**W1**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | yes |
| 2 | no |

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE**
i.e.
APPLIES IF TEN96=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

19. **LAND96** **UK**
*Who is your landlord?* **EQ**
**W1**
**CODE 1st**
**THAT APPLIES**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | the local authority or council/new town development/Scottish Homes |
| 2 | housing association or co-operative or charitable trust |
| 3 | employer (organisation) of a household member |
| 4 | another organisation |
| 5 | relative/friend (before you lived here) of a household member |
| 6 | employer (individual) of household member |
| 7 | another individual private landlord |

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE**
i.e. APPLIES IF TEN96=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

20. **FURN** **UK**
*Is the accommodation provided...* **EQ**
1 furnished **W1**
2 partly furnished
3 or unfurnished?

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE**
i.e.
APPLIES IF TEN96=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

## access to motor vehicles

21. **USEVEH** **UK**
*Does any adult member of the household at present own or have continuous use of any Motor vehicle?* **W1+W5**
**INCLUDING COMPANY CARS – UNLESS NO PRIVATE USE ALLOWED** **AUTUMN(Eyrs)**
1 Yes
2 No

**APPLIES TO ALL**

22. **VASK** **UK**
**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION** **W1+W5**
**ENTER 1 TO CODE THE [FIRST] VECHICLE NOW** **AUTUMN(Eyrs)**
**LEAVE BLANK (PRESS RETURN) IF THERE ARE NO MORE VEHICLES**
**ENTER 3 IF MISTAKENLY LISTED**

**APPLIES IF USEVEH=1** Member of household has use of motor vehicle

23. **VEHTEXT** **UK**
**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION** **W1+W5**
**IF USEFUL, ENTER BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE [FIRST] VEHICLE** **AUTUMN(Eyrs)**

**APPLIES IF USEVEH=1** Member of household has use of motor vehicle

24. **TYPVEH** **UK**
*I would now like to ask you about the [FIRST] vehicle, [VEHTEXT] is it…* **W1+W5**
1 a car (ALL NON-COMMERCIAL PASSENGERS INCL CARS ADAPTED FOR DISABLED) **ASK OR RECORD**
2 a light van (NO SIDE WINDOWS BEHIND DRIVER) **AUTUMN(Eyrs)**
3 a motor cycle (INCL MOPED)
4 or some other motor vehicle (INCL SMALL INVALID TRIKES) ?

25. **MAINDRV** **UK**
*Who drives the most mileage in the (VEHTXT) (Taken over the year as a whole)?* **W1+W5**
1 Person1 **ASK OR**
2 Person2 **RECORD**
3 Person 3 **AUTUMN(Eyrs)**
4 etc

**APPLIES IF USEVEH=1** Member of household has use of motor vehicle

26. **PRIVEH** **UK**
*Is the [FIRST] vehicle [VEHTEXT]..* **W1+W5**
1 privately owned **ASK OR**
2 or is it a company car? **RECORD**
3 SPONTANEOUS ONLY - or none of the above **AUTUMN(Eyrs)**

**APPLIES IF TYPVEH=1** Member of household has use of a car

## classification of individuals

27. **RESPNO** **UK**
ENTER PERSNO OF PERSON PROVIDING INFORMATION ABOUT THIS RESPONDENT **EQ**

ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 16

## nationality, citizenship, ethnicity

28. **NATION** **UK**
*What is [your / Name's] nationality?* **EQ**
1 UK, British **W1**
6 Irish Republic **EUROSTAT**
36 Hong Kong
58 China
59 Other

**APPLIES TO ALL**

29. **NATSPEC** **UK**
Interviewer Instruction – TYPE IN (MAIN) NATIONALITY **EQ**
**W1**
**APPLIES IF NATION=59 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)** **EUROSTAT**

30. **NATO** **UK**
Uses Coding Frame **EQ**
**W1**
**APPLIES IF NATION=59 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)** **EUROSTAT**

31. **CRY01** **UK**
*In which country were you born?* **EQ**
1 England **W1**
2 Wales **EUROSTAT**
3 Scotland
4 Northern Ireland
5 UK, Britain (don't know country)
6 Republic of Ireland
36 Hong Kong
58 China
59 Other

**APPLIES TO ALL**

32. **CRYSPEC** **UK**
Interviewer Instruction – TYPE IN COUNTRY **EQ**
**W1**
**APPLIES IF CRY01=59 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)** **EUROSTAT**

33. **CRYO** **UK**
Uses Coding Frame **EQ**
**W1**
**APPLIES IF CRY01=59 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)** **EUROSTAT**

34. **CAMEYR** **UK**
*Which year did you arrive in this country?* **EQ**
*IF ARRIVED IN THIS COUNTRY BEFORE 1900, ENTER 1900* **W1**
**EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF CRY01 NE 1-5 (not born in UK, Britain)**

35. **NATLDE** — **ENGLAND EQ W1F CODE ALL THAT APPLY RUNNING PROMPT**

*What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply.*

1 English
2 Scottish
3 Welsh
4 Irish
5 British
6 Other

**APPLIES TO ALL**

36. **NATLDS** — **SCOTLAND EQ W1F CODE ALL THAT APPLY RUNNING PROMPT**

*What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply.*

1 Scottish
2 English
3 Welsh
4 Irish
5 British
6 Other

**APPLIES TO ALL**

37. **NATLDW** — **WALES EQ W1F CODE ALL THAT APPLY RUNNING PROMPT**

*What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply.*

1 Welsh
2 English
3 Scottish
4 Irish
5 British
6 Other answer

**APPLIES TO ALL**

38. **NATLDO** — **GB EQ W1F**

*How would you describe your national identity*
**ENTER DESCRIPTION OF NATIONAL IDENTITY**

**APPLIES IF NATLDE=6** **Other national identity**
**OR IF NATLDS=6**
**OR IF NATLDW=6**

39. **CYMU** — **WALES EQ W1F**

*Can you understand spoken Welsh?*

1 Yes
2 No

**APPLIES TO ALL**

40. **CYMS** — **WALES EQ W1F**

*Can you speak Welsh?*

1 Yes
2 No

**APPLIES TO ALL**

41. **CYMR** — **WALES EQ W1F**

*Can you read Welsh?*

1 Yes
2 No

**APPLIES TO ALL**

42. **CYMW** **WALES**
*Can you write Welsh?* **EQ**
1 Yes **W1F**
2 No

**APPLIES TO ALL**

43. **ETH01** **UK**
**USE SHOW CARD** **EQ**
*To which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?* **W1F**
1 White
2 Mixed
3 Asian or Asian British
4 Black or Black British
5 Chinese
6 Other ethnic group

**APPLIES TO ALL**

44. **ETHWH** **GB**
*And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?* **EQ**
1 British **W1F**
2 Another white background?

**APPLIES IF ETH01=1** **White**

45. **ETHMX** **UK**
*And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?* **EQ**
1 White + Black Caribbean **W1F**
2 White + Black African
3 White + Asian, or
4 Another mixed background?

**APPLIES IF ETH01=2** **Mixed**

46. **ETHAS** **UK**
*And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?* **EQ**
1 Indian **W1F**
2 Pakistani
3 Bangladeshi, or
4 Another Asian background?

**APPLIES IF ETH01=3** Asian or Asian British

47. **ETHBL** **UK**
*And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?* **EQ**
1 Caribbean **W1F**
2 African, or
3 Another Black background?

**APPLIES IF ETH01=4** Black or Black British

48. **ETHOTH** **UK**
*Please can you describe your ethnic group* **EQ**
**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION – ENTER DESCRIPTION YOUR ETHNIC ORIGIN** **W1F**

| | |
|---|---|
| APPLIES IF ETH01=6 | Other |
| OR ETHWH=2 | Another white background |
| OR ETHMX=4 | Another mixed background |
| OR ETHAS=4 | Another Asian background |
| OR ETHBL=3 | Another Black background |

49. **ETHO2** — **UK EQ W1F**

**PRESS <SPACE BAR> TO ENTER CODING FRAME**

| | |
|---|---|
| APPLIES IF ETH01=6 | Other |
| OR ETHWH=2 | Another white background |
| OR ETHMX=4 | Another mixed background |
| OR ETHAS=4 | Another Asian background |
| OR ETHBL=3 | Another Black background |

## religion

50. **RELIG** — **GB W1F PROMPT AS NECESSARY ~~PERSONAL~~ 16+**

*What is your religion even if you are not currently practising?*

1 Christian
2 Buddhist
3 Hindu
4 Jewish
5 Muslim
6 Sikh
7 Any other religion
8 Or no religion at all

51. **RELP** — **GB W1F ~~PERSONAL~~ 16+**

*Do you consider that you are actively practising your religion?*

1 Yes
2 No

**APPLIES IF RELIG=1,2,3,4,5,6,7**

## English as a second language

52. **LANGESW** — **SUMMER ENGLAND SCOT Sth cal canal WALES 16+ ASK OR RECORD**

*What is your first language at home?*

1 English
2 Welsh
3 Other

**APPLIES TO ALL (16+)**

53. **LANGNI** — **SUMMER NI 16+ ASK OR RECORD**

*What is your first language at home?*

1 English
2 Gaelic
3 Ulster Scots
4 Other

**APPLIES TO ALL (16+)**

54. **LANGSNC** — **SUMMER SCOT Nth cal canal 16+ ASK OR RECORD**

*What is your first language at home?*

1 English
2 Gaelic
3 Welsh
4 Other

**APPLIES TO ALL (16+)**

55. **LANGD1** — **SUMMER UK 16+**
*Have you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems in finding or keeping a job?*
1 Yes
2 No

**APPLIES TO (16+) LANGESW=3, OR LANGNI=4 OR LANGSNC4**

56. **LANGD2** — **SUMMER UK 16+**
*What you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems with your education?*
1 Yes
2 No

**APPLIES TO (16+) LANGESW=3, OR LANGNI=4 OR LANGSNC4**

## period at current address, residence 3 months and 1 year ago

57. **RESTME** — **UK EQ EUROSTAT**
*How long have [you / Name] lived at this address?*
1 less than 12 months
2 12 months but less than 2 years
3 2 years but less than 3 years
4 3 years but less than 5 years
5 5 years but less than 10 years
6 10 years or more

**APPLIES TO ALL**

58. **RESMTH** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT**
*How many months have [you / Name] lived here?*

**APPLIES IF RESTME=1 (lived at address < 12 mths)**

59. **RESBBY** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT**
*Is [Name] a baby born in the last 3 months?*
1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF RESMTH < 3 (lived at address < 3 mths)**

60. **M3CRY** — **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT**
*Three months ago, were [you / Name] living in...*
1 the UK
2 or somewhere else?

**APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE 3 MONTHS AGO**

| | |
|---|---|
| IF RESMTH<3 | has lived at address less than three months |
| AND RESBBY=2 | is not a baby born within last 3 months |

61. **M3CRYSPEC** — **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT**
*Which country was that?* - TYPE IN COUNTRY

**APPLIES IF M3CRY=2 (living outside UK 3 months ago)**

**APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO**

| | |
|---|---|
| IF RESMTH<3 | has lived at address less than three months |
| AND RESBBY=2 | and is not a baby born within last 3 months |
| AND M3CRY=2 | and was living outside UK 3 months ago |

62. **M3CRYO** **UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT**
Uses Coding Frame

**APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO**

| | |
|---|---|
| IF RESMTH<3 | has lived at address less than three months |
| AND RESBBY=2 | and is not a baby born within last 3 months |
| AND M3CRY=2 | and was living outside UK 3 months ago |

63. **M3AREA** **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN**
*Which town or village were you living in then?*
TAKE NEAREST - [ENTER TEXT]

**APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO**

| | |
|---|---|
| IF RESMTH<3 | has lived at address less than three months |
| AND RESBBY=2 | and is not a baby born within last 3 months |
| AND M3CRY NE 2 | and was not living outside UK 3 months ago |

64. **M3CTY** **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN**
*Which county or borough is that in?*

**APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO**

| | |
|---|---|
| IF RESMTH<3 | has lived at address less than three months |
| AND RESBBY=2 | and is not a baby born within last 3 months |
| AND M3CRY NE 2 | and was not living outside UK 3 months ago |

65. **M3RESC** **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN**
Uses Coding Frame

**APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO**

| | |
|---|---|
| IF RESMTH<3 | has lived at address less than three months |
| AND RESBBY=2 | and is not a baby born within last 3 months |
| AND M3CRY NE 2 | and was not living outside UK 3 months ago |

66. **OYEQM3** **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT**
*May I just check, were you also living at that address 12 months ago, that is in [date] last year?*

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | yes, same place |
| 2 | no |
| 3 | baby under 1 year |

**APPLIES: RESPONDENT HAS LIVED AT ADDRESS LESS THAN 3 MONTHS BUT NOT BORN WITHIN THAT TIME**

| | |
|---|---|
| IF RESMTH<3 | has lived at address less than three months |
| AND RESBBY=2 | and is not a baby born within last 3 months |

67. **OYCRY** — **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT**

*Twelve months ago were you living in...*

1 the UK
2 or somewhere else
3 baby under 1 year

**APPLIES: RESPONDENT WAS NOT LIVING AT ADDRESS 12 MONTHS AGO**

IF RESMTH=3-11 OR OYEQM3 = 2 — has lived at address for at least 3 months but less than a year or was not living at same address one year ago
*...which can only be the case if...* [RESMTH<3 AND RESBBY = 2]
*...and also...* [has lived at address less than three months and is not a baby born within last 3 months]

68. **OYCRYSPEC** — **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT**

*Which country was that? [enter text]*

**APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago)**

69. **OYCRYO** — **UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT**

Uses Coding Frame

**APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago)**

70. **OYAREA** — **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN**

*Which town or village were you living in then?*
*TAKE NEAREST [enter text]*

**APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered**

71. **OYCTY** — **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT**

*Which county or borough is that in?*

**APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered**

72. **OYRESC** — **UK SPRING MAIN**

Uses Coding Frame

**APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered**

## regional mobility

73. **MOVED** — **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD**

*Did you move because your existing job was relocated?*

1 Yes
2 No

**APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT PROPERTY AND OF WORKING AGE i.e.**

*(SEX=1 AND AGE ,65 )* — *Male of working age*
*OR SEX=2 AND AGE,60)* — *Female of working age*
*AND (RESTME=1)* — *Resident less than 12 months*

74. **CASHTIM** **UK**
*Did your employer contribute to the cost of moving?* **SPRING**
1 Yes **ASK OR**
2 No **RECORD**

**APPLIES IF MOVED=1**

75. **CASHFUL** **UK**
*Did your employer cover the full cost of moving?* **SPRING**
1 Yes **ASK OR**
2 No **RECORD**

**APPLIES IF CASHTIM=1**

## childcare

76. **CHATT** **UK**
*At any time during the seven days ending Sunday the [DATE], did [NAME] attend any of the following?* **AUTUMN INDIVIDUAL**
1 Playgroup or pre school? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6] **PROMPT**
2 Day nursery or crèche? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6] **CODE ALL**
3 Nursery School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 1 AND UNDER 2] **THAT APPLY**
4 Infant's School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 2 AND UNDER 6] **MAIN**
5 Primary School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 6 AND UNDER 12]
6 Out of school club (e.g. before/after school)? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD OVER 2]
7 Holiday scheme
8 Family/combined centre?
9 SPONTANEOUS ONLY – Boarding School
10 SPONTANEOUS ONLY – Other
11 None of the above

**APPLIES IF AGE<15**

77. **CHINF** **UK**
*(Can I just check,) at the Infants school, was [NAME] in a…* **AUTUMN**
1 Reception class? **INDIVIDUAL**
2 Nursery class? **PROMPT**
9 None of the above **CODE ALL**
**THAT APPLY**
**APPLIES IF CHATT=5** Child attended infant's school **MAIN**

78. **CHPRI** **UK**
*(Can I just check,) at the Primary school, was [NAME] in a…* **AUTUMN**
1 Reception class? **INDIVIDUAL**
2 Nursery class? **PROMPT**
9 None of the above **CODE ALL**
**THAT APPLY**
**APPLIES IF CHATT=6** Child attended primary school **MAIN**

79. **CTRM** **UK**
*(Can I just check,) for [NAME] was that week…* **AUTUMN**
1 Term time **ASK OR**
2 Half Term **RECORD**
3 Or other school holidays? **CODE 1st**
4 Not applicable **THAT APPLIES**
**MAIN**

**APPLIES IF AGE=3-14**
**AND (IF CHATT NE 4** Child didn't attend nursery school)
**AND CHATT NE 5** Child didn't attend infant's school
**AND CHATT NE 6)** Child didn't attend primary school))

80. **CHPEO** **UK**
*And during those seven days (ending Sunday the [DATE]) were there any other people who looked after [NAME]?* **AUTUMN**
**[OTHER THAN RESIDENT PARENT/GUARDIAN, AND STAFF CONTACT WHILST AT PLACES PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED]** **CODE ALL THAT APPLY**
**MAIN**

1 Child's grand parents
2 Non resident parent/ex-spouse/ex-partner
3 Child's brother or sister
4 Other relatives
5 Childminder
6 Nanny/Au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies)
7 Friends or neighbours
8 Other non-relatives
9 SPONTANEOUS ONLY – Does not require minding
10 None of the above

**APPLIES IF AGE<15**

81. **COTH** **UK**
*(May I just check,) during those seven days ending Sunday the [DATE] did [NAME] receive any other type of childcare or nursery education?* **AUTUMN**
**MAIN**

1 Yes
2 No

**APPLIES IF CHATT=11** None of the above
**AND CHPEO=10** None of the above

## GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES

*The remainder of the questionnaire is addressed to all persons 16 and over.*

type of scheme, TEC/LEC sponsored, away from scheme, additional paid work

82. **SCHM99** **UK**
*(Last week, that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] were you [RelTxt]* **EQ**
*[Name] on any of the following schemes...* **CODE ONE**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Youth Training (YT) | {UK 16-25 ONLY, NI 16-21 ONLY} | **ONLY** |
| | Youth Training Programme (YTP) | | **FORCED** |
| 2 | New Deal (including on the Gateway) | {18+ ONLY} | **EUROSTAT** |
| 3 | Training for Work | | |
| 8 | Action for Community Employment (ACE) | {NI ONLY} | |
| 10 | Job Skills | {NI ONLY} | |
| 14 | National Traineeship | | |
| 50 | any other kind of scheme | | |
| 66 | or none of these? | | |
| 97 | JUST 16 AND NON-RESPONSE THIS TIME | | |

**APPLIES TO MEN 16-64, WOMEN 16-62**

83. **NDTYPE** **UK**
FOR LONE PARENTS (DERIVED FROM FAMILY GRID) **EQ**
*(May I just ask), Are you on …*

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | the New Deal for the Disabled |
| 3 | (the) New deal for Lone Parents |
| 7 | or neither of the above |
| 9 | don't know |

FOR ALL OTHERS IN MAIN ROUTING
*(May I just ask), Are you on (the) New Deal for the Disabled ?*

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | yes |
| 2 | no |
| 9 | don't know |

**MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF SCHM99=2 (New Deal – including 'on the Gateway')**

84. **NEWDEAL** **UK**
*Can I ask which of the following New Deal options you were on :* **EQ**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | (still) on the Gateway | {blanked for those not 18-24} | **EUROSTAT** |
| | (still) having advisory interviews | {blanked for those not 25+} | |
| 3 | Working for an employer in the Public or Private Sector | | |
| 4 | Working for the voluntary sector | {blanked for those not 18-25} | |
| 5 | Working for an environmental task force | {blanked for those not 18-25} | |
| 6 | In full time study on an approved course | | |
| 7 | Receiving help setting up as self-employed | | |
| 19 | On the follow through scheme | | |
| 97 | Don't know? | | |

**APPLIES TO OVER 18s ON NEWDEAL (NOT AS LONE PARENTS / DISABLED)**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF SCHM99=2 | 'New deal' – including on the Gateway |
| AND AGE>17 | Aged 18 and over |
| AND (NDTYPE NE 1 or 3) | Not on ND for Lone Parents or the Disabled |

85. **TECLEC** **GB**
*May I just check, was that...* **EQ**
1 a scheme in England and Wales run by a Training and Enterprise Council (TEC) **FORCED**
2 a scheme in Scotland run by a Local Enterprise Company (LEC)
3 or was it some other scheme?

**APPLIES IF GB AND SCHM99=50 (other kind of GB government training scheme)**

86. **YTETMP** **UK**
*In the week ending Sunday the [date], on that government scheme were you...* **EQ**
1 with an employer providing work experience or practical training? **CODE 1st THAT**
2 on a project providing work experience or practical training? {GB ONLY} **APPLIES**
3 at a college or training centre? **EUROSTAT**
4 temporarily away from an employer or project?
5 temporarily away from a college or training centre?

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ON CERTAIN GOVT. TRAINING SCHEMES**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (SCHM99=1 or 3 or 8 or 10 or 14) | YT, TfW, ACE, Job Skills, NTr |
| OR (NI AND SCHM99=50) | Northern Ireland and other government training scheme |
| OR (NEWDEAL=97) | ND option not known |
| OR (TECLEC=1 or 2) | TEC scheme, LEC scheme |

87. **YTETJB** **UK**
*In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you do any paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the government scheme you have just told me about?* **EQ** **EUROSTAT**
1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES TO YTETMP=3, 5 (at or temporarily away from college/training centre) OR NEWDEAL=1 (Gateway), 6 (FT Training), 19 (Follow Through)**

# MAIN JOB

## paid/unpaid work in reference week

88. **WRKING** **UK**
*Did you [RelTxt] [Name] do any paid work in the 7 days ending Sunday the [date], either as an employee or as self-employed?* **EQ**
**FORCED**
1 yes **EUROSTAT**
2 no

**APPLIES TO THOSE 16+ NOT ON A TRAINING SCHEME, THOSE ON NEW DEAL FOR LONE PARENTS / DISABLED, AND TO ALL MEN AGED 65+AND WOMEN AGED 63+**
i.e.

IFMEN AGED 65+, WOMEN AGED 63+
OR (SCHM99=66) Not on government training scheme in GB
OR (TECLEC=3) Not on TEC/LEC training scheme
OR (NDTYPE=1 or3) On ND for Lone Parents or Disabled

89. **JBAWAY** **UK**
*Even though you were not doing paid work, did you have a job or business that you were away from in the week ending Sunday the [date] (and that you expect to return to)?* **EQ**
**FORCED**
**EUROSTAT**
1 yes
2 no
3 waiting to take up a new job/ business already obtained

**APPLIES TO WRKING=2 (did not do any paid work in ref wk)**

90. **OWNBUS** **UK**
*Did you do any unpaid work that week (ending Sunday the [date]) for any business that you own?* **EQ**
**FORCED**
1 yes **EUROSTAT**
2 no

**APPLIES TO JBAWAY=2 (not away from paid work in ref wk), 3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)**

91. **RELBUS** **UK**
*...or (any unpaid work for a business) that a relative owns?* **EQ**
1 yes **FORCED**
2 no **EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO OWNBUS=2 (did not do unpaid work for own business in ref wk)**

92. **EVERWK** **UK**
*Have you ever (in your life,) had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work (or the job you are waiting to begin)? Please include self-employment or a government scheme.* **EQ**
**EUROSTAT**
1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF NOT IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK**
i.e.

IF (RELBUS=2) Unpaid work not done for relative's business
OR (YTETJB=2) No paid work done in addition to govt. scheme

## when left last job

93. **LEFTYR** **UK**
*Which year did you leave your last PAID job?* **EQ**
**EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF EVERWK=1 (not in work in ref wk but has had a paid job in the past)**

94. **LEFTM** **UK**
*Which month in that year did you leave?* **EQ**
**EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF LEFTYR<=8 (not in work in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk)**

95. **LEFTW** **UK**
*Did you actually leave during the week ending Sunday the [date]?* **EQ**
1 yes **ASK OR**
2 no **RECORD**

**APPLIES IF LEFTYR & LEFTM IMPLY LEFT LAST JOB LAST MONTH**

## industry

96. **ISTATE** **UK**
IF LEFTYR<=8 (not currently in work, last job within last 8 years) THEN THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ABOUT EMPLOYMENT DETAILS APPLY TO THE RESPONDENTS LAST PAID JOB, EXCLUDING CASUAL OR HOLIDAY WORK **EQ**

IF LEFTYR NOT <=8 THEN :
Interviewer instructions - READ OUT
*I am going to be asking some questions in which the terms 'work', 'job', or 'employed' are used. In your case could you please regard these questions as referring to your time spent…*

IF YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1, 6, 19 (work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme)
[*doing the additional paid job or work which you have just told me about]*

IF NEWDEAL=7
[*setting up in self employment]*

IN ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING
[*on you government scheme]*

**MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OR HAS BEEN INVOLVED WITH TRAINING**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (NEWDEAL=4 or 5 or 7) | Voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) | Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |
| OR (LEFTYR <=8) | Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk |

97. **INDD** **UK**
*What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?* **EQ**
Interviewer Instruction - DESCRIBE FULLY PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING, or DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC.

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF WRKING=1 | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR JBAWAY=1 | Away from paid job in ref wk |
| OR OWNBUS=1 | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR RELBUS=1 | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |
| IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |
| OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) | Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training |
| OR (LEFTYR <=8) | unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk |

98. **INDT** **UK**
Interviewer Instruction - ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY **EQ**

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF WRKING=1 | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR JBAWAY=1 | Away from paid job in ref wk |
| OR OWNBUS=1 | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR RELBUS=1 | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |
| IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |
| OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) | Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training |
| OR (LEFTYR <=8) | unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk |

## private/public sector

99. **SECTOR** **UK**
*And was that...* **EQ**
1 a private firm or business or a limited company
2 or some other kind of organisation?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT CURRENTLY IN WORK OR ON WORK TRAINING**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF WRKING=1 | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR JBAWAY=1 | Away from paid job in ref wk |
| IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) | Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |

100. **SECTRO** **UK**
*What kind of non-private organisation was it?* **EQ**
1 a public limited company/plc? (CHECK IT IS NOT SECTOR CODE 1) **ASK OR RECORD**
2 a nationalised industry/state corporation? (CHECK IT IS NOT SECTOR CODE 1)
3 central government or, ~~,~~ civil service ~~or armed forces~~?
4 local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)?
5 a university or other grant funded education establishment (include 'opted-out' schools)?
6 a health authority or NHS Trust?
7 a charity, voluntary organisation or trust?
8 the armed forces?
9 or was it some other kind of organisation?

**APPLIES IF SECTOR=2 (or some other kind of organisation / not private firm)**

## occupation

101. **OCCT** **UK**
*What was your (main) job (in the week ending Sunday [date])?* **EQ**
Interviewer Instruction - ENTER JOB TITLE

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF WRKING=1 | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR JBAWAY=1 | Away from paid job in ref wk |
| OR OWNBUS=1 | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR RELBUS=1 | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |
| IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |
| OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) | Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training |
| OR (LEFTYR <=8) | Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk |

102. **OCCD** **UK**
*What did you mainly do in your job?* **EQ**
Interviewer Instructions - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF WRKING=1 | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR JBAWAY=1 | Away from paid job in ref wk |
| OR OWNBUS=1 | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR RELBUS=1 | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |
| IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |
| OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) | Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training |
| OR (LEFTYR <=8) | Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk |

## employed/self-employed

103. **RECJOB** **UK**
**EQ**

CODE WHETHER YOU HAVE JUST HAD TO MAKE ANY CHANGE AT ALL TO INDUSRTY (IndD or IndT) OR OCCUPATION (OccD orOccT)

1 Neither industry or occupation changed at all
3 Both Changed
5 Only industry changed
4 Only occupation changed

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF WRKING=1 | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR JBAWAY=1 | Away from paid job in ref wk |
| OR OWNBUS=1 | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR RELBUS=1 | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |
| IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |
| OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) | Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training |
| OR (LEFTYR <=8) | Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk |

104. **STAT** — **UK**
*Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?* — **EQ**
1 employee — **ASK OR**
2 self-employed — **RECORD**
3 government scheme — **FORCED**
4 unpaid family worker — **EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF WRKING=1 | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR JBAWAY=1 | Away from paid job in ref wk |
| OR OWNBUS=1 | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR RELBUS=1 | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |
| IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |
| OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) | Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training |
| OR (LEFTYR <=8) | Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk |

105. **PDWAGE** — **UK**
*(May I just check,) Are / Were you paid either a salary or a wage by an employer?* — **EQ**
1 Yes
2 No

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)**

106. **SELF** — **UK**
*(May I just check,) Are you / Were you …* — **EQ**
1 Paid a salary or a wage by an agency? — **INDIVIDUAL**
2 A sole director of your own limited business? — **PROMPT**
3 Running a business or a professional practice? — **FORCED**
4 A partner in a business or a professional practice? — **CODE ALL**
5 Working for yourself? — **THAT**
6 A sub-contractor? — **APPLY (UP TO 4)**
7 Or doing free-lance work?
8 None of the above.

**APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS**
i.e.
APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)
OR PDWAGE=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)

## whether manager, number of staff

107. **SUPVIS** — **UK**
*In your job, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?* — **EQ** **ASK OR** **RECORD**
1 Yes
2 No

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)**

108. **MANAGE** — **UK**
*Did you have any managerial duties?* — **EQ**
1 Manager — **ASK OR**
2 Foreman / supervisor — **RECORD**
3 Not manager / supervisor

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)**

109. **MPNE02** **UK**
*How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?* **EQ**
1 1-10
2 11-19
3 20-24
4 don't know but under 25
5 25-49
6 50-249
7 250-499
8 don't know between 50 and 499
9 500 or more

**APPLIES TO THOSE CURRENTLY WORKING, BUT NOT AS SELF EMPLOYED**
i.e.
APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee), 3 (government scheme), 4 (unpaid worker in a family business)

110. **SOLO** **UK**
*Were you working on your own or did you have employees?* **EQ**
1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees **ASK OR**
2 with employees **RECORD**

**APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)**

111. **MPNS02** **UK**
*How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?* **EQ**
1 1-10
2 11-19
3 20-24
4 don't know but under 25
5 25-49
6 50-249
7 250 – 499
8 don't know between 50 and 499
9 500 or more

**APPLIES IF SOLO=2 (self-employed: with employees)**

112. **ONETEN** **UK**
*May I just check what the exact number was?* **EQ**
**ASK OR**
**APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING WITH 10 OR LESS OTHERS** **RECORD**
i.e. **MAIN**
APPLIES IF **MPNE01=1** (employee: works with between 1 and 10 other employees) **EUROSTAT**
OR **MPNS01=1** (self-employed: with between 1 and 10 employees)

113. **OTHWP** **UK**
*Does your employer have any other workplaces in the UK (apart from* **EQ**
***the one where you actually work)?*** **ASK OR**
1 yes **RECORD**
2 no

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employed), 3 (government scheme), 4 (unpaid family worker)**

114. **OTHWPNO2** **UK**
*Can you tell me how many employees in total work for your employer in the UK? Is it…* **EQ**
1 1-49
2 50-249
3 250-499
4 500 or more
5 don't know but over 50

**APPLIES IF OTHWP=1 (employer has other workplaces in the UK)**

## owner-manager

115. **OMCONT** — **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN ALTERNATE YEARS ODD**

*Do you own your business or have a controlling interest in the business / company you work for?*

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES TO PRIVATE SECTOR MANAGERS AND THE SELF EMPLOYED**

i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF SECTOR = 1 | Private firm or business or a limited company |
| SECTRO = 1 | Plc |
| AND MANAGE = 1 | Employee: manager |
| OR STAT = 2 | Self-employed |

116. **OMROLE** — **UK SPRING MAIN ALTERNATE YEARS ODD**

*Do you have the authority to hire or dismiss full-time employees?*

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF OMCONT=1 (has controlling interest in company)**

117. **NOCUST** — **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN**

*Do you / Did you have one or more than one client / customer?*

1 One
2 More than one
3 Don't know

**APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self employed)**

118. **FTPTWK** — **UK EQ EUROSTAT**

*In your (main) job were you working...*

1 full-time
2 or part-time?

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**

| | |
|---|---|
| APPLIES IF ((STAT=1 or 2 or 4) | Employee, self-employed, or unpaid worker in a family business |
| AND (EVERWK = -9)) | Not asked |
| OR ((STAT=1 or 2) | Employee or self-employed |
| AND (YRLESS <=8)) | Left last job <8 years of ref wk |
| OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) | At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training |
| OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment |
| OR ((YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |

119. **YPTJOB** **UK**
*I would like to ask you why you took a part-time rather than a full-time job.* **EQ**
*Was it because...* **CODE 1st**
1 you were a student/you were at school? **THAT APPLIES**
2 you were ill or disabled? **EUROSTAT**
3 you could not find a full-time job?
4 you did not want a full-time job?

**APPLIES TO PART TIME WORKERS**
i.e.
APPLIES IF FTPTWK=2 (main job is part time) FOR CURRENT JOBS

120. **YNOTFT** **UK**
*Why didn't you want a full-time job?* **SPRING**
1 you are financially secure, but work because you want to **AUTUMN**
2 you earn enough working part time **MAIN**
3 you want to spend more time with your family
4 you have domestic commitments which prevent you working full-time
5 you feel that there are insufficient childcare facilities available
6 you have another reason

**APPLIES TO WORKERS WHO DO NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB**
i.e.
APPLIES IF YPTJOB=4 (works PT because respondent didn't want FT job)

121. **YPTCIA** **UK**
*(May I just check,) is the main reason because you were…* **AUTUMN**
1 Looking after children **SPRING**
2 Looking after an incapacitated adult **ASK OR**
3 Or some other reason? **RECORD**
**CODE 1st**
**THAT APPLIES**
**MAIN**

| | |
|---|---|
| APPLIES IF YNOTFT=3 | Wanted to spend more time with their family |
| OR YNOTFT=4 | Domestic commitments which prevent working full-time |
| OR YNOTFT=6 | Some other reason |

## permanent/temporary employment

122. **JOBTYP** **UK**
*Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your job...* **EQ**
1 a permanent job **EUROSTAT**
2 or was there some way that it was NOT permanent?

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF ((STAT=1) | Employee with current job |
| AND (EVERWK= -9)) | Question not asked |
| OR (NEWDEAL=3) | Subsidised employment |
| OR ((YTETJB=1) AND NEWDEAL=1or 6 or 19)) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |

123. **JOBTMP** **UK**

Interviewer instruction – note that if respondent says retired you should go back to JOBTYP and stress first clause **EQ CODE ONE**

*In what way was the job NOT permanent - was it...* **ONLY**

1 seasonal work
2 done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task
3 agency temping
4 casual type of work
5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

**APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT**

i.e.

APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

**APPLIES IF JOBTMP=2 (Job done under a fixed period or for a fixed task)**

124. **WHYTMP** **UK**

*Did you take that type of job rather than a permanent job because...* **EQ**

1 you had a contract which included a period of training? **CODE 1st**
2 you could not find a permanent job? **THAT APPLIES**
3 you did not want a permanent job? **EUROSTAT**
4 or was there some other reason?

**APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT**

i.e.

APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

125. **TEMLEN** **UK**

*How long in all, from start to finish, was your job for?* **SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT**

1 less than 1 month
2 1 month but less than 3 months
3 3 months but less than 6 months
4 6 months but less than 12 months
5 12 months but less than 18 months
6 18 months but less than 2 years
7 2 years but less than 3 years
8 3 years but less than 4 years
9 4 years but less than 5 years
10 5 years or more
11 time not fixed yet

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS JOB IS NOT PERMANENT**

i.e.

APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

## when started current employment

126. **CONMPY** — **UK EQ W1 (unless job changes) EUROSTAT**

*In which year did you start working continuously for your current employer?*

**APPLIES IF CURRENTLY WORKING AS EMPLOYEE, GOVERNMENT SCHEME OR UNPAID FAMILY WORKER**

i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| APPLIES IF((STAT=1or 3) | Employee or on government scheme |
| OR (RELBUS=1)) | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |
| AND (EVERWK= -9) | Not asked |

127. **CONSEY** — **UK EQ W1 (unless job changes) EUROSTAT**

*In which year did you start working continuously as a self-employed person?*

**APPLIES IF SELF-EMPLOYED OR DID UNPAID WORK FOR OWN BUSINESS**

i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| APPLIES IF((STAT=2) | Self employed |
| OR (OWNBUS=1)) | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| AND (EVERWK= -9) | Not asked |

128. **CONMON** — **UK EQ W1 (unless job changes) EUROSTAT**

*And which month was that?*

**APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING FOR 8 YEARS OR LESS**

i.e.

APPLIES IF CONMPY<=8 OR CONSEY<=8

## where current job found, whether employed by an agency

129. **HOWGET** — **UK EQ CODE 1st THAT APPLIES**

*Did you get the work that you were doing/were away from in the week ending Sunday [date] through...*

1 replying to a job advertisement?
2 a JobCentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
3 a Careers Office?
4 a Jobclub?
5 a private employment agency or business?
6 hearing from someone who worked there?
7 a direct application?
8 or in some other way?

| | |
|---|---|
| APPLIES IF (STAT=1 or 3) | Employee or on government scheme |
| AND (CONMLES<4) | Respondent has been with current employer for three months or less |

130. **TMPPAY** **UK**
*Were you being paid for that work...* **WINTER**
1 by the people you actually did it for
2 or by the private employment agency or business?

**APPLIES IF OBTAINED WORK FROM PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY**
i.e.
APPLIES IF HOWGET=5 (found employment in ref wk through agency)

## redundancy

(Please note YRLESS and MLESS are routing variables, not question variables).

131. **REDPAID** **UK**
*Have you left any paid job in the last three months?* **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF STARTED PRESENT JOB 3 MONTHS BEFORE REF WEEK**

132. **REDYLFT** **UK**
*Could you tell me the reason you left your last job?* **EQ**
1 you were dismissed **PROMPT AS**
2 you were made redundant or took voluntary redundancy **NECESSARY**
3 it was a temporary job which came to an end **EUROSTAT**
4 you resigned
5 you gave up work for health reasons
6 you took early retirement
7 you retired (at or after statutory retirement age)
8 you gave up work for family or personal reasons
9 you left for some other reason

| | |
|---|---|
| APPLIES IF (REDPAID=1) | Working and left paid job in last 3 months |
| OR (YRLESS<=8) | Not working and left job in the 8 years before ref wk |

133. **REDANY** **UK**
*Have you been made redundant from any other job in the last 3 months?* **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF LEFT LAST JOB IN LAST 3 MONTHS (NOT SPECIFYING THROUGH REDUNDANCY)**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=1 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9) | Respondent, dismissed, temporary job ended, resigned, health reasons, early retirement, statutory retirement, family or personal reasons, or other |
| AND ((MLESS<4) | Not working and left job in 3 months before ref wk |
| OR (REDPAID=1))) | Working and left paid job in last 3 months |

134. **REDSTAT** **UK**

*In that job were you...* **EQ**

1 working as an employee? **CODE ONE**

2 self-employed? **ONLY**

**APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB**

| | |
|---|---|
| APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2) | Made redundant |
| AND (MLESS<4)) | Left job in 3 months before ref wk |
| OR ((REDYLFT=2) | Made redundant |
| AND REDPAID=1) | Left paid job in last 3 months |
| OR (REDANY=1)) | Made redundant |

135. **REDCLOS** **UK**

*Did you leave because your employer was...* **EQ**

1 closing down? **CODE 1st**

2 or cutting back on staff? **THAT**

3 or for some other reason? **APPLIES**

**APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDENT FROM LAST JOB**

i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2) | Made redundant |
| AND (MLESS<4)) | Left job in 3 months before ref wk |
| OR ((REDYLFT=2) | made redundant |
| AND REDPAID=1) | left paid job in last 3 months |
| OR (REDANY=1)) | made redundant |

136. **REDP** **UK**

*Did you receive...* **EQ**

1 redundancy pay? **CODE ALL**

2 pay in lieu of notice? **THAT APPLY**

3 or some other kind of payment?

4 no payment

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS MADE REDUNDENT FROM LAST JOB**

i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2) | Made redundant |
| AND (MLESS<4)) | Left job in 3 months before ref wk |
| OR ((REDYLFT=2) | made redundant |
| AND REDPAID=1) | left paid job in last 3 months |
| OR (REDANY=1)) | made redundant |

137. **REDIND** **UK**

*Was the job you were made redundant from in the [IndT] industry?* **EQ**

1 yes

2 no

**APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDENT FROM LAST JOB**

i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| APPLIES IF (((REDPAID=1) | Left paid job in last 3 months |
| AND (REDYLFT=2)) | Made redundant |
| OR (REDANY=1)) | Made redundant |

138. **REDOCC** **UK**

*And was your occupation in that job (a) [OccT]?* **EQ**

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS MADE REDUNDENT FROM LAST JOB**

i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| APPLIES IF (((REDPAID=1) | Left paid job in last 3 months |
| AND (REDYLFT=2)) | Made redundant |
| OR (REDANY=1)) | Made redundant |

139. **REDSUPV** **UK**

*In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees**?*** **EQ**

1 Yes
2 No

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)**

140. **REDMNGE** **UK**

*Did you have any managerial duties?* **EQ**

1 Manager **ASK OR**
2 Foreman/supervisor **RECORD**
3 Not manager/supervisor

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)**

141. **REDMPNO2** **UK**

*How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?* **EQ**

1 1-10
2 11-19
3 20-24
4 Don't know but under 25
5 25-49
6 50-249
7 250-499
8 don't know between 50 and 499
9 500 or more

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)**

142. **REDSOLO** **UK**

*Were you working on your own or did you have employees?* **EQ**

1 On own/with partner(s) but no employees **ASK OR**
2 With employees **RECORD**

**APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)**

143. **REDMPN2** **UK**
*How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?* **EQ**

1 1-10
2 11-19
3 20-24
4 Don't know but under 25
5 25-49
6 50-249
7 250-499
8 don't know between 50 and 499
9 500 or more

**APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)**

144. **RDINDD** **UK**
*What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do at the place where you were made redundant?* **EQ**
Interviewer Instructions - DESCRIBE FULLY PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING, or DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC.

**APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)**

145. **RDINDT** **UK**
Interviewer Instructions - ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY **EQ**

**APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)**

146. **RDOCCT** **UK**
*What was your main job at that time?* **EQ**
Interviewer Instructions - ENTER JOB TITLE

**APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)**

147. **RDOCOD** **UK**
W*hat did you mainly do in that job?* **EQ**
Interviewer Instructions - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB

**APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)**

# HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)

## 'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

148. **HOME** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT**

*(In your main job) do you work mainly...*

1 in your own home
2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
3 in different places using home as a base
4 or somewhere quite separate from home?

**APPLIES IF IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK, BUT NOT THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SCHEME**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF ((WRKING=1) | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR (JBAWAY=1) | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk |
| OR (OWNBUS=1) | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk |
| OR (RELBUS=1)) | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |

149. **EVHM98** — **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT**

*Do you ever do any paid or unpaid work at home for your (main) job?*

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AWAY FROM HOME**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (HOME=2 or 3 or 4) | Works in buildings/grounds of home, works in different places but uses home as base, works at a location separate from home |

150. **HOMED** — **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN EUROSTAT**

(*In your main job*), *have you spent at least one FULL day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working...*

1 in your own home - ONLY APPLIES IF HOME=1 OR EVHM98=1
2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
3 in different places using home as a base?
4 not worked at home during reference week

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED IN REF WEEK (NOT ON GOVT SCHEME)**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| APPLIES IF ((WRKING=1) | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR (OWNBUS=1) | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR (RELBUS=1)) | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |

151. **TELEQA** — **UK SPRING MAIN**

*Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home?*

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3) | Works mainly at home, works mainly in different places using home as a base |
| OR (HOMED=1or 3) | Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk |

152. **TELEQB** **UK**
*Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer?* **SPRING**
**MAIN**
1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF TELEQA=1 (uses a telephone and computer for work at home)**

153. **ATFROM** **UK**
*Do you work...* **SPRING**
1 for your family business **ASK OR**
2 for an outside firm or organisation **RECORD**
3 or on your own account? **MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3) | Works mainly at home, works mainly in different places using home as a base |
| OR (HOMED=1or 3) | Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk |

154. **SMESIT** **UK**
*Do you...* **SPRING**
1 own or rent a business **ASK OR**
2 have a live-in job **RECORD**
3 or have accommodation provided by your employer? **MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT MAINLY WORKS AT HOME**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| APPLIES IF (HOME=2) | Works mainly in grounds or building of home |
| (OR (HOMED=2) | Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk |

## work location

155. **WKTOWN** **UK**
*Which city, town or village is your place of work in?* **EQ**
Interviewer instruction - TAKE NEAREST. IN LONDON TRY TO GET NAME OF AREA (EG PLACE WITHIN BOROUGH) **ASK OR RECORD**

**APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)**

156. **WKCTY** **UK**
*And which county/city is that in?* **EQ**
**ASK OR**
**APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)** **RECORD**

157. **WKPL99** **UK**
Interviewer instruction – ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 and 999997 AND LIST FIRST CODE **EQ**
**ASK OR**
**RECORD**

**APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)**

158. **WKABRC** **UK**
Interviewer instruction - ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 135 **EQ**
**ASK OR**
**APPLIES IF WKPL99=999997 (works abroad)** **RECORD**

# TRAVEL TO WORK

## transport as a barrier to employment

PLEASE NOTE: This section only appears in the Autumn quarter of even years and therefore will not appear in 2003 at all.

159. **DRIVL** — **UK AUTUMN(EYRS) MAIN**

*Do you hold a current driving licence valid in the UK to drive either a car, motorcycle, scooter or moped*?

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES TO ALL**

160. **DRFP** — **UK AUTUMN(EYRS) MAIN**

*Is it for a full or provisional licence?*
*TAKE HIGHEST LICENCE ONLY*

1 Full Licence
2 Provisional licence

**APPLIES IF DRIVL=1**

161. **DLTYP** — **UK AUTUMN(EYRS)**

*Is it for a car, a motorcycle, or both, or is it for a car with appropriate adaptations?*

1 Car (manual)
2 Car (automatic only)
3 Both Car and Motorcycle
4 Motorcycle
5 Car with appropriate adaptations
6 Moped (only)

**APPLIES IF DRIVL=1**

162. **TRLEAVE** — **UK AUTUMN(EYRS) PROMPT AS NECESSARY**

*Was part of the reason for leaving your last job due to problems with transport?*

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF UNEMPLOYED LESS THAN FOUR MONTHS**

163. **TREFEMP** — **UK AUTUMN(EYRS)**

*Have you turned down a job in the past twelve months due to problems with transport?*

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF UNEMPLOYED <4 MONTHS (AND TRLEAVE=NO OR OF WORKING AGE OR WORKING)**

164. **TREFT** — **UK**
*What sort of transport difficulties were these?* — **AUTUMN(EYRS)**
**PROMPT AS NECESSARY**
**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**
**ASK OR RECORD**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | Too far |
| 2 | Do not have personal transport (car, motorcycle etc.) |
| 3 | Unable to drive |
| 4 | Cost of fuel |
| 5 | Lack of parking facilities |
| 6 | Traffic congestion / roadworks |
| 7 | Inadequate public transport |
| 8 | Cost of using public transport |
| 9 | Personal physical difficulties/disability |
| 10 | Personal safety concerns |
| 11 | other |

**APPLIES IF TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1**

165. **TDIFEMP** — **UK**
*Do you have any problems with transport now which would stop you from taking a job?* — **AUTUMN(EYRS)**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | yes |
| 2 | no |

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE REFRENCE WEEK**
**i.e. EVERWK=RESPONSE**

166. **TRDSAME** — **UK**
*Are these problems the same as you mentioned before?* — **AUTUMN(EYRS)**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | yes |
| 2 | no |

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE REFRENCE WEEK AND TDIFEMP=1 AND (TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1)**

**TDIFT(1-6)** — **UK**
*What sort of transport difficulties were these?* — **AUTUMN(EYRS)**
**PROMPT AS NECESSARY**
**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**
**ASK OR RECORD**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | Too far |
| 2 | Do not have personal transport (car, motorcycle etc.) |
| 3 | Unable to drive |
| 4 | Cost of fuel |
| 5 | Lack of parking facilities |
| 6 | Traffic congestion / roadworks |
| 7 | Inadequate public transport |
| 8 | Cost of using public transport |
| 9 | Personal physical difficulties/disability |
| 10 | Personal safety concerns |
| 11 | Other |

**APPLIES IF TRDSAME=1 OR (TDIFEMP=1 AND (TREFEMP<>1 OR TRLEAVE<>1))**

## method of travel to work, usual duration of journey

167. **TRVTME** — **UK**
*How long in total does it usually take you to travel from home to work?* — **AUTUMN**
Interviewer Instruction - ENTER MINUTES (180=180 minutes or more) — **MAIN**

**APPLIES TO THOSE NOT WORKING AT HOME, AND THOSE WORKING THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SCHEME**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF ((HOME=4) | Works at a location separate from home |
| OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |

168. **TRVMTH** **UK**
*How do you usually travel to work?* **AUTUMN**
1 car/van/minibus/works van **CODE MAIN**
2 motorbike/moped/scooter **METHOD ONLY**
3 bicycle **MAIN**
4 bus/coach/private bus
5 taxi
6 railway train
7 underground train/'light' railway/tram {GB ONLY}
8 walk
9 other way of travelling

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT WORK FROM HOME OR USE HOME AS WORK BASE**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| APPLIES IF ((HOME=3 or 4) | In different places using home as a base, works at a location separate from home |
| OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Employee in public / private sector), voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |

169. **TRVDRV** **UK**
*Do you travel...* **AUTUMN**
1 as a driver **MAIN**
2 as a passenger **MAIN**
3 sometimes as a passenger, sometimes as a driver?

**APPLIES IF TRVMTH=1 (uses car/van/minibus/works van to travel to work)**

# SICKNESS

## incidence, duration of sickness

170. **ACTWKDY** **UK**
*In the week ending Sunday the [refDay], on which days were you scheduled to work?* **EQ**
*(i.e. on which days did you intend to work) / (i.e. on which days did your employer ask/ expect you to work)?* **RECORD ALL THAT APPLY**

1 Monday
2 Tuesday
3 Wednesday
4 Thursday
5 Friday
6 Saturday
7 Sunday
8 Not working at all
9 Scheduled working days not relevant

**APPLIES IF WORKING DURING REF WEEK OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF ((WRKING=1) | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR (JBAWAY=1) | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk |
| OR (OWNBUS=1) | Unpaid work for own business |
| OR (RELBUS=1) | Unpaid work for relatives business |
| OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) | Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training |
| OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |

171. **ILLWK** **UK**
*In that week, did you have any days off work because you were sick or injured?* **EQ**
1 yes **FORCED**
2 no

**APPLIES IF ACTWKDAY NE 8 or 9 (not working, working days not relevant)**

172. **ILLDAYS** **UK**
*Which days were they?* **EQ**
1 Monday **RECORD**
2 Tuesday **ALL DAYS**
3 Wednesday **THAT APPLY**
4 Thursday
5 Friday
6 Saturday
7 Sunday

**APPLIES IF ILLWK =1 (days off work due to sickness or injury)**

# HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)

## incidence of paid/unpaid overtime, usual hours worked

173. **EVEROT** **UK**
*Do you ever do any work which you would regard as paid or unpaid overtime?* **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF IN WORK**
I.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (WRKING=1) | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR (JBAWAY=1) | has a job/business but away from it in ref wk |
| OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) | Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1, 6, 19) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |

174. **TOTUS1** **UK**
*How many hours per week do you [RelTxt] [Name] usually work in your (main) job/ business –please exclude meal breaks?* **EQ** **EUROSTAT**
97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

**APPLIES IF NEVER DO OVERTIME OR DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| APPLIES IF (EVEROT=2) | Never do paid/unpaid overtime |
| OR (OWNBUS=1) | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR (RELBUS=1) | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |

175. **USUHR** **UK**
*Thinking of your (main) job/ business, how many hours per week do you [Name] usually work – please exclude meal breaks and overtime?* **EQ** **EUROSTAT**
97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

**APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)**

176. **POTHR** **UK**
*How many hours paid overtime do you usually work per week?* **EQ**
97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

**APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)**

177. **UOTHR** **UK**
*How many hours unpaid overtime do you usually work per week?* **EQ**
97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

**APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)**

178. **TOTUS2** **UK**
*If total is not [sum] check that...* **EQ**
*Usual basic hrs = [UsuHr]* **EUROSTAT**
*Usual paid o/t = [PotHr]*
*Usual unpaid o/t = [UotHr]*
97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

Interviewer instructions - CHECK TOTAL USUAL HOURS = [sum] WITH RESPONDENT AND ENTER AGREED TOTAL

**APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)**

## actual hours worked

179. **TOTAC1** **UK**
*Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks?* **EQ** **EUROSTAT**
97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND NEVER DOES OVERTIME**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS=1-6 DAYS) | Less than 7 days off due to sickness |
| OR (ILLWK=2)) | Not sick or injured in ref wk |
| THEN IF ((EVEROT=2) | Never do paid/unpaid overtime |
| AND ((WRKING=1) | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2) | Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training |
| OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |
| OR ((OWNBUS=1) | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR (RELBUS=1)) | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |

180. **ACTHR** **UK**
*Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks and overtime?* **EQ**
97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS) | Less than 7 days off due to sickness |
| OR (ILLWK=2)) | Not sick or injured in ref wk |
| THEN IF ((EVEROT=1) | Does paid/unpaid overtime |
| AND ((WRKING=1) | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2) | Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training |
| OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |

181. **ACTPOT** **UK**
*How many hours paid overtime did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date]?* **EQ**
97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS) | Less than 7 days off due to sickness |
| OR (ILLWK=2)) | Not sick or injured in ref wk |
| THEN IF ((EVEROT=1) | Does paid/unpaid overtime |
| AND ((WRKING=1) | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2) | Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training |
| OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |

182. **ACTUOT** **UK**
*How many hours unpaid overtime did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date]?* **EQ**
97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS) | Less than 7 days off due to sickness |
| OR (ILLWK=2)) | Not sick or injured in ref wk |
| THEN IF ((EVEROT=1) | Does paid/unpaid overtime |
| AND ((WRKING=1) | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2) | Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training |
| OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |

183. **TOTAC2** **UK**
*If total is not [sum] check that...* **EQ**
*Actual basic hrs = [ActHr]* **EUROSTAT**
*Actual paid o/t = [ActPot]*
*Actual unpaid o/t = [ActUot]*
97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL
Interviewer Instructions - CHECK TOTAL ACTUAL HOURS = [sum] WITH RESPONDENT AND ENTER AGREED TOTAL

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS) | Less than 7 days off due to sickness |
| OR (ILLWK=2)) | Not sick or injured in ref wk |
| THEN IF ((EVEROT=1) | Does paid/unpaid overtime |
| AND ((WRKING=1) | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2) | Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training |
| OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |

## reason for fewer/more hours than usual, hours vary

184. **YLESS** **UK**
*What was the main reason that you did fewer hours than usual/were away from work in the week ending Sunday the [date]?* **EQ**
**ASK OR RECORD**
**EUROSTAT**
1 number of hours worked/overtime varies
2 bank holiday
3 maternity or paternity leave
4 other leave/holiday
5 sick or injured
6 attending a training course away from own workplace
7 started new job/ changed jobs
8 ended job and did not start new one that week
9 laid off/short time/work interrupted by bad weather
10 laid off/short time/work interrupted by labour dispute at own workplace
11 laid off/short time/work interrupted by economic and other causes
12 other personal/family reasons
13 other reasons

**APPLIES IF WORKED FEWER HOURS THAN USUAL DURING REF WEEK**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| APPLIES IF (JBAWAY=1) | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk |
| OR (YTETMP=4) | Temporarily away from employer/project based work training |
| OR ((ILLWK=2 | Not sick or injured in ref wk |
| OR (ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)) | Less than 7 days off in due to sickness |
| AND ((TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1>TOTAC1) | |
| OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97AND TOTUS2>TOTAC2))) | |

185. **MATLVE** **UK**
*...and was your maternity leave (in week ending Sunday the [date])...* **SPRING**
1 a legal entitlement (statutory maternity leave/absence) **CODE ONE**
2 or leave your employer has allowed (contractual maternity leave)? **ONLY**
3 don't know **MAIN**

**APPLIES IF ON MATERNITY LEAVE**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| APPLIES IF (YLESS=3 | Maternity leave/paternity leave |
| AND SEX=2) | Female |

186. **YMORE** **UK**
*What was the main reason you worked more hours than usual in the week ending Sunday the [date]?* **EQ**
**ASK OR**
1 variable hours worked **RECORD**
2 overtime **MAIN**
3 other reasons **EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED MORE HOURS THAN USUAL IN REF WEEK**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF ((WRKING=1 | paid work in ref. week |
| OR YTETMP=1 or 2 | Employer based work training, Project based work training |
| OR NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 | Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment |
| OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |
| AND (TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1<TOTAC1) | |
| OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97 AND TOTUS2<TOTAC2)) | |

187. **VARYHR** **UK**
*Does the total number of hours you work tend to vary from week to week?* **EQ**
1 yes **EUROSTAT**
2 no

**APPLIES IF IN WORK, USUAL HOURS NOT WORKED IN REF WEEK BUT VARIABLE HOURS NOT PREVIOUSLY STATED**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| APPLIES IF (YLESS NE 1) | Number of hours worked/overtime does not vary |
| AND (YMORE NE 1) | Variable hours not worked |
| AND (SCHM99 NE 97) | Not just 16 and non response this time |
| AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) | Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training |
| OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |
| OR (WRKING=1) | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR (JBAWAY=1) | Away from paid job in ref wk |
| OR (OWNBUS=1) | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR (RELBUS=1)) | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |

# EMPLOYMENT PATTERN

## shift work, shift pattern

188. **SHFTWK99** **UK**
Interviewer Instruction – FOR 'ALWAYS', USE CODE 1 **SPRING**
*Do you do shiftwork in your (main) job...* **MAIN**
**EUROSTAT**
1 most of the time
2 occasionally
3 or never?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS IN WORK DURING REF WEEK**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF ((WRKING=1) | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR (JBAWAY=1) | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk |
| OR (OWNBUS=1) | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR (RELBUS=1) | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |
| OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) | At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training |
| OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |

189. **SHFTYP** **UK**
*What type of shift pattern do you work?* **SPRING**
**PROMPT AS NECCESSARY**
**MAIN**
1 three-shift working
2 continental shifts
3 two-shift system with 'earlies' and 'lates'/double day shifts
4 sometimes night and sometimes day shifts
5 split shifts
6 morning shifts
7 evening or twilight shifts
8 night shifts
9 weekend shifts
10 other type of shift work

**APPLIES IF SHFTWK99=1 (mostly does shift work), 2 (occasionally does shift work)**

190. **FLEX9D** — **UK SPRING AUTUMN CODE UP TO 3 MAIN**

*Some people have special working hours arrangements that vary daily or weekly. In your (main) job is your agreed working arrangement any of the following...*

1 flexitime (flexible working hours)?
2 annualised hours contract?
3 term time working?
4 job sharing?
5 a nine-day fortnight?
6 a four-and-a-half day week?
7 zero hours contract?
8 none of these?
9 don't know

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN EMPLOYMENT DURING REF WEEK**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF ((WRKING=1) | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR (JBAWAY=1) | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk |
| OR (OWNBUS=1) | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR (RELBUS=1) | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |
| OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) | At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training |
| OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |

191. **LSSOTH** — **UK SPRING MAIN**

*Was this time off during week ending Sunday the [DATE] taken as part of a flexitime or annualised hour's entitlement?*

**CODE AS APPROPRIATE FOR THE MAJORITY OF THE TIME OFF (CODE "YES" IF EXACTLY HALF)**

1 Yes
2 No

| | |
|---|---|
| APPLIES IF (YLESS=1,4,12 OR 13 | Number of hours worked/ overtime varies, other leave/holiday, other personal/family reasons, other reasons |
| AND FLEX9D = 1OR 2 | Flexible working hours or annualised hours |

~~191.~~192. **DAYSPZ** — **UK SPRING AUTUMN MAIN**

*On how many (different) days per week do you usually work?*

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS CERTAIN SPECIAL HOURS ARRANGEMENT**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| APPLIES IF (FLEX9D=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 7 or 8 or 9) | Flexitime, annualised hours, term time working, job-share, zero hours contract, none of these, don't know |
| AND (FLEX9D NE 5 or 6) | Not 9-day fortnight or a 4½ day week |

## Days worked

~~192.~~193. **USUWRKM** **UK SPRING CODE ALL THAT APPLY INDIVIDUAL PROMPT MAIN EUROSTAT**

Within your regular or normal pattern of work, is it usual for you to work…..

1 during the day ? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4 (sometimes night, sometimes day shift AND SHFTWK99=1(does shift work most of the time)

2 during the evening? Auto coded if SHFTYP=7 (evening or twilight shifts) AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most of the time)

3 at night? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4, 8 (day / night, night shifts) AND SHFTWK99=1(does shift work most of the time)

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK**

i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF ((WRKING=1) | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR (JBAWAY=1) | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk |
| OR (OWNBUS=1) | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR (RELBUS=1) | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |
| OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) | At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training |
| OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |

~~193.~~194. **EVDAY** **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN**

*Do you ever work during the daytime ?*

1 yes

2 no

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE DAY**

i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF ((WRKING=1) | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR (JBAWAY=1) | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk |
| OR (OWNBUS=1) | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR (RELBUS=1) | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |
| OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) | At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training |
| OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |
| AND (USUWRK NE 1) | Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the day |

~~194.~~195. **EVEVE** **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT**

*(Do you ever work) during the evening ?*

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE EVENING**

i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF ((WRKING=1) | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR (JBAWAY=1) | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk |
| OR (OWNBUS=1) | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR (RELBUS=1) | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |
| OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) | At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training |
| OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |
| AND (USUWRK NE 2) | Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the evening |

~~195.~~196. **EVNGHT** **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT**

*(Do you ever) work at night ?*

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE NIGHT**

i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF ((WRKING=1) | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR (JBAWAY=1) | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk |
| OR (OWNBUS=1) | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR (RELBUS=1) | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |
| OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) | At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training |
| OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |
| AND (USUWRK NE 3) | Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the night |

~~196.~~197. **WCHDAY** **UK**
**SPRING**
*(May I just check,) On which days do you usually work…* **CODE ALL**
**THAT APPLY**
1 Monday **MAIN**
2 Tuesday **EUROSTAT**
3 Wednesday
4 Thursday
5 Friday
6 Saturday
7 Sunday

**APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, NOT USUALLY WORKING 7 DIFFERENT DAYS DURING THE WEEK**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF ((WRKING=1) | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR (JBAWAY=1) | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk |
| OR (OWNBUS=1) | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR (RELBUS=1) | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |
| OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) | At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training |
| OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |
| AND (DAYSPZ NE 7) | Does not usually work on 7 different days |

~~197.~~198. **EVSAT** **UK**
**SPRING**
*Do you ever work on Saturdays ?* **MAIN**
1 yes **EUROSTAT**
2 no

**APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SATURDAY**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF ((WRKING=1) | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR (JBAWAY=1) | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk |
| OR (OWNBUS=1) | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR (RELBUS=1) | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |
| OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) | At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training |
| OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |
| AND (WCHDAY NE 6 ) | Usually does not work on Saturdays |
| AND (DAYSPZ NE 7) | Does not usually work on 7 different days |

~~198.~~199. **EVSUN** — **UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT**

*Do you ever work on Sundays ?*

1 Yes
2 No

**APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SUNDAY**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF ((WRKING=1) | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR (JBAWAY=1) | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk |
| OR (OWNBUS=1) | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR (RELBUS=1) | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |
| OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) | At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training |
| OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |
| AND (WCHDAY NE 7 ) | Usually does not work on Sundays |
| AND (DAYSPZ NE 7) | Does not usually work on 7 different days |

## parental leave

~~199.~~200. **PREPAR** — **UK AUTUMN MAIN ASK OR RECORD**

*(Can I just check) Are you a parent or legal guardian of any child under the age of 18?*

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES TO**
**MALES AGED >15 AND <70**
**FEMALES AGED>15 AND <60**
**AND WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR RELBUS=1 AND**
**STAT<>2**

~~200.~~201. **PARINTO** — **UK AUTUMN MAIN**

*New legislation now means that parents who have been with their current employer for a year or more can take paid or unpaid leave from work to look after their children or make arrangements for a child's welfare*

*Parents who do not have their children living with them may also take parental leave.*

*PLEASE PRESS 1 TO CONTINIE*

**APPLIES IF PREPAR=1**

~~201.~~202. **PAREN1** — **UK AUTUMN MAIN**

*Have you taken any parental leave in the last twelve months?*

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF PREPAR=1**

~~202.~~203. **PARTAK** — **UK AUTUMN MAIN**

*…and how many weeks have you taken off as parental leave in the last twelve months?*

RECORD NUMBER OF WHOLE WEEKS
CODE 0 FOR LESS THAN 1 WEEK

**APPLIES IF PAREN1=1**

~~203.~~204. **PALWEEK** — **UK AUTUMN MAIN**

*Does your employer allow you to take parental leave in blocks of less than 1 week?*

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF PREPAR=1 AND PARTAK<>0**

~~204.~~205. **PAPAID** — **UK AUTUMN MAIN**

*…and was your parental leave*

1 paid
2 unpaid
3 or part paid?

**APPLIES IF PAREN1=1**

~~205.~~206. **PARAGE** — **UK AUTUMN MAIN CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

*…and how old was the child or children for which you took parental leave?*

1 Under 1
2 1-4
3 5-8
4 Over 8

**APPLIES IF PAREN1=1**

~~206.~~207. **PARUSE** — **UK AUTUMN MAIN CODE ALL THAT APPLY INDIVIDUAL PROMPT**

*…and what was your parental leave used for? Was it…*

1 to settle a child into new childcare arrangements?
2 to check out new schools?
3 because a child was ill?
4 to accompany a child during a stay in hospital?
(YOU MUST CODE 3 AS WELL)
5 to spend more time with a child in the early years?
6 To help support the mother immediately following childbirth?
7 Some other reason?

**APPLIES IF PAREN1=1**

~~207.~~208. **PARSTIL** — **UK AUTUMN MAIN ASK OR RECORD**

*(May I just check). are you still on parental leave?*

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF PAREN=1**

~~208.~~209. **PARLAST** — **UK AUTUMN MAIN**

*and how long do you expect your parental leave to last?*

RECORD NUMBER OFWHOLE WEEKS
CODE 0 FOR LESS THAN 1 WEEK

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF PARSTIL=1**

## holiday entitlement

~~209.~~210. **HOLS** **UK**
*How many days of paid holiday are you entitled to per year?* **AUTUMN**
(Please exclude public holidays.) **MAIN**

**APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (WRKING=1 | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR JBAWAY=1 | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk |
| OR NEWDEAL=3 | Subsidised employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |
| AND (STAT=1) | Employee |

~~210.~~211. **BHOLCHK** **UK**
INTERVIEWER CHECK **AUTUMN**
WE CALCULATE THAT [English & Welsh/Scottish/Northern Irish] BANK HOLIDAYS **MAIN**
APPLY TO [Name] (BASED ON his/her PLACE OF WORK BEING [Wrkplace])
IS THIS CORRECT?
1 Yes
2 No

**APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (WRKING=1 | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR JBAWAY=1 | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk |
| OR NEWDEAL=3 | Subsidised employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |
| AND (STAT=1) | Employee |

~~211.~~212. **BHOLCOR** **UK**
INTERVIEWER CHECK **AUTUMN**
SELECT APPROPRIATE PUBLIC HOLIDAY PATTERN **MAIN**
BANK HOLIDAY APPLYING TO RESPONDENT
1 ENGLISH & WELSH (standard UK bank holidays)
2 SCOTTISH (2 days at New Year's)
3 NORTHERN IRISH (St Patrick's Day, July 12th)
4 OTHER – public holidays not in any UK pattern.
5 Don't Know

**APPLIES IF BHOLCHK=2 OR WHERE REGION CANNOT BE CALCULATED**

~~212.~~213. **BANK** **UK**
*Thinking about your main job, did you work on any Bank or Public holidays during* **AUTUMN**
*the period 1st December ~~2000~~ 2002 – 31 August 200~~1~~3 (inclusive)?* **MAIN**
1 Yes
2 No

**APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (WRKING=1 | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR JBAWAY=1 | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk |
| OR NEWDEAL=3 | Subsidised employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |
| AND (STAT=1) | Employee |

~~213.~~214. **BNKHOL** — **UK AUTUMN MAIN CODE UP TO ELEVEN**

*On which of the following days did you work…*

1 Late Aug B/Hol (Mon 25 ~~7~~ Aug 2003 ~~1~~ – Not Scotland)?
2 Early Aug B/Hol (Mon 4 ~~6~~ Aug 2003 ~~1~~ – Scotland)?
3 July 12th holiday (Mon 14 ~~Thu 12~~ July 200 31 ~~1~~ – NI)?
4 Spring B/Hol (Mon 26 ~~8~~ May 2003 ~~1~~)?
5 May B/Hol (Mon 5 ~~7~~ May 2003 ~~1~~)?
6 Easter Monday (Mon 21 ~~16~~ Apr 2003 ~~1~~)?
7 Good Friday (Fri 18 ~~13~~ Apr 2003 ~~1~~)?
8 St Patrick's Day (Mon~~Fri~~ 16 Mar 2003 ~~1~~ – NI)?
9 2nd Day New Year's Day (Thur ~~ue~~ 2 Jan 2003 ~~1~~ – Scotland)?
10 New Years Day (Wed~~Mon~~ 1 Jan 2003 ~~1~~)?
11 Boxing Day (Thur ~~Tue~~ 28 Dec 2002 ~~0~~)?
12 Christmas Day (Wed ~~Mon~~ 26 Dec 2002 ~~0~~)?

**APPLIES IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)**

**APPLIES IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS UK**

~~214.~~215. **BNKHOLF** — **UK AUTUMN MAIN**

*On how many of these (statutory / public) holidays did you work during the period 1st December 200~~2~~0 to 31st August 2003 ~~1~~ (inclusive)?*

~~95 = 95 OR MORE~~
~~98 = DON'T KNOW~~
~~99 = REFUSAL~~

**APPLIES IF BANK = 1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)**

**APPLIES IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS NOT UK OR IF BANK HOLIDAY PATTERN COULD NOT BE ASSIGNED**

~~215.~~216. **BHPAID** — **UK AUTUMN MAIN**

Were you paid for working on this / these day(s)?

1 yes
2 no
3 some of them – SPONTANEOUS ONLY {ONLY IF holidays worked > 1}

**APPLIES IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months**

~~216.~~217. **BHNOTA** — **UK AUTUMN CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES MAIN**

IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)
*On the bank and public holidays you did not work, were you paid at least your basic rate for … [Display relevant dates]*

1 all of them?
2 some of them ?
3 or none of them ?

IF BANK=2 (did not work on any one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)
*Although you did not work on any Bank or Public holidays, were you paid at least your basic rate for… [Display relevant dates]*

1 all of them?
2 some of them ?
3 or none of them ?

**MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ASKED BANK (i.e. EMPLOYEES)**
i.e.
APPLIES IF BANK = 2
OR BANK=1 AND AT LEAST 2 AVAILABLE OPTIONS NOT CODED AT BNKHOL

~~217.~~218. **BHNOTB** — **UK AUTUMN MAIN**

*On the Bank / Public holiday that you did not work holidays not worked , were you paid at least your basic rate ?*

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF BANK=1 AND ONLY 1 AVAILABLE OPTION NOT CODED AT BNKHOL**

~~218.~~219. **BHNOTC** **UK**
IF BHNOTA=3 OR BHNOTB=2 **AUTUMN**
*(May I just check,) Why were you not paid ?* **MAIN**

IF BHNOTA=2
*(May I just check,) Why were you not paid (for the others) ?*

1 Only receive pay for actual days worked
2 Do not usually work on those days
3 Had not started current job
4 Other reason

**APPLIES IF BHNOTA=2,3 (not paid / not paid basic for all bank holidays not worked) OR BHNOTB=2**

# UNION REPRESENTATION

## incidence of organised labour at work place, whether a member

~~219.~~220. **UNION** **UK AUTUMN MAIN**

*Are you a member of a trade union or staff association?*

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (WRKING=1) | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR (JBAWAY=1) | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk |
| OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) | Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training |
| OR (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1, 6, 19) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |

~~220.~~221. **TUPRES** **UK AUTUMN MAIN**

*Are any of the people at your place of work members of a trade union or staff association?*

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF UNION=2 (not a member of a union or staff association) AND STAT=1 or 3 (employee or on government scheme)**

~~221.~~222. **TUCOV** **UK AUTUMN MAIN**

*Are YOUR pay and conditions of employment directly affected by agreements between your employer and any trade union(s) or staff association?*

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF STAT=1 OR 3 (EMPLOYEE OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME)**

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (WRKING=1 | Paid work in ref w |
| OR JBAWAY=1 | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk |
| OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment) |
| OR (YTETJB= 1 or 2 or 4) | Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |
| AND (STAT=1 or 3) | Employee or on government scheme |

# SECOND JOB

~~222.~~223. **SECJOB** — **UK EQ FOR CURRENT JOBS ONLY EUROSTAT**

*In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you [RelTxt] [Name] do any other paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the one you have just told me about?*

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE, SELF EMPLOYED OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME (BUT NOT THOSE WHO ARE DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (STAT =1 OR 2 OR 3) | Employee, self employed, government scheme |
| AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19) | Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |

~~223.~~224. **Y2JOB** — **UK EQ EUROSTAT**

*Was that because you changed jobs in the week ending Sunday the [date]?*

1 yes, changed jobs during week
2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS A 2ND PAID JOB I.E. SECJOB=1**

## industry, occupation

~~224.~~225. **INDD2** — **UK EQ**

*What did the firm/organisation you worked for in that second job mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?*
Interviewer Instruction - DESCRIBE FULLY - PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING or DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC.

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (Y2JOB=2) | Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk |
| AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19) | Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |

~~225.~~226. **INDT2** — **UK EQ**

Interviewer Instruction - ENTER A TITLE FOR INDUSTRY OF SECOND JOB

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (Y2JOB=2) | Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk |
| AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19) | Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |

~~226.~~227. **OCCT2** **UK**
*What was your second job (in the week ending Sunday the [date])?* **EQ**
Interviewer Instruction - ENTER JOB TITLE

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (Y2JOB=2) | Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk |
| AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19) | Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |

~~227.~~228. **OCCD2** **UK**
*What did you mainly do in your second job?* **EQ**
Interviewer Instruction - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (Y2JOB=2) | Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk |
| AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19) | Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |

~~228.~~229. **RECJB2** **UK**
**CODE WHETHER YOU HAVE HAD TO MAKE ANY CHANGE AT ALL TO INDUSTRY (INDD2 or INDT2) OR OCCUPATION (OCCD2 or OCCT2)** **EQ**

1 Neither industry nor occupation changed at all
3 Both changed
5 Only industry changed
7 Only occupation changed
9 No second job last wave

## employed/self-employed

~~229.~~230. **STAT2** **UK**
*In your second job were you...* **EQ**

1 working as an employee
2 or were you self-employed

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (Y2JOB=2) | Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk |
| AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19) | Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |

~~230.~~231. **JOBTYP2** **UK**
*Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your second job…* **EQ**

1 a permanent job
2 or was there some way that it was NOT permanent?

**APPLIES IF SECJOB=1 (Has second job)**
**AND Y2JOB=2 (Didn't change jobs during ref. week)**

~~231.~~232. **JOBTMP2** **UK**
*In what way was the job NOT permanent – was it…* **EQ**
**NOTE THAT IF THE RESPONDENT SAYS RETIRED YOU SHOULD GO BACK TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTION (JOBTYP2) AND STRESS THE FIRST CLAUSE** **CODE ONE ONLY**

1 seasonal work
2 done under contract for a fixed period or fixed task
3 agency temping
4 casual type of work
5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

**APPLIES IF JOBTYP2=2 (Second job not permanent)**

## whether manager, number of staff

~~232.~~233. **SUPVIS2** **UK**
*In your job, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?* **EQ** **ASK OR RECORD**

1 Yes
2 No

**APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)**

~~233.~~234. **MANAG2** **UK**
*Did you have any managerial duties?* **EQ** **ASK OR RECORD**

1 Manager
2 Foreman/supervisor
3 Not manager/supervisor

**APPLIES IF RESONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2ND JOB I.E. STAT2=1**

~~234.~~235. **MPNES02** **UK**
*How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?* **EQ**

1 1-10
2 11-19
3 20-24
4 don't know but under 25
5 25-49
6 50-249
7 250 – 499
8 don't know between 50 and 499
9 500 or more

**APPLIES IF RESONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2ND JOB I.E. STAT2=1**

~~235.~~236. **SOLO2** **UK**
*Were you working on your own or did you have employees?* **EQ** **ASK OR RECORD**

1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees
2 with employees

**APPLIES IF RESONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED IN 2ND JOB I.E. STAT2=2**

~~236.~~237. **MPNSS02** **UK**
*How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?* **EQ**

1 1-10
2 11-19
3 20-24
4 don't know but under 25
5 25-49
6 50-249
7 250 – 499
8 don't know between 50 and 499
9 500 or more

**APPLIES IF RESONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED WITH EMPLOYEES I.E. SOLO2=2**

## actual hours worked

~~237.~~238. **ACTHR2** **UK**
**EQ**
**EUROSTAT**

*How many hours did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date] in your second job in total including any paid or unpaid overtime - please exclude meal breaks?*

97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (Y2JOB=2) | Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk |
| AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19) | Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |

## HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB)

'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

~~238.~~239. **HOME2** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD MAIN**

*(In your second job) Do you work mainly...*

1 in your own home
2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
3 in different places using home as a base
4 or somewhere quite separate from home?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (Y2JOB=2) | Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk |
| AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19) | Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |

~~239.~~240. **HOMED2** — **UK SPRING MAIN**

*(In your second job) (Although you do not work mainly at home), have you spent at least one FULL day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working...*

1 in your own home
2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
3 in different places using home as a base?
4 not worked at home during reference week

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (Y2JOB=2) | Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk |
| AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19) | Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |

~~240.~~241. **TELQA2** — **UK SPRING MAIN**

*Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home?*

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2ND JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (HOME2=1or 3 ) | Works mainly at home, works in different places using home as a base |
| OR (HOMED2=1 or 3) | Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk |

~~241.~~242. **TELQB2** — **UK SPRING MAIN**

*Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer?*

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT USES A USES A TELEPHONE AND COMPUTER FOR WORK AT HOME I.E. TELQA2=1**

243. **ATFRM2** **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN**

*Do you work...*

1 for your family business
2 for an outside firm or organisation
3 or on your own account?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2ND JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (HOME2=1or 3 ) | Works mainly at home, works in different places using home as a base |
| OR (HOMED2=1 or 3) | Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk |

~~243.~~244. **SMEST2** **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN**

*Do you...*

1 own or rent a business
2 have a live-in job
3 or have accommodation provided by your employer?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY IN BUILDING/GROUNDS OF HOME IN 2nd JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (HOME2=2) | Works in buildings/grounds of home in 2nd paid job |
| OR (HOMED2=2) | Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk |

## work location

~~244.~~245. **WKTOW2** **UK EQ**

*(In your second job) In which city, town or village is your place of work?*

**APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB**
i.e.
HOME2=4

Interviewer Instructions - TAKE NEAREST - IN LONDON TRY TO GET NAME OF AREA (e.g. PLACE WITHIN BOROUGH)

~~245.~~246. **WKCTY2** **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD**

*And which county/city is that in?*

**APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB**
i.e.
HOME2=4

# LOOKING FOR WORK

## reason for seeking a replacement/additional paid job (currently employed)

~~246.~~247. **DIFJOB** — **UK EQ EUROSTAT**

*Were you looking for a different or additional paid job or business in the week ending Sunday the [date]?*

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (WRKING=1) | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR (JBAWAY=1) | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk |
| OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) | Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training |
| OR (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1) | Work done in addition to government training scheme |

~~247.~~248. **ADDJOB** — **UK EQ EUROSTAT**

*Were you looking...*

1 for a new job to replace your present (main) job
2 or for an additional job?

**APPLIES IF DIFJOB=1 (seeking different/additional job in ref wk)**

~~248.~~249. **LOOKM** — **UK EQ CODE FIRST 3 REASONS EUROSTAT**

*Why were you looking for another job?*

1 present job may come to an end
2 present job is to fill in time before finding another job
3 pay unsatisfactory in present job
4 journey to work unsatisfactory in present job
5 respondent wants to work longer hours than in present job
6 respondent wants to work shorter hours than in present job
7 other aspects of present job unsatisfactory
8 other reasons

**APPLIES IF ADDJOB=1 (looking a replacement for main job in ref wk)**

~~249.~~250. **PREFHR** — **UK EQ EUROSTAT**

*In the job that you were looking for, would you rather work longer hours than in your present job, or would you rather work shorter hours?*

1 longer
2 shorter
3 the same
4 don't know, no preference

**APPLIES IF LOOKM NE 5 (reason for seeking new job: does not want longer hours), AND NE 6 (reason for seeking new job: does not want shorter hours)**

~~250.~~251. **LESPAY** — **UK EQ MAIN**

*Would you rather work shorter hours than at present, even if it meant less pay?*

1 yes would still prefer shorter hours
2 no would not prefer shorter hours
3 don't know

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER SHORTER HOURS**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF ((LOOKM =6) | Wants shorter hours |
| OR (PREFHR = 2)) | Prefers shorter hours |

## under-employment

~~251.~~252. **UNDEMP** **UK**
*Would you prefer to work longer hours at your current basic rates – that is, not overtime or enhanced pay rates – if you were given the opportunity?* **EQ**
**EUROSTAT**

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT LOOKING FOR A DIFFERENT OR ADDITIONAL JOB I.E. DIFJOB=2 OR DK**

~~252.~~253. **UNDHRS** **UK**
*How many extra hours, in addition to those you usually work, would you like to work each week?* **EQ**
**EUROSTAT**

97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER TO WORK LONGER HOURS**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (UNDEMP1) | Would prefer to work longer hours |
| OR (LOOKM=5) | Reason for seeking new job: wants longer hours |
| OR (PREFHR=1) | Wants longer hours in new job |
| OR (ADDJOB=2) | Looking for additional job |

~~253.~~254. **UNDY98** **UK**
*May I just check, why are you not looking for a job with longer hours or for an additional job?* **EQ**
**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**
**PROMPT AS NECESSARY**
**EUROSTAT**

1 would like to work longer hours but in your existing job
2 feel there is no work available given your qualifications and/or experience
3 believe that no work is available nearby
4 are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken
5 are waiting for the results of an application for a job
6 are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business
7 have health problems
8 do not want to look for work immediately
9 other reason?

**APPLIES IF UNDEMP=1 (not seeking another job but wants longer hours)**

~~254.~~255. **UNWYMN** **UK**
CODE MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION **EQ**

1 would like to work longer hours but in your existing job
2 feel there is no work available given your qualifications and/or experience
3 believe that no work is available
4 are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken
5 are waiting for the results of an application for a job
6 are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business
7 have health problems
8 do not want to look for work immediately
9 other reason

~~255.~~256. **UNDST** **UK**
IF UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1 (would prefer longer hours and employee) **EQ**
*If you were offered longer hours (by your current employer) could you start working them within two weeks ?*
1 yes
2 no

ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING
*If you found a job or work to provide these extra hours could you start within 2 weeks?*
1 yes
2 no

**MAIN ROUTING: APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD LIKE MORE HOURS**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF ((DIFJOB=1) | Looking for a different or additional job |
| AND (((ADDJOB=1) AND (PREFHR = 1)) | New job to replace main job with longer hours but this is not the prime/sole reason |
| OR ((ADDJOB=1) AND (LOOKM=5)) | New job to replace main job wants longer hours |
| OR (ADDJOB=2)) | Looking for an additional job |
| OR (UNDEMP=1) | Prefer longer hours if given opportunity |

~~256.~~257. **UNDNST** **UK**
*Is the main reason you could not start in 2 weeks because you...* **EQ**
1 must complete education or training? **CODE MAIN**
2 cannot leave your current job within 2 weeks? (NOT OFFERED IF UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1) **REASON ONLY**
3 are looking after your family / home?
4 have health problems?
5 other reason

**APPLIES IF UNDST=2 (could not start an additional or replacement job with longer hours in 2 weeks)**

~~257.~~258. **UNDSKHR** **UK**
*Have you approached your employer about working more hours each week?* **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND WANTS TO WORK LONGER HOURS**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (UNDEMP=1 | Prefer longer hours if given opportunity |
| OR (LOOKM=4) | Wants longer hours |
| OR PREFHR=1) | Looking for longer |
| AND STAT=1 | Employee |

~~258.~~259. **UNDABL** **UK**
*Is your employer able to increase your hours in this way?* **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND WANTS TO WORK LONGER HOURS**

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (UNDEMP=1 | Prefer longer hours if given opportunity |
| OR (LOOKM=4) | Wants longer hours |
| OR PREFHR=1) | Looking for longer |
| AND STAT=1 | Employee |

~~259.~~260. **EXTHRS** **UK EQ**

*(May I just ask,) What is the main reason that you have not taken up extra hours of work (with your current employer)?*

1 Must complete education or training
2 Looking after family / home
3 Health problems
4 Other reason
5 Don't know

**APPLIES IF UNDABL = 1 (employer is able to increase hours)**

~~260.~~261. **EXTOTH** **UK SPRING MAIN**

RECORD OTHER REASONS

**APPLIES IF EXTHRS = 4 (other reasons for not taking up extra hours available and wanted)**

~~261.~~262. **LESPAY2** **UK EQ**

*Would you prefer to work shorter hours than at present in your current job?*

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES DIFJOB =2 (not looking for another job)**
**AND UNDEMP =2 (doesn't want job with more hours)**

~~262.~~263. **LESPAY3** **UK EQ**

*Would that still be true even if it meant less pay?*

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF LESPAY2= 1 (prefer to work shorter hours)**

~~263.~~264. **OVHRS** **UK EQ**

*How many fewer hours would you like to work in that / your current job?*

97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

**APPLIES IF LESPAY=1 (work shorter hours for less pay)**
**OR IF LESPAY3=1 (work shorter hours in current job for less pay)**

~~264.~~265. **OVST** **UK EQ**

*If you found a job which let you work fewer hours, could you start in two weeks?*

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING DIFFERENT/ADDITIONAL EMPLOYMENT AND PREFERS LESS HOURS**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF ((LESPAY =1) | Prefer less hours even if less pay |
| OR (LESPAY3=1)) | Prefer less hours than present even if less pay |

~~265.~~266. **OVNST** **UK EQ CODE MAIN REASON**

*What is the main reason why you could not start in two weeks?*

1 Must complete education or training
2 Cannot leave your current job within two weeks
3 Are looking after your family/home
4 Have health problems
5 Other reason

**APPLIES IF OVST=2 (could not start an additional/replacement job with shorter hours in two weeks) OR DK**

~~266.~~267. **OVSKHR** **UK**
*Have you approached your employer about working fewer hours each week?* **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF ((LESPAY =1) | Prefer less hours even if less pay |
| OR (LESPAY3=1)) | Prefer less hours than present even if less pay |
| THEN IF (STAT= 1) | Employee |

~~267.~~268. **OVABL** **UK**
*Is your employer able to let you work fewer hours?* **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF ((LESPAY =1) | Prefer less hours even if less pay |
| OR (LESPAY3=1)) | Prefer less hours than present even if less pay |
| THEN IF (STAT= 1) | Employee |

## paid work/government scheme (unemployed)

~~268.~~269. **LOOK4** **UK**
*Thinking of the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [Reference Day], were you looking for any kind of paid work at any time in those 4 weeks?* **EQ** **FORCED** **EUROSTAT**
1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK OR HAVE NO CURRENT JOB**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF ((EVERWK=1 or 2) | Not in paid work in ref wk but has had a job in the past, never had a job |
| OR (RELBUS=1) | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |
| OR (OWNBUS=1)) | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |

~~269.~~270. **LKYT4** **UK**
*...or were you looking in those 4 weeks for a place on a government scheme?* **EQ** **FORCED** **EUROSTAT**
1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF LOOK4=2 (not seeking work in 4 weeks before ref wk)**
**AND AGE=16-59**

## reasons for not looking

~~270.~~271. **WAIT** **UK**
*Were you waiting to take up a job that you had already obtained?* **EQ**
1 Yes **EUROSTAT**
2 No

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT SEEKING WORK OR PLACE ON GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEME IN THE FOUR PREVIOUS WEEKS OR IS A MALE AGE OVER 59 AND UNDER 70 OR FEMALE AGED OVER 59 AND UNDER 65**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (LKYT4=2) | Not seeking place on govt training scheme in 4 wks before ref wk) |
| OR ((LOOK4=2) | Not seeking paid work in 4 weeks before ref wk |
| AND (((AGE>59 and<70) AND (SEX=1)) | Males |
| OR ((AGE>59 and<70) AND (SEX=2)))) | Females |

~~271.~~272. **JOBBEG** **UK**
*And will you be starting your new job…* **EQ**
1 within three months or **ASK OR**
2 more than three months? **RECORD**

**APPLIES IF WAIT=1 OR JBAWAY=3** **Waiting to take up a job obtained already**

~~272.~~273. **LIKEWK** **UK**
*Even though you were not looking for work in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date], would you like to have a regular paid job at the moment, either a full- or part-time job?* **EQ**
**EUROSTAT**
1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF WAIT=2 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme and not waiting to take up a job)**

~~273.~~274. **NOLOOK** **UK**
*May I just check, what was the main reason you did not look for work (in the last 4 weeks)?* **EQ**
**EUROSTAT**
1 waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent
2 student
3 looking after the family/home
4 temporarily sick or injured
5 long-term sick or disabled
6 believes no jobs available
7 not yet started looking
8 any other reason

**APPLIES IF LIKEWK=1 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme but would like a regular paid job)**

~~274.~~275. **NOLOKF** **UK**
*(May I just check), was the main reason that you did not look for work because...* **AUTUMN**
1 you were caring for children below school age **MAIN**
2 you were caring for other children
3 you were caring for a dependent relative
4 or some other reason?

**APPLIES IF NOLOOK=3 (reason for not seeking work or place on scheme: looking after family/home)**

~~275.~~276. **NOWANT** **UK**
*May I just check, what was the main reason that you did not want work* **EQ**
*(in the last 4 weeks)?* **EUROSTAT**

1 waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent
2 student
3 looking after the family/home
4 temporarily sick or injured
5 long-term sick or disabled
6 doesn't need employment
7 retired from paid work
8 any other reason

**APPLIES IF LIKEWK=2 (would not like a regular paid job either FT or PT)**

~~276.~~277. **NOWNTF** **UK**
*(May I just check), was the main reason you did not want work because...* **AUTUMN**
1 you were caring for children below school age **MAIN**
2 you were caring for other children
3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative
4 or some other reason?

**APPLIES IF NOWANT=3 (reason did not want work: looking after family/home)**

## employed/self-employed

~~277.~~278. **LKSELA** **UK**
*Were you looking for work...* **EQ**
1 as an employee **EUROSTAT**
2 or as self-employed?
3 no preference

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR PAID WORK**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (DIFJOB=1) | Seeking a different or additional job in ref wk |
| OR ((LOOK4=1) | Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk |
| AND (JBAWAY NE 3)) | Not waiting to start work in ref wk |

~~278.~~279. **LKSELC** **UK**
*Will you be working …* **EQ**
1 as an employee **EUROSTAT**
2 or as self employed?

**APPLIES IF WAIT1 (waiting to take up job)**
**OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work)**

## full / part-time

~~279.~~280. **LKFTPA** **UK**
*Were you looking for...* **EQ**
1 full-time **EUROSTAT**
2 or part-time (work)?
3 no preference

**APPLIES IF LKSELA=1 (seeking work as employee),**
**3 (no preference over working as employee/self-employed), question not answered**

~~280.~~281. **LKFTPC** — **UK EQ EUROSTAT**

*Will you be working...*

1 full-time
2 or part-time?

**APPLIES IF LKSELC=1 (will be working as an employee), question not answered**

~~281.~~282. **AXPA** — **UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT**

*If you could not find a full-time job, would you accept a part-time job?*

1 yes, would accept a part-time job
2 no, would not accept a part-time job

**APPLIES IF LKFTPA=1 (seeking FT work)**

~~282.~~283. **AXPB** — **UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT**

*If you had not found a full-time job, would you have accepted a part-time job?*

1 yes, would accept a part-time job
2 no, would not accept a part-time job

**APPLIES IF LKFTPC=1 (will be working FT)**

~~283.~~284. **AXFA** — **UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT**

*If you could not find a part-time job, would you accept a full-time job?*

1 yes, would accept a full-time job
2 no, would not accept a full-time job

**APPLIES IF LKFTPA=2 (was seeking PT work)**

~~284.~~285. **AXFB** — **UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT**

*If you had not found a part-time job, would you have accepted a full-time job?*

1 yes, would accept a full-time job
2 no, would not accept a full-time job

**APPLIES IF LKFTPC=2 (will be working PT)**

## main method(s) of seeking work

~~285.~~286. **METHMP** — **UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY INDIVIDUAL PROMPT FORCED EUROSTAT**

*In the FOUR weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...*

1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
2 visit a Careers Office?
3 visit a Jobclub?
4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
IF YOU CODE 6 - CODE 7 AS WELL (unless code 6 occupies final space allowed)
7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
8 apply directly to employers?
9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
14 do anything else to find work?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF ((DIFJOB=1) | Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk |
| OR (LOOK4=1)) | Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk |
| AND ((LKSELA=1) | Seeking work as employee |
| OR (LKSELC=1)) | Will be working as employee |
| OR (LKYT4=1) | Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk |

~~286.~~287. **MAINME**

CODE MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION — **UK**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office? | **EQ** |
| 2 | visit a Careers Office | **FORCED** |
| 3 | visit a Jobclub? | |
| 4 | have your name on the books of a private employment agency? | |
| 5 | advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet? | |
| 6 | answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet? | |
| 7 | study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet? | |
| 8 | apply directly to employers? | |
| 9 | ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs? | |
| 10 | wait for the results of an application for a job? | |
| 14 | do anything else to find work? | |

**APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHMP (employee)**

~~287.~~288. **METHSE** — **UK**

*In the FOUR weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...* — **EQ**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 5 | advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet? | **CODE ALL** |
| 6 | answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet? | **THAT APPLY** |
| 11 | look for premises or equipment for a job? | **INDIVIDUAL** |
| 12 | seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job? | **PROMPT** |
| 13 | try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business? | **FORCED** |
| 14 | do anything else to find work? | **EUROSTAT** |

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK**

i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF ((DIFJOB=1) | Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk |
| OR (LOOK4=1)) | Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk |
| AND ((LKSELA=2) | Seeking work as self employee |
| OR (LKSELC=2)) | Will be working as self employee |

~~288.~~289. **MAINMS**

MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION — **UK**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 5 | advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet? | **EQ** |
| 6 | answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet? | **FORCED** |
| 11 | look for premises or equipment for a job? | |
| 12 | seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job? | |
| 13 | try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business? | |
| 14 | do anything else to find work? | |

**APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED FROM METHSE (self-employed)**

~~289.~~290. **METHAL** **UK**

*In the FOUR weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...* **EQ**

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**
**INDIVIDUAL PROMPT**
**FORCED**
**EUROSTAT**

1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
2 visit a Careers Office?
3 visit a Jobclub?
4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
IF YOU CODE 6 - CODE 7 AS WELL (unless code 6 occupied final space allowed)
7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
8 apply directly to employers?
9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
14 do anything else to find work?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK**

i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF ((DIFJOB=1) | Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk |
| OR (LOOK4=1)) | Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk |
| AND ((LKSELA=3) | No preference over employed/ self employee |

~~290.~~291. **MAINMA**

CODE MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION **UK**

**EQ**
**FORCED**

1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
2 visit a Careers Office
3 visit a Jobclub?
4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
8 apply directly to employers?
9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
14 do anything else to find work?

**APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHAL (no preference over employee/self-employed)**

~~291.~~292. **METHM** **UK**

COMBINES THE ANSWERS OF THESE VARIABLES TO GIVE ONE VARIABLE FOR MAIN METHOD OF SEEKING WORK **EQ**

**FORCED**

1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
2 visit a Careers Office
3 visit a Jobclub?
4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
8 apply directly to employers?
9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
14 do anything else to find work?

**APPLIES IF RESPONSE TO MAINME OR MAINMA OR MAINMS**

## availability to start work

~~292.~~293. **START** **UK**
*If a job or a place on a government scheme had been available in the week ending Sunday the [date], would you have been able to start within 2 weeks?* **EQ**
**EUROSTAT**

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB, STARTING A NEW JOB OR WANT A NEW JOB**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (LOOK4=1) | Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk |
| OR (LKYT4=1) | Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk |
| OR (LIKEWK=1) | Not seeking work but would like a job |
| OR (JBAWAY=3) | Waiting to start work in ref wk |
| OR (WAIT=1) | Waiting to start work |
| OR (DIFJOB=1) | Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk |

~~293.~~294. **YSTART** **UK**
*Why would you not have been able to start within 2 weeks?* **EQ**
**CODE MAIN**
**REASON ONLY**
**EUROSTAT**

1 must complete education
2 cannot leave present job within 2 weeks
3 looking after the family/home
4 temporarily sick or injured
5 long-term sick or disabled
6 other reason

**APPLIES IF START=2 (not available to start job/government scheme in 2 wks after ref wk)**

~~294.~~295. **YSTRTF** **UK**
*(May I just check), was the main reason you could not start work because...* **AUTUMN**
**MAIN**

1 you were caring for children below school age
2 you were caring for other children
3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative
4 or some other reason?

**APPLIES IF YSTART=3 (not able to start job/scheme due to home/family commitments)**

## duration of job search

~~295.~~296. **LKTIMA** **UK**
*How long have you been looking for paid work/a place on a government scheme/an additional or replacement job?* **EQ**
**EUROSTAT**

1 not yet started
2 less than 1 month
3 1 month but less than 3 months
4 3 months but less than 6 months
5 6 months but less than 12 months
6 12 months but less than 18 months
7 18 months but less than 2 years
8 2 years but less than 3 years
9 3 years but less than 4 years
10 4 years but less than 5 years
11 5 years or more

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB OR STARTING A NEW JOB**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (DIFJOB=1) | Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk |
| OR (((LOOK4=1) | Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk |
| OR (LKYT4=1)) | Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk |
| AND (JBAWAY NE 3)) | Not waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk |

~~296.~~297. **LKTIMB** **UK**
*How long were you looking for paid work/an additional or replacement job?* **EQ**
**EUROSTAT**

1 not yet started
2 less than 1 month
3 1 month but less than 3 months
4 3 months but less than 6 months
5 6 months but less than 12 months
6 12 months but less than 18 months
7 18 months but less than 2 years
8 2 years but less than 3 years
9 3 years but less than 4 years
10 4 years but less than 5 years
11 5 years or more

**APPLIES IF WAIT=1 (waiting to start job/scheme)**
**OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)**

## activity before seeking work

~~297.~~298. **BEFOR** **UK**
*What were you doing before you started to look for paid work, were you...* **EQ**
**CODE ONE ONLY**
**(MAIN ACTIVITY)**
**EUROSTAT**

1 working
2 in full-time education or training or on a government scheme
3 looking after the family or home
4 or were you doing something else?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF LKTIMA=2 through11 | Period spent seeking work thus far |
| OR LKTIMB = 2 through 11 | Time taken to find job |
| AND JBAWAY=2 or 3 | Not away from job/business in ref wk, waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk |
| OR YTETMP=3 or 5) | At college/training centre in ref wk, temporarily away from college/training centre in ref wk |

~~298.~~299. **BEFORF** **UK**
*(May I just check), was the main reason you were not working because...* **EQ**

1 you were caring for children below school age
2 you were caring for other children
3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative
4 or some other reason?

**APPLIES IF BEFOR=3 (family/home commitments before seeking work)**

# BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT

~~292.~~300. **STTBEN** — **UK EQ CODE1 TO CONTINUE**

*I would now like to ask you about state benefits/tax credits that you may be receiving or claiming.* ~~.(Including Working Families' Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax credit~~)

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK ~~AND~~ OR ~~ARE~~ IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69**
i.e.
**IF ((AGE<70)**
**OR (WRKING=1)** Paid work in ref. Week
**OR (JBAWAY= 1)** Has a job/business but away from it in ref. Week
**OR (OWNBUS=1)** Unpaid work for own business in ref. Week
**OR (RELBUS=1))** Unpaid work for a relative's business in ref. Week

~~293.~~301. **BENFTS** — **UK EQ EUROSTAT**

*In the week ending Sunday the [date], were you claiming any State Benefits or Tax Credits (including State Pension, Allowances, Child Benefit or National Insurance Credits)*

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69**
i.e.

**IF ((AGE<70)**
**OR (WRKING=1)** Paid work in ref. Week
**OR (JBAWAY= 1)** Has a job/business but away from it in ref. week
**OR (OWNBUS=1)** Unpaid work for own business in ref. week
**OR (RELBUS=1))** Unpaid work for a relative's business in ref. week

~~294.~~302. ~~**TPBEN01**~~**TPBEN03[1-9]** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

*Which of the following types of benefit (including Child Benefit) ~~or tax credits~~ were you claiming?*

1 Unemployment-related benefits, or National Insurance Credits
2 Income Support (not as an unemployed person)
3 Sickness or Disability benefits ~~or Tax Credits (including Disabled Person's Tax Credit)~~ (not including tax credits)?
4 State Pension
5 Family related benefits ~~or tax credits~~ (excluding Child Benefit and tax credits)?~~, but including Working Families' Tax Credit and Children's Tax Credit~~)
6 Child benefit?
7 Housing, or Council Tax Benefit (GB only) Rent or rate rebate (NI only)
8 Tax credits?
9 Other?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING BENEFITS** ie
**BENFTS=1**

~~295.~~303. **UNEMBN[1-2]** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY EUROSTAT**

*In the week ending Sunday the [date] were you claiming...*

1 Job seeker's Allowance
2 or National Insurance Credits?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT-RELATED BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS** ie ~~**TYPBEN01=1**~~ **TPBEN03=1**

~~296.~~304. **JSATYP** **UK**
*Was your Job seeker's Allowance...* **EQ**
1 contributory JSA
2 income based JSA
3 or both?
4 don't know

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING JOB SEEKER'S ALLOWANCE** ie **UNEMBN=1**

~~297.~~305. **JSADUR** **UK**
*...and how long have you been claiming Job Seeker's Allowance and/or NI Credits?* **EQ**
1 less than 1 month
2 1 month but less than 3 months
3 3 months but less than 6 months
4 6 months but less than 12 months
5 12 months but less than 18 months
6 18 months but less than 2 years
7 2 years but less than 3 years
8 3 years but less than 4 years
9 4 years but less than 5 years
10 5 years or more

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS** ie **~~TYPBEN01=1~~ TPBEN03=1**

~~298.~~306. **INCSUP** **UK**
*(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming Income Support as a..* **EQ**
1 sick person **ASK OR**
2 pensioner **RECORD**
3 lone parent
4 or any other form or premium of income support?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING INCOME SUPPORT (not as an unemployed person)** ie **~~TYPBEN01=2~~TPBEN03=2**

307. **~~SKDSBN~~ SKDSBN3[1-7]** **UK**
*(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...* **EQ**
1 Incapacity Benefit **ASK OR**
2 Severe Disablement Allowance **RECORD**
4 Statutory Sick Pay **CODE ALL**
5 Invalid Care Allowance **THAT APPLY**
~~6 Disability Working Allowance / Disabled Person's Tax Credit (OCT ->)~~
7 Disability Living Allowance
8 Attendance Allowance
9 Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING SICKNESS OR DISABILITY BENEFIT** ie **~~TYPBEN01=3~~ TPBEN03=3**

308. **~~PENBEN~~ PENBEN3[1-3]** **UK**
*(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...* **EQ**
1 Retirement or Old Person's Pension? **ASK OR**
2 ~~Widow's Pension or Widowed Mother's Allowance~~ Widowed Parents' Allowance? **RECORD**
3 Bereavement Allowance or Widow's Pension? **CODE ALL**
~~3~~ 4 War Disablement Pension or War Widow's Pension (including any related allowances)? **THAT APPLY**

~~300.~~309.~~FAMLY01~~ **FAMLY03[1-3]** — **UK**

*(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...* — **EQ**

1 Guardian's Allowance — **ASK OR**

~~2 Working Families' Tax Credit~~ — **RECORD**

~~3 Children's Tax Credit~~ — **CODE ALL**

4 Maternity Allowance — **THAT APPLY**

5 Statutory Maternity Pay?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING FAMILY RELATED BENEFITS** ie
~~**TYPBEN01=5**~~ **TPBEN03=5**

~~**301.**~~310. **HSNGGB[1-2]** — **GB**

*(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...* — **EQ**

1 Housing Benefit? — **ASK OR**

2 Council Tax Benefit? — **RECORD**

**CODE ALL**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT** ie — **THAT APPLY**
~~**TYPBEN01=6**~~ **TPBEN03=7**

~~**302.**~~311.**HSNGNI[1-2]** — **NI**

*(In the week ending Sunday the [date] ) were you claiming...* — **EQ**

1 Rent or rate rebate? — **ASK OR**

2 Rate rebate only? — **RECORD**

~~**CODE ALL**~~

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT** ie — ~~**THAT APPLY**~~
~~**TYPBEN01=6**~~ **TPBEN03=7** — **ONE ONLY**

~~**303.**~~312. **NTAXCRD[1-5]** . — **UK**

*Which (if any) of the following Tax Credit payments are you ~~or your partner~~ at present receiving ~~any of these Tax Credit payments~~ [in your own right]. Please include any lump sum payments under £105 received since April 2003?* — **EQ**

1 Working Families' Tax Credit — **RUNNING PROMPT**

2 Disabled Person's Tax Credit — **CODE ALL**

3 Children's Tax Credit (via PAYE) — **THAT APPLY**

4 Working Tax Credit (excluding any childcare tax credit)

5 Child Tax Credit (including any childcare tax credit)

6 (None of these)

To 5 April 2003 display 1, 2, 3, 6.
From 6 April to 30 April 2003 display 1, 2, 4, 5 ,6.
From May 2003 display 4, 5. 6
From 6 April to 30 April 2003 soft check if codes 1-2 used

**APPLIES IF WORKING OR CHILD TAX CREDIT NOT RECORDED ELSEWHERE AND CLAIMING BENEFITS (BENFTS=1)**
~~**TPBEN01=3,5,6**~~

~~304.**TAXCRED**~~ — ~~**UK**~~

~~*Can I just check…..Are you at present receiving any additional Tax credit Payments in your own right? Please include any lump sum payments received in the last six months…*~~ — ~~**EQ**~~

~~1 Working Families' Tax Credit~~ — ~~**CODE ALL**~~

~~2 Disabled person's Tax Credit~~ — ~~**THAT APPLY**~~

~~31 Children's Tax Credit~~

~~4 None of these~~

~~**APPLIES IF WORKING AND TAX CREDIT NOT RECORDED ELSEWHERE AND TPBEN01=3,5,6. IN ADDITION IF NOT WORKING AND NO CHILD TAX RECORDED ELSEWHERE.**~~

~~305.~~313. **CCTC** — **UK**

*Does your [name of tax credit] include a Child Care Tax Credit to help pay for child care expenses?* — **EQ**

1 Yes — **ASK OR**

2 No — **RECORD**

**APPLIES IF IN RECEIPT OF WORKING TAX CREDIT (OR WORKING FAMILIES TAX CREDIT, OR DISABLED PERSONS TAX CREDIT IF WITHIN RELEVANT TIME PERIOD)** ie
**NTAXCRD = 4 or (NTAXCRD = 1,2 and BEFORE 30/4/03)**

~~313.~~ **~~HOWTAX~~** **~~UK~~**

~~*Thinking of your last ((Tax Credit type) Payment) How was the last (Tax Credit type) paid to you?*~~ **~~EQ~~**

~~1In wages/pay packet~~
~~2Order book (cashed at post office)~~
~~3Giro cheque~~
~~4Direct to bank/building society account~~
~~5Other~~

**~~APPLIES IF IN RECEIPT OF WORKING FAMILIES TAX CREDIT, OR DISABLED PERSONS TAX CREDIT~~**

~~306.~~314. **NTCORIGIN**

*Just before you started receiving [Working Tax Credit/ Child Tax Credit], were you or your partner receiving any of the following?* **UK EQ**
*Prompt: Which others?* **ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

1 Working Families' Tax Credit
2 Disabled Person's Tax Credit
3 Children's Tax Credit
4 Income Support
5 Jobseekers' Allowance (income based)
6 (None of these)

**APPLIES IF RECEIVING WORKING TAX CREDIT OR CHILD TAX CREDIT AND NOT MENTIONED THE PARTICULAR TAX OR BENEFIT ELSEWHERE** ie
**NTAXCRD = 4 OR 5 AND**
**(NTAXCRD ≠ 1 OR NTAXCRD ≠ 2 OR NTAXCRD ≠ 3 OR TPBEN01 ≠ 2 OR UNEMBN ≠ 1)**

~~307.~~315. **~~TAXFUT~~ TAXFUT3[1-5]** **UK EQ**

*Are you awaiting the outcome of a claim for any of the following tax credits* **RUNNING PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

1 Working Families' Tax Credit
2 Disabled person's Tax credit
3 Children's Tax credit
4 Working Tax Credit
5 Child Tax Credit
6 None of these

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69 AND NOT SAID ELSEWHERE THAT THEY ARE CLAIMING.** ie

**IF ((AGE<70) OR (WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY= 1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1))**
**AND (NTAXCRD ≠ 4 OR NTAXCRD ≠ 5)**

# EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO

~~315.~~316. **OYCIRC** — **UK SPRING CODE 1st THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT**

*I should (also) like to ask you now about your situation 12 months ago, that is in [date], were you...*

1 working in a paid job or business?
2 laid off, or on short time at firm?
3 unemployed, actively seeking work?
4 on a special government scheme?
5 doing unpaid work for yourself or a relative
6 a full-time student or pupil?
7 looking after the family or home?
8 temporarily sick or injured?
9 long-term sick or disabled?
10 retired from paid work?
11 none of these

**APPLIES IF SCHM99 NE 97**

## industry, occupation

~~316.~~317. **OYSIND** — **UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT**

*Were you working for the same firm or organisation as last week/in your last job?*

1 yes, the same
2 no, different

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS ONLY HAD ONE MAIN JOB IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF OYCIRC=1 or 2 or 5 | Had a paid job 12 months before ref wk, laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk or did unpaid work 12 months before ref wk |

~~317.~~318. **OYINDD** — **UK SPRING MAIN**

*What did the firm/organisation you worked for 12 months ago mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?*
DESCRIBE FULLY - PROBE MANUFACTURING, PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION; MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC

**APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)**

~~318.~~319. **OYINDT** — **UK SPRING MAIN**

Interviewer Instruction - ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY OF 12 MONTHS AGO

**APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)**

~~319.~~310. **OYSOCC** — **UK SPRING MAIN**

*Was your (main) occupation 12 months ago exactly the same as it was last week/in your last job?*

1 yes, exactly the same
2 no, different

**APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk), 2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)**

~~320.~~311. **OYOCCT** — **UK SPRING MAIN**

*What was your (main) job 12 months ago?*
Interviewer Instruction - ENTER JOB TITLE

**APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)**

~~321.~~312. **OYOCCD** **UK**
*What did you mainly do in that job?* **SPRING**
Interviewer Instruction - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING **MAIN**

**APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)**

## employed/self-employed

~~322.~~313. **OYSTAT** **UK**
*(May I just check) in your occupation 12 months ago, were you...* **SPRING**
1 working as an employee **MAIN**
2 or were you self-employed?

**APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk),**
**2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)**

## whether manager, number of staff

~~323.~~314. **OYSUPVI** **UK**
*In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?* **SPRING**
1 Yes **ASK OR**
2 No **RECORD**
**MAIN**

**APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1** **Employee 12 months ago**

~~324.~~315. **OYMNGE** **UK**
*Did you have any managerial duties?* **SPRING**
1 Manager **ASK OR**
2 Foreman/supervisor **RECORD**
3 Not manager/supervisor **MAIN**

**APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk)**

~~325.~~316. **OYMPE02** **UK**
*How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?* **SPRING**
1 1-10 **MAIN**
2 11-19
3 20-24
4 don't know but under 25
5 25-49
6 50-249
7 250 – 499
8 don't know between 50 and 499
9 500 or more

**APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk)**

~~326.~~317. **OYSOLO** **UK**
*Were you working on your own or did you have employees?* **SPRING**
1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees **ASK OR**
2 with employees **RECORD**
**MAIN**

**APPLIES IF OYSTAT=2 (self-employed with employees 12 months before ref wk)**

~~327.~~318. **OYMPS02** **UK SPRING MAIN**

*How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?*

1 1-10
2 11-19
3 20-24
4 don't know but under 25
5 25-49
6 50-249
7 250 – 499
8 don't know between 50 and 499
9 500 or more

**APPLIES IF OYSOLO=2 (was self-employed 12 months before ref wk)**

## full time / part-time

~~328.~~319. **OYFTPT** **UK SPRING MAIN**

*In that job 12 months ago, were you working...*

1 full-time
2 or part-time?

**APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk),**
**2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)**

# EDUCATION AND TRAINING

## qualifications currently held

~~329.~~320. **QUALCH** **UK**
*I would now like to ask you about education and work-related training. Do you have any qualifications...* **EQ**
**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

1 from school, college or university?
2 connected with work?
3 from government schemes?
4 no qualifications?
5 don't know

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT OF WORKING AGE OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59 | Not State pension age |
| OR WRKING=1 | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR JBAWAY=1 | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk |
| OR OWNBUS=1 | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR RELBUS=1) | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |
| AND (SCHM99 NE 97) | Not just 16 |

~~330.~~321. **QUALS** **UK**
*Which qualifications do (you think) you have, starting with the highest qualifications?* **EQ**
**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**
**PROMPT AS NECESSARY**
**EUROSTAT**

1 degree level qualification including graduate membership of a professional institute or PGCE, or higher
2 diploma in higher education
3 HNC/HND
4 ONC/OND
5 BTEC, BEC or TEC
6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
8 nursing or other medical qualification
9 other higher education qualification
10 A-level/ Vocational A-level or equivalent
11 SCE Highers
12 NVQ/SVQ
13 GNVQ/GSVQ
14 AS-level
15 certificate of sixth year studies (CSYS) or equivalent
16 O-level or equivalent
17 SCE Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade
18 GCSE
19 CSE
20 RSA
21 City & Guilds
22 YT Certificate
23 any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications
24 DO NOT USE
25 National Qualifications (Scotland)

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF QUALCH=1 or 2 or 3 or 5 | Qualifications from school, college, university, connected with work, government schemes, don't know or question not answered |

~~331.~~322. **DEGREE** — **UK EQ**

*Is your/his/her degree...*

1 a higher degree (including PGCE)
2 a first degree
3 other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered accountant)?
4 don't know

**CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF QUALS=1 (degree)**

~~332.~~323. **HIGHO** — **UK EQ**

*Was your higher degree...*

1 a Doctorate
2 a Masters
3 a Postgraduate Certificate in Education
4 or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification?
5 don't know

**ASK OR RECORD CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES**

**APPLIES IF DEGREE=1 (higher degree)**

~~333.~~324. **SUBJCT** — **UK EQ**

INTERVIEWER - ENTER SUBJECT TITLE OF HIGHEST QUALIFICATION

**APPLIES IF DEGREE=1 (higher degree), 2 (1st degree), 3 (other degree)**
**OR QUALS=8 (nursing/medical qualification)**

~~334.~~325. **SINCOM** — **UK EQ**

*Was your degree or nursing/medical qualification …*

1 single subject
2 a combined subject in one subject area
3 a combined subject in more than one subject area?

**APPLIES IF DEGREE=1 (higher degree), 2 (1st degree), 3 (other degree)**
**OR QUALS=8 (nursing/medical qualification)**

~~335.~~326. **SNGDEG** — **UK EQ**

CODE SUBJECT STUDIED IN QUALIFICATION

PRESS SPACEBAR TO ENTER CODING FRAME

~~336.~~327. **CMBDEG** — **UK EQ**

INTERVIEWER – ENTER SUBJECTS OF COMBINED SUBJECT DEGREE

**APPLIES IF SINCOM NE1 (not a single subject degree)**

328. **CMBMAIN** — **UK EQ**

INTERVIEWER PROBE MAIN SUBJECT AREA STUDIED IN QUALIFICATION (……)

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Medicine | 10 | Social Sciences (including Law) |
| 2 | Medical Related Subjects | 11 | Business and Financial Studies |
| 3 | Biological Sciences | 12 | Librarianship and Information Studies |
| 4 | Agricultural Sciences | 13 | Linguistics, English, Celtic |
| 5 | Physical/Environmental Sciences | 14 | European Languages |
| 6 | Mathematical Sciences and | 15 | Other Languages |
| 7 | Engineering | 16 | Humanities |
| 8 | Technology | 17 | Arts |
| 9 | Architecture and related subjects | 18 | Education |

**CODE 1 ONLY**

**APPLIES IF SINCOM=2 (Combined subject in more than one subject area)**

329. **TEACH** — **UK EQ**

*Was your teaching qualification for...*

1 further education
2 secondary education
3 or primary education?
4 don't know

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

**APPLIES IF QUALS=7 (teaching qualification)**

~~338.~~330. **NUMAL** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD**

*Do you have...*

1 one A level (or equivalent)
2 or more than one?
3 don't know

**APPLIES IF QUALS=10 (A level)**

~~339.~~331. **NUMSCE** — **UK EQ**

*Do you have...*

1 1 or 2 SCE Highers
2 3 or more Highers
3 don't know

**APPLIES IF QUALS=11 (SCE Higher)**

~~340.~~332. **NUMAS** — **UK EQ**

*Do you have...*

1 one A/S level
2 2 or 3 A/S levels
3 or 4 or more passes at this level?
4 don't know

**APPLIES IF QUALS=14 (A/S level)**

~~341.~~333. **TYPHST** — **UK EQ**

*What is your highest National Qualification? Is it…*

1 Access level
2 Intermediate Level 1
3 Intermediate Level 2
4 Higher
5 Advanced Higher?

**APPLIES IF QUALS=25 (National Qualifications (Scotland))**
(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

~~342.~~334. **ADVHST** — **UK EQ**

*Do you have…*

1 one Advanced Higher
2 or more than one?

**APPLIES IF TYPHST=5**
(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

~~343.~~335. **HST** — **UK EQ**

*Do you have..*

1 three or more Highers
2 or fewer than three?

**APPLIES IF TYPHST=4 and ADVHST <>2**
(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

~~344.~~336. **QGCSE** — **UK EQ**

*Do you have any [GCSEs below grade C] [SCE Standard grades 4-7 / O grades below Grade C] [CSEs below grade 1]?*

1 yes
2 no
3 don't know
(note:text substitution for qualification)

**APPLIES IF QUALS=17 (SCE Standard/Ordinary), 18 (GCSE), 19 (CSE)**

~~345.~~337. **GCSE** — **UK EQ EUROSTAT**

*Do you have any [CSEs at grade C or above] [CE Standard grades 1-3 / O grades at grade C or above]?*

1 yes
2 no
3 don't know

(note: text substitution for qualification)

**APPLIES IF QUALS=17 (SCE Standard/Ordinary), 18 (GCSE)**

~~346.~~338. **CSE** — **UK EQ EUROSTAT**

*Do you have any CSEs at grade 1?*

1 yes
2 no
3 don't know

**APPLIES IF QUALS=19 (CSE)**

~~347.~~339. **NUMOL** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT**

*You mentioned that you have passes at [CSE O Level or equivalents] [CSE grade 1] [GCSE grade C or above] [SCE Standard grade 3 /(O) grade C or above] Do you have..*

1 fewer than 5
2 or 5 or more passes at this level?
3 don't know

**APPLIES IF GCSE=1 (yes) OR CSE=1 (yes) OR QUALS=16 (O levels)**

~~348.~~340. **BTEC** — **UK EQ CODE 1st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT**

*Is your highest BTEC qualification...*

1 at higher level
2 at National Certificate or National Diploma level
3 a first diploma or general diploma
4 a first certificate or general certificate?
5 don't know

**APPLIES IF QUALS=5 (BTEC, BEC,TEC)**

~~349.~~341. **SCTVEC** — **UK EQ CODE 1st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT**

*Is your highest SCOTVEC qualification...*

1 higher level
2 full National Certificate
3 a first diploma or general diploma
4 a first certificate or general certificate?
5 modules towards a National Certificate
6 don't know

**APPLIES IF QUALS=6 (SCOTVEC, SCOTEC, SCOTBEC)**

~~350.~~342. **RSA** — **UK EQ CODE 1st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT**

*Is your highest RSA...*

1 a higher diploma
2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate
3 a diploma
4 or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)?
5 don't know

**APPLIES IF QUALS=20 (RSA)**

~~351.~~343. **CANDG** — **UK EQ CODE 1st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT**

*Is your highest City & Guilds qualification...*

1 advanced craft/part 3
2 craft/part 2
3 foundation/part 1
4 don't know

**APPLIES IF QUALS=21 (city & guilds)**

~~352.~~344. **QGNVQ** **UK**
*(A new type of qualification has recently been introduced). Do you have any FULL GNVQs/GSVQs?* **EQ**

1 yes
2 no
3 don't know
4 never heard of GNVQs

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS BUT NOT GNVQ/GSVQ**
i.e.

IF (QUALCH=1 or 2 or 3 or 5) — Qualifications from school, college, university, connected with work, government schemes, don't know or question not answered

AND (QUALS NE 13) — Not GNVQ/GSVQ

~~353.~~345. **GNVQ** **UK**
*Is your highest GNVQ/GSVQ at...* **EQ**

1 advanced level **CODE 1st**
2 intermediate level **THAT APPLIES**
3 foundation level? **EUROSTAT**
4 don't know

**APPLIES IF QGNVQ=1 (has GNVQ)**
**OR QUALS=13 (has a GNVQ/GSVQ)**

~~354.~~346. **NVQSVQ** **UK**
*Do you have any FULL NVQs or FULL SVQs?* **EQ**

1 yes **ASK OR**
2 no **RECORD**
3 don't know **PROMPT AS**
4 never heard of NVQs/SVQs **NECESSARY**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS AND HAS NOT PREVIOUSALY STATED THAT THEY HAVE NVQs**
i.e.

IF (QUALCH=1 or 2 or 3 or 5) — Qualifications from school, college, university, connected with work, government schemes, don't know, or question not answered

AND (QUALS NE 12) — Not NVQ/SVQ

~~355.~~347. **NVQLEV** **UK**
*What is your highest level of full NVQ/SVQ?* **EQ**

1 level 1 **EUROSTAT**
2 level 2
3 level 3
4 level 4
5 level 5
6 don't know

**APPLIES IF NVQSVQ=1 (has NVQ/SVQ)**
**OR QUALS=12 (NVQ or SVQ)**

~~356.~~348. **NVQUN** **UK**
*Do you have any units towards an NVQ/SVQ (apart from the full ones you have just told me about)?* **EQ**

1 yes
2 no
3 don't know

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS OR HAS HEARD OF NVQs**
i.e.

IF (NVQSVQ=1 or 2 or 3) — Has NVQ/SVQ, doesn't have NVQ/SVQ, or don't know

OR (QUALS = 12) — Has NVQ or SVQ)

## where highest qualification gained

~~357.~~349. **QALPL99** — **UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT**

*Thinking about the instruction and learning you got for your HIGHEST QUALIFICATION, was it obtained...*

1 solely through school, college or some other education institution
2 through a combination of workplace and academic institution
3 or solely at a place of work - yours or somebody else's
4 or was it some other way?
5 don't know

**APPLIES IF QUALCH=1, 2, 3, question not answered**
**AND QUALS NE 24**

~~358.~~350. **QLPLO99** — **UK SPRING MAIN**

*What way was that?*

1 government training
2 self directed/open learning
3 taking exam without taking a course
4 other
5 don't know

**APPLIES IF QALPL99=4 (qualification not solely from educational institution or solely via work)**

~~359.~~351. **VOCQPL** — **UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT**

*May I just check, was the instruction and learning you received for your HIGHEST NON-TERTIARY VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATION obtained …*

1 solely through school, college or some other education institution
2 through a combination of workplace and academic institution
3 or solely at a place of work - yours or somebody else's
4 or was it some other way?
5 don't know

**APPLIES IF QUALS=4, 5, 6, 12, 13, 20, 21, 22, 23 (vocational qualification)**
**AND QUALS NE 24 (not don't know)**
**AND IF VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATION IS NOT THE HIGHEST QUALIFCATION**

~~360.~~352. **VCQPLO** — **UK SPRING MAIN**

*What way was that?*

1 government training
2 self directed/open learning
3 taking exam without taking a course
4 other
5 don't know

**APPLIES IF VOCQPL=4 (highest vocational qualification obtained in way other than through work, academic institution or a combination of the two)**

~~361.~~353. **YERQAL1** — **UK EQ**

*(May I just check) when did you obtain your [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION]?*

**1 SELECT IF THE ANSWER IS GIVEN AS AN AGE**
**2 SELECT IF THE ANSWER IS GIVEN AS A YEAR**

**APPLIES IF QUALCH=1, 2, 3 OR 5** **Has qualifications**
**AND QUALS=RESPONSE**

~~362.~~354. **YERQAL2** — **UK EQ**

**DO NOT READ OUT**

**AGE AT WHICH [NAME] OBTAIN THE [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION]**
**ANSWER GIVEN AS AN AGE**

**APPLIES IF YERQAL1=1** **Answer to YERQAL1 given as age**

~~363.~~355. **YERQAL3** **UK**
**DO NOT READ OUT** **EQ**

**IN WHICH YEAR DID [NAME] OBTAIN THE [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION]**
**ANSWER GIVEN AS A YEAR**

**APPLIES IF YERQAL1=2** **Answer to YERQAL1 given as year**

~~364.~~356. **SUBJQ** **UK**
*What is the main subject area of your [QUALIFICATION]?* **EQ**
**ASK OR**
**PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME** **RECORD**

| | |
|---|---|
| APPLIES IF QUALS(01-11)=2-4, 9 | Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher education qualification, any other professional / vocational / foreign qualification |
| OR NVQLEV= 2, 3 , 4 or 5 | NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5) |
| OR BTEC=1, 2 or 3 | BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate) |
| OR SCTVEC=1, 2 or 3 | SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate |
| OR GNVQ=1 or 2 | GNVQ qualification (excluding foundation level) |
| OR CANDG=1 or 2 | City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1) |
| OR RSA=1, 2 or 3 | RSA qualification (excluding 'some other RSA') |

~~365.~~357. **SUBCODE** **UK**
**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION – DO NOT READ OUT** **EQ**
**CODE 1st**
**THE MAIN SUBJECT AREA OF [Qualification] IS** **THAT APPLIES**

**TEXT GIVEN AT SUBJQ**

**PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME**

## Key skills qualifications

~~366.~~358. **KEYHOLD** **MAIN**
*The government recently introduced a new scheme called Key Skills which is designed to help people develop their skills to a higher level. Do you hold any Key Skills qualifications?* **AUTUMN**
**WINTER**

1 Yes
2 No
3 Don't Know
4 Never heard of key skills

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE AND HOLDS ANY QUALIFICATION (QUALCH<>4)**

~~367.~~359. **KEYINT** **MAIN**
**WORDING FOR THOSE WITHOUT QUALIFCATIONS (KEYHOLD NOT ASKED)** **AUTUMN**
*The government recently introduced a new scheme called Key Skills which is designed to help people develop their skills to a higher level. Are you intending to study for a Key Skills Qualification?* **WINTER**

**WORDING FOR THOSE WITH QUALIFCATIONS (KEYHOLD ASKED)**
*Are you intending to study for a Key Skills Qualification?*

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE**
**AND (KEYHOLD=2,3 OR QUALCH=4)**

## qualifications from current study and adult learning opportunities

~~368.~~360. **QULNOW** **UK**
**EQ**

*Are you currently working or studying towards any qualifications?*

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59 | Not State pension age |
| OR WRKING=1 | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR JBAWAY=1 | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk |
| OR OWNBUS=1 | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR RELBUS=1) | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |
| AND (SCHM99 NE 97) | Not just 16 |

~~369.~~361. **QULFUT** **WALES**
**AUTUMN**
**MAIN**

*Are you considering going back into education in the next twelve months?*

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF QULNOW=2**

~~370.~~362. **QULADV** **WALES**
**AUTUMN**
**MAIN**
**CODE ALL**
**THAT APPLY**

*Where (would you/did you )go for advice on adult learning?*

1 School
2 Local college
3 direct to university/college
4 Library
5 Community education centre
6 Local Careers company
7 Telephone helpline 'Learn-Direct
8 Work or employer
9 Other response

**APPLIES IF QULNOW=1 OR QULFUT=1**

~~371.~~363. **CARADV** **WALES**
**AUTUMN**
**MAIN**

*Whilst studying have you been offered any advice about future career options or further? Learning opportunities?*

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF QULNOW=1**

~~372.~~ 364. **CARADV2** **WALES**
**AUTUMN**
**MAIN**

*Did you actively seek any advice about future career options or further learning opportunities?*

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF CARADV=2**

~~373.~~365. **QULHI** — **UK**

*What qualifications are you studying?* — **EQ**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | degree level qualification including, foundation degree, graduate membership of a professional, institute or PGCE, or higher | **PROMPT AS NECESSARY** |
| 2 | diploma in higher education | **CODE HIGHEST** |
| 3 | HNC/HND | **EUROSTAT** |
| 4 | ONC/OND | |
| 5 | BTEC, BEC or TEC | |
| 6 | SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC | |
| 7 | teaching qualification (excluding PGCE) | |
| 8 | nursing or other medical qualification | |
| 9 | other higher education qualification below degree level | |
| 10 | A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent | |
| 11 | DO NOT USE | |
| 12 | NVQ/SVQ | |
| 13 | GNVQ/GSVQ | |
| 14 | AS-level | |
| 15 | DO NOT USE | |
| 17 | SCE standard | |
| 18 | GCSE/Vocational GCSE | |
| 20 | RSA | |
| 21 | City & Guilds | |
| 22 | YT Certificate | |
| 23 | any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications | |
| 24 | DO NOT USE | |
| 25 | National Qualifications (Scotland) | |

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

**APPLIES IF QULNOW=1**

~~374.~~366. **DEGNOW** — **UK**

*Are you studying for...* — **EQ**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | higher degree (including PGCE) | **CODE 1st THAT APPLIES** |
| 2 | first degree | |
| 3 | foundation degree | **EUROSTAT** |
| 4 | other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)? | |
| 5 | don't know | |

**APPLIES IF QULHI=1**

~~375.~~367. **HGHNOW** — **UK**

*Are you studying for …* — **SPRING AUTUMN MAIN**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | a Doctorate | **EUROSTAT** |
| 2 | a Masters | |
| 3 | a Post-Graduate Certificate in Education | |
| 4 | or some other kind of postgraduate degree or professional qualification | |

**APPLIES IF DEGNOW=1 (studying for a higher degree)**

368. **TECNOW** — **UK**

*Are you studying for a BTEC/BEC/TEC...* — **EQ**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | at higher level | **CODE 1st THAT APPLIES** |
| 2 | National Certificate or National Diploma level | |
| 3 | at first diploma or general diploma level | **EUROSTAT** |
| 4 | at first certificate or general certificate level? | |
| 5 | don't know | |

**APPLIES IF QULHI=5**

~~377.~~369. **SCNOW** — **UK EQ CODE 1st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT**

*Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC...*

1 higher level
2 full National Certificate
3 a first diploma or general diploma
4 a first certificate or general certificate?
5 modules towards a National Certificate
6 don't know

**APPLIES IF QULHI=6**

~~378.~~370. **GNVNOW** — **UK EQ CODE 1st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT**

*Are you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at...*

1 DO NOT USE
2 intermediate level
3 foundation level?
4 don't know

**APPLIES IF QULHI=13**

~~379.~~371. **RSANOW** — **UK EQ CODE 1st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT**

*Are you studying for an RSA at...*

1 higher diploma level
2 advanced diploma or advanced certificate level
3 diploma level
4 or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)?
5 don't know

**APPLIES IF QULHI=20**

~~380.~~372. **CGNOW** — **UK EQ CODE 1st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT**

*Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at...*

1 advanced craft/part 3
2 craft level/part 2
3 foundation/part 1
4 don't know

**APPLIES IF QULHI=21**

~~381.~~373. **HSTNOW** — **UK EQ**

*Are you studying for a National qualification at..*

1 Access level
2 Intermediate Level 1
3 Intermediate Level 2
4 Higher
5 Advanced Higher?

~~**APPLIES IF QULHI=25 (National Qualification (Scotland))**~~

~~382.~~374. **NVQKN2** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD**

*Are you working towards any NVQs or SVQs?*

1 yes
2 no
3 don't know

**APPLIES IF QULNOW=1 (currently studying towards a qualification)**
**AND NVQSVQ NE 4 (have heard of NVQ/SVQ)**
**AND QULHI NE 12 (have not previously stated that studying for an NVQ/SVQ)**

~~383.~~375. **NVQLE2** — **UK EQ EUROSTAT**

*What is the highest level of NVQ/SVQ you are working towards?*

1 level 1
2 level 2
3 level 3
4 level 4
5 level 5
6 don't know

**APPLIES IF NVQKN2=1 (currently working towards NVQ/SVQ)**
**OR QULHI=12 (studying for NVQ/SVQ)**

~~384.~~376. **CURSUB** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD**

*You are currently studying for [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION]. What is the main subject area of study?*

**PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME**

| | |
|---|---|
| APPLIES IF QULHI=2-4, 9 or 23 | Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher education qualification, any other professional / vocational / foreign qualification |
| OR NVQLE2=2, 3, 4 or 5 | NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5) |
| OR TECNOW=1, 2 or 3 | BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate) |
| OR SCNOW=1, 2 or 3 | SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate |
| OR GNVNOW=2 | GNVQ qualification (intermediate level) |
| OR CGNOW=1 or 2 | City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1) |
| OR RSANOW=1, 2 or 3 | RSA qualification (excluding 'some other RSA') |

~~385.~~377. **CURCODE** — **UK EQ CODE 1st THAT APPLIES**

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION – DO NOT READ OUT

**THE MAIN SUBJECT AREA OF [Qualification] IS**
**TEXT GIVEN AT CURSUB**

**PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME**

378. **FNDNAME** — **UK EQ**

What is the title of the foundation degree you are studying?

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION: Type in title

APPLIES IF DEGNOW = 3 (foundation degree)

## type of course

~~386.~~379. **ENROLL** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD**

*Are you at present (at school or 6th form college or) enrolled on any full-time or part-time education course excluding leisure classes? (Include correspondence courses and open learning as well as other forms of full-time or part-time education course.)*

1 yes
2 no

**(Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only)**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR ELSE WORKED IN REF WEEK**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59 | Not State pension age |
| OR WRKING=1 | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR JBAWAY=1 | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk |
| OR OWNBUS=1 | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR RELBUS=1) | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |
| AND (SCHM99 NE 97) | Not just 16 |

~~387.~~380. **ATTEND** — **UK EQ EUROSTAT**

*And are you...*

1 still attending
2 waiting for term to (re)start
3 or have you stopped going?

**APPLIES IF ENROLL=1 (currently at school or enrolled on a FT/PT course)**

~~388.~~381. **COURSE** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT**

*Are you (at school or 6th form college), on a full or part time course, a medical or nursing course, a sandwich course or some other kind of course?*

1 school/ full time (age < 20 years only)
2 school/ part time (age < 20 years only)
3 sandwich course
4 studying at university or college including 6th Form college FULL TIME
5 training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical subject
6 on a PART TIME course at university or college, INCLUDING day release and block release
7 on an Open College course
8 on an Open University course
9 any other correspondence course
10 any other self / open learning course

**(Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only)**

**APPLIES IF ATTEND=1 (still attending school, 6th form college or a course of some kind) 2 (waiting for term to (re)start)**

~~389.~~382. **SLEARN** — **UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

*Did you do any of the following as part of your learning …*

1 attend conferences, seminars or workshops ?
2 use information from the internet or CD ROM's ?
3 watch TV programmes or videos ?
4 none of these

**APPLIES IF ATTEND=1,2 (still attending, waiting for term to (re)start)**

## Qualifications studied for in past 12 months

~~385.~~383. **ENROLLY** — **UK SPRING MAIN ASK OR RECORD**

*And in the past 12 months were you enrolled on any (at school or 6th form college) full-time or part-time education course studying for any qualification even if you did not obtain them?*

(Include correspondence courses and open learning as well as other forms of full-time or part-time education course.)

1 Yes
2 No

**APPLIES IF ENROLL=2 (**Not at present enrolled on any courses (not including leisure courses))

~~386.~~384. **COURSEY** — **UK SPRING MAIN CODE FIRST EUROSTAT**

Were you (at school or 6th form college), on a full or part-time course, a medical or nursing course, a sandwich course, or some other kind of course?

1 School - full-time
2 School - part-time
3 Sandwich course.
4 Studying at a university or college including 6th form college - FULL TIME.
5 Training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical subject.
6 A PART TIME course at a university, or college, INCLUDING day release and block release.
7 An Open College course.
8 An Open University course.
9 Any other correspondence course.
10 Any other self / open learning method

**APPLIES IF ENROLLY= 1 (Yes, enrolled on a course in past 12 months)**

385. **QULHIY** — **UK SPRING MAIN CODE FIRST EUROSTAT**

*What qualifications were you studying for?*

1 degree level qualification including, foundation degree, graduate membership of a professional institute or PGCE, or higher
2 diploma in higher education
3 HNC/HND
4 ONC/OND
5 BTEC, BEC or TEC
6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
8 nursing or other medical qualification
9 other higher education qualification below degree level
10 A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent
11 DO NOT USE
12 NVQ/SVQ
13 GNVQ/GSVQ
14 AS-level
15 DO NOT USE
17 SCE standard
18 GCSE/Vocational GCSE
20 RSA
21 City & Guilds
22 YT Certificate
23 any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications
24 DO NOT USE
26 National Qualifications (Scotland)

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

**APPLIES IF ENROLLY = 1 (Yes, enrolled on a course in past 12 months)**

386. **DEGY** — **UK SPRING MAIN CODE FIRST EUROSTAT**

*Were you studying for……*

1 higher degree (including PGCE)?
2 first degree?
3 foundation degree?
4 other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)?
5 don't know

**APPLIES IF QULHIY=1 (enrolled on a degree level or higher course in past year)**

387. **HGHY** — **UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1st THAT APPLIES**

*Are you studying for …*

1 a Doctorate
2 a Masters
3 a Post-Graduate Certificate in Education
4 or some other kind of postgraduate degree or professional qualification

**APPLIES IF DEGNOW=1 (studying for a higher degree)**

388. **TECY** — **UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1st THAT APPLIES**

*Were you studying for a BTEC/BEC/TEC...*

1 at higher level
2 National Certificate or National Diploma level
3 at first diploma or general diploma level
4 at first certificate or general certificate level?
5 don't know

**APPLIES IF QULHIY=5 (Enrolled for BTEC, BEC or TEC in past year)**

389. **SCY** — UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1st THAT APPLIES

*Were you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC...*

1 higher level
2 full National Certificate
3 a first diploma or general diploma
4 a first certificate or general certificate?
5 modules towards a National Certificate
6 don't know

**APPLIES IF QULHIY=6 (Was enrolled on a SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC)**

390. **GNVY** — UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1st THAT APPLIES

*Were you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at...*

1 DO NOT USE
2 intermediate level
3 foundation level?
4 don't know

**APPLIES IF QULHIY=13** (Enrolled on a GNVQ or GSVQ course in the past year)

391. **RSAY** — UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1st THAT APPLIES

*Were you studying for an RSA at...*

1 higher diploma level
2 advanced diploma or advanced certificate level
3 diploma level
4 or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)?
5 don't know

**APPLIES IF QULHIY=20** (Was enrolled on a RSA in past year)

392. **CGY** — UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1st THAT APPLIES

*Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at...*

1 advanced craft/part 3
2 craft level/part 2
3 foundation/part 1
4 don't know

**APPLIES IF QULHIY=21** (Enrolled on City & Guilds in past year)

393. **HSTY** — UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1st THAT APPLIES

Which National Qualification were you studying for? Was it…

1 Access level
2 Intermediate Level 1
3 Intermediate Level 2
4 Higher
5 Advanced Higher?

**APPLIES IF QULHIY=25 (Enrolled on National Qualification (Scotland) in past year)**

394. **NVQLE2Y** — UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1st THAT APPLIES

*What was the highest level of NVQ/SVQ you were working towards?*

1 level 1
2 level 2
3 level 3
4 level 4
5 level 5
6 don't know

**APPLIES IF QULHIY=12 (enrolled for NVQ/SVQ in past year)**

395. **CURSUBY** — **UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT**

*You were studying for [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION]. What was the main subject area of study?*

**PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME**

| | |
|---|---|
| APPLIES IF QULHIY=2-4, 9 or 23 | Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher education qualification, any other professional / vocational / foreign qualification |
| OR NVQLE2Y=2, 3, 4 or 5 | NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5) |
| OR TECY=1, 2 or 3 | BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate) |
| OR SCY=1, 2 or 3 | SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate |
| OR GNVY=2 | GNVQ qualification (intermediate level) |
| OR CGY=1 or 2 | City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1) |
| OR RSAY=1, 2 or 3 | RSA qualification (excluding 'some other RSA') |

396. **CURQALY** — **UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT**

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION – DO NOT READ OUT

**THE MAIN SUBJECT AREA OF [Qualification] WAS…**

**TEXT GIVEN AT CURSUB**

**PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME**

## educational institution attended

~~390.~~397. **EDINS** — **GB WINTER ASK OR RECORD MAIN**

*What type of educational institution are you currently attending?*

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | university, college of higher education, including the Open University (state system) |
| 2 | (local) college of further education, tertiary college, or specialist further education college (state system) |
| 3 | sixth form college (state system) |
| 4 | adult education centre or WEA institution |
| 5 | college or university - independent (privately run) |
| 6 | training centre or college run by an employer |
| 7 | training centre privately run |
| 8 | state school |
| 9 | independent school |
| 10 | other |
| 11 | don't know |

**APPLIES IF AGE => 16 AND COURSE=1,2 OR ATTEND=1,2**

## age completed full time education

391.398. **EDAGE** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT**

*How old were you when you finished your continuous full-time education?*
STILL IN=96, NEVER HAD=97
THIS QUESTION MUST BE ASKED IF THIS IS A FIRST INTERVIEW WITH THE RESPONDENT (OR NO ANSWER IS PRESENT FROM PREVIOUS WAVES), OR THE RESPONDENT WAS STILL IN FULL-TIME EDUCATION AT THE LAST INTERVIEW

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK IN REF WEEK OR ARE OF WORKING AGE**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59 | Not State pension age |
| OR WRKING=1 | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR JBAWAY=1 | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk |
| OR OWNBUS=1 | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR RELBUS=1) | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |
| AND (SCHM99 NE 97) | Not just 16 |

## apprenticeships

399. **APPREN** — **UK MAIN EUROSTAT**

*Are you doing, ~~or~~ have you completed, or have you ever started but then discontinued a recognised trade apprenticeship?*

1 yes (completed)
2 yes (still doing)
3 ~~no (~~including apprenticeship begun but discontinued~~)~~
4 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR ELSE IN WORK IN REF WEEK**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) | Not State pension age |
| OR WRKING=1 | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR JBAWAY=1 | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk |
| OR OWNBUS=1 | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR RELBUS=1) | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |
| AND (SCHM99 NE 97) | Not just 16 |
| AND (EDAGE >=5 and <=95 or NE 97) | Number of years or never had FT education |
| OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10) | In FT education but not at school |

400. **APPREN2** — **UK MAIN EUROSTAT**

*Was the apprenticeship completed/ discontinued in the past 12 months?*

1 Yes
2 No

**APPLIES IF APPREN= 1 or 3 (Completed or discontinued an apprenticeship)**

393.401. **APPD** — **UK EQ**

*What are you doing in your apprenticeship?*

**APPLIES IF APPREN=2 (Still doing apprenticeship)**

394.402. **APPT** — **UK EQ**

*JOB TITLE OF APPRENTICESHIP*

**APPLIES IF APPREN=2 (still doing apprenticeship)**

~~395.~~403. **APPSAM** **UK**
*Is this apprenticeship part of your main job?* **EQ**
1 Yes
2 No

**APPLIES IF APPREN=2 (Still doing apprenticeship)**

~~396.~~404. **APPIND** **UK**
*What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?* **EQ**

**DESCRIBE FULLY – PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING or DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC.**

**INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION AT LAST INTERVIEW WAS**

**APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of main job)**

~~397.~~405. **APPINT** **UK**
**EQ**

**ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY**

**INDUSTRY TITLE AT THE LAST WAVE**

**APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of main job)**

~~398.~~406. **MODAPP** **UK**
*Does/did your apprenticeship form part of the (Northern Ireland) Modern Apprenticeship initiative?* **EQ** **EUROSTAT**
1 yes
2 no
3 never heard of Modern Apprenticeships

**APPLIES IF APPREN=1 (completed apprenticeship), 2 (still doing apprenticeship)**

## training done in last 13 weeks, 4 weeks, 1 week

~~399.~~407. **ED13WK** **UK**
*In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part in any education or any training connected with your job, or a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have told me about already)?* **EQ** **EUROSTAT**
1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE, IN WORK OR IN RECEIPT OF EDUCATION / TRAINING**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF ((((MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) | Not State pension age |
| AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 3) | Employer based work training, Project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training |
| OR (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |
| OR ((WRKING=1) | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR (JBAWAY=1) | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk |
| OR (OWNBUS=1) | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR (RELBUS=1))) | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |
| AND ((EDAGE NE 96) | Not still in FT education |
| OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10))) | In FT education but not at school |

~~400.~~408. **ED4WK** **UK**
**EQ**
*...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]?* **EUROSTAT**
1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF ED13WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)**

~~401.~~409. **FUTUR13** **UK**
**EQ**
*In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part in any education or training connected with a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have told me about already)?* **EUROSTAT**
1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND DOING COLLEGE BASED TRAINING AND THOSE NOT IN WORK OR FT EDUCATION (all men 16-64 and all women 16-59 who are not at school to whom ED13WK does not apply)**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) | Not State pension age |
| AND ((YTETMP = 3 or 5) | At college/training centre, temporarily away from college/training centre |
| OR (RELBUS=2)) | No unpaid work for relative |
| AND ((EDAGE NE 96) | Not still in FT education |
| OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10))) | In FT education but not at school |

~~402.~~410. **FUTUR4** **UK**
**EQ**
*...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]?* **EUROSTAT**
1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF FUTUR13=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)**

~~403.~~411. **ED1FUT** **UK**
**EQ**
*...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the week ending Sunday the [date]?* **EUROSTAT**
1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WEEKS**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF ((ED4WK=1) | taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk |
| OR (FUTUR4=1)) | taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk |

~~404.~~412. **JOBED** **UK**
**EQ**
*Was this work related training part of the education course you previously mentioned?*
1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS AND IS ON A FT/PT COURSE**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF ((ED13WK=1) | Taken part in education or training in last 3 months connected to current or future job |
| OR (FUTUR13=1)) | Taken part in education or training in last 3 months connected to current or future job |
| AND (ATTEND=1 or 2) | Enrolled on a FT/PT course and still attending or waiting for term to (re)start |

## qualifications from study in last 4 weeks

~~405.~~413. **NEWQUL** **UK**
*Will the education or training you have been doing in the last 4 weeks...* **SPRING**
1 lead to a qualification **MAIN**
2 a credit towards a qualification **EUROSTAT**
3 or neither?
4 don't know

**APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WEEKS**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF ((ED4WK=1) | Taken part in education or training in last 4 weeks connected to current or future job |
| OR (FUTUR4=1)) | Taken part in education or training in last 4 weeks connected to current or future job |

~~406.~~414. **NVQSAM** **UK**
*Is this the NVQ/SVQ you told me about earlier?* **SPRING**
1 yes **MAIN**
2 no

**APPLIES TO THOSE TRAINING TOWARD A QUALIFICATION WHO HAVE PREVIOUSLY STATED THAT THEY ARE WORKING TOWARD AN NVQ / SVQ**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (NEWQUL=1 or 2) | Lead to a qualification or credit to a qualification |
| AND ((NVQKN2=1) | Working towards a NVQ or SVQ |
| OR (QULHI=12)) | Studying for a NVQ/SVQ |

~~407.~~415. **NVQQUL** **UK**
IF NVQKN2=2 (have not previously stated that working toward NVQ) THEN **SPRING**
(Although you are not currently studying for one,)*Will your education or training lead to an NVQ or SVQ ?* **MAIN**

IN ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING
*(Can I just check)will your education or training lead to an NVQ or SVQ ?*
1 yes
2 no

**MAIN ROUTING :**

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (NEWQUL=1 or 2) | Lead to a qualification or credit to a qualification |
| AND ((NVQSAM=2) | Not NVQ/SVQ mentioned earlier |
| OR (NVQKN2=2)) | Not working towards NVQ or SVQ |

~~408.~~416. **NVQHI** **UK**
*What is the highest level of NVQ / SVQ which your education or training leads to?* **SPRING**
1 level 1 **MAIN**
2 level 2 **EUROSTAT**
3 level 3
4 level 4
5 level 5
6 don't know

**APPLIES IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done toward qualification or credit) AND NVQQUL=1**

~~409.~~417. **SAMQUL** — **UK SPRING MAIN**

*Is this the qualification that you told me about earlier (QulHi)?*

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done toward qualification or credit)**
**AND QULHI NE 12**
**AND NVQQUL=2 OR NVQSVQ=4**

~~410.~~418. **DIFQUL** — **UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT**

*What qualification is it?*

1 degree level qualification including graduate membership of a professional institute or PGCE, or higher
2 diploma in higher education
3 HNC/HND
4 ONC/OND
5 BTEC, BEC or TEC
6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
8 nursing or other medical qualification
9 other higher education qualification
10 A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent
11 DO NOT USE
12 NVQ/SVQ
13 GNVQ/GSVQ
14 AS-level
15 DO NOT USE
17 SCE standard
18 GCSE/Vocational GCSE
20 RSA
21 City & Guilds
22 YT Certificate
23 any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications
24 DO NOT USE
25 National Qualifications (Scotland)

**APPLIES IF SAMQUL=2**

~~411.~~419. **DEGQUL** — **UK SPRING CODE 1st THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT**

*Are you studying for...*

1 higher degree (including PGCE)
2 first degree
3 other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered accountant)?
4 don't know

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL=1 (degree level qualification)**

~~412.~~420. **HGHQUL** — **UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT**

*Are you studying for ….*

1 a Doctorate
2 a Masters
3 a Post Graduate Certificate in Education
4 or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification?
5 don't know

**APPLIES IF DEGQUL=1 (studies in last 4 weeks toward higher degree)**

~~413.~~421. **TECQUL** — **UK SPRING CODE 1st THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT**

*Are you studying for a BTEC/BEC/TEC...*

1 at higher level
2 National Certificate or National Diploma level
3 at first diploma or general diploma level
4 at first certificate or general certificate level?
5 don't know

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL=5**

~~414.~~422. **SCQUL** — **UK SPRING CODE 1st THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT**

*Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC...*

1 higher level
2 full National Certificate
3 a first diploma or general diploma
4 a first certificate or general certificate?
5 modules towards a National Certificate
6 don't know

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL=6**

~~415.~~423. **GNVQUL** — **UK SPRING CODE 1st THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT**

*Are you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at...*

1 advanced level
2 intermediate level
3 foundation level?
4 don't know

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL=13**

~~416.~~424. **RSAQUL** — **UK SPRING CODE 1st THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT**

*Are you studying for an RSA at...*

1 higher diploma level
2 advanced diploma or advanced certificate level
3 diploma level
4 or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)?
5 don't know

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL=20**

~~417.~~425. **CGQUL** — **UK SPRING CODE 1st THAT APPLIES MAIN**

*Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at...*

1 advanced craft/part 3
2 craft/part 2
3 foundation/part 1
4 don't know

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL=21**

~~418.~~426. **HSTQUL** — **UK SPRING CODE 1st THAT APPLIES MAIN**

*Are you studying for a National qualification at…*

1 Access level
2 Intermediate Level 1
3 Intermediate Level 2
4 Higher
5 Advanced Higher?

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL=25 (National Qualification (Scotland))**

## on/off job training

~~419.~~427. **TRNOPP** **UK**
*May I just check, has your current employer ever offered you any training or education either ON or AWAY FROM your job?* **EQ**
1 yes, education or training offered
2 never offered

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK AND HAS NOT BEEN ON ANY JOB RELATED TRAINING IN THE PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF ((ED13WK=2) | Not taken part in job related training in 3 months before ref wk |
| AND ((WRKING=1) | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR (JBAWAY=1) | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk |
| OR (OWNBUS=1) | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR (RELBUS=1)) | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |
| AND (STAT=1 or 4)) | Employee or unpaid worker in a family business |

~~420.~~428. **JOBTRN** **UK**
*Was (Is) that training...* **EQ**
1 'on the job' training only
2 or training away from your job
3 or both?

**APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

~~421.~~429. **JOBLRN** **UK**
*Did you do any of the following as part of your learning….* **EQ**
1 attend conferences, seminars or workshops ? **CODE ALL**
2 used information from the Internet or CD-ROMs ? **THAT APPLY**
3 watch TV programmes or videos ?
4 none of these

**APPLIES IF TRAINING DONE IN LAST 4 WEEKS NOT PART OF PREVIOUSALY MENTIONED QUALIFICATION, AND NOT SOLEY DONE ON THE JOB**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF ((JOBTRN=2 or 3) | Training done in last 4 weeks not solely on the job |
| AND (NVQSAM NE 1) | NVQ/SVQ not previously mentioned |
| AND (SAMQUL NE 1) | Qualification not previously mentioned |
| AND (JOBED NE 1)) | Work related training not part of previously mentioned |

## site of training

~~422.~~430. **TRSITE** **GB**
*Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?* **SPRING**
1 on premises belonging to your employer **WINTER**
2 on premises belonging to another employer **CODE ONE**
3 private training centre **ONLY**
5 Employment Rehabilitation Centre **PROMPT AS**
6 community project **NECESSARY**
7 government or local authority training workshop **MAIN**
8 ITeC (Information Technology Centre)
9 at home (Open University / Open Tech or other correspondence course)
10 Open College
11 College of Further Education or University
12 other educational institution
13 none of these

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)**
**OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

~~423.~~431. **TRATIR** — **NI**

*Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?* — **SPRING WINTER**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | on premises belonging to your employer | **CODE ONE ONLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY MAIN** |
| 2 | on premises belonging to another employer | |
| 3 | private training centre | |
| 4 | training centre (government run) | |
| 5 | Employment Rehabilitation Centre | |
| 6 | Action for Community Employment | |
| 7 | community workshop | |
| 9 | at home (Open University/Open Tech or other correspondence course) | |
| 10 | Open College | |
| 11 | College of Further Education or University | |
| 12 | other educational institution | |
| 13 | none of these | |

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)**
**OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

## training fees

~~434.~~432. **TRNFEE** — **GB**

*Who paid the fees for this training?* — **WINTER**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Employer or potential employer | **CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN** |
| 2 | IN WALES: ELWA/ Workbased training for young people / work based training for adults<br>IN SCOTLAND: LEC/ Training for work<br>IN ENGLAND: LSC/ Work based training for young people | |
| 3 | TEC/LEC/YT/Training for work | |
| 4 | Other government or local authority organisation | |
| 5 | Self, or family, or relative | |
| 6 | Other | |
| 7 | No fees | |
| 8 | Don't know | |

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)**
**OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

~~425.~~433. **FEEIR** — **NI**

*Who paid the fees for this training?* — **WINTER**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | employer or potential employer | **CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN** |
| 2 | government – YTP | |
| 3 | government - adult scheme | |
| 4 | self, or family, or relative | |
| 5 | other | |
| 6 | no fees | |
| 7 | don't know | |

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)**
**OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

## time spent training

~~426.~~434. **TRNLEN** — **UK SPRING WINTER MAIN EUROSTAT**

*What was/is the total length of the training course?*

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | less than 1 week |
| 2 | 1 week but less than 2 weeks |
| 3 | 2 weeks but less than 3 weeks |
| 4 | 3 weeks but less than 1 month |
| 5 | 1 month but less than 2 months |
| 6 | 2 months but less than 3 months |
| 7 | 3 months but less than 6 months |
| 8 | 6 months but less than 1 year |
| 9 | 1 year but less than 2 years |
| 10 | 2 years but less than 3 years |
| 11 | 3 years or more |
| 12 | on going / no definite limit |

**APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**
**OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

~~427.~~435. **TRNDAY** — **UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN**

*How many days did the course / training last?*

**APPLIES IF TRNLEN=1 (duration of training course <1 wk)**

~~428.~~436. **TRHR93** — **UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT**

*And now thinking of the training you did in the week ending Sunday the [date], connected with your job / a job you may do in the future, how many hours did you spend on education or training, including any private study time?*

*97 OR MORE=97*

**APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk)**

~~429.~~437. **TRONJB** — **UK SPRING MAIN**

*How many of those TrHr93 hours were done on the job?*

*97 OR MORE=97*

**APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk)**
**AND JOBTRN=1 (on job training), 3 (on and off job training)**
**FOR THOSE CURRENTLY IN A JOB OR ON A SCHEME**

~~**430.LEISCL** **UK**~~
~~IF ED4WK=1 OR FUTUR4=1 (work related training done in last 4 weeks)~~ **EQ**
~~*Apart from the job related training or education you have already mentioned, have you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date] ?*~~ **EUROSTAT**

~~IN ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING~~
~~*Apart from job related training or education, have you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date] ?*~~
~~1 yes~~
~~2 no~~

~~**MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF OF WORKING AGE OR OVER THIS BUT IN WORK**~~
~~i.e.~~

| | |
|---|---|
| ~~IF (AGE>15~~ | ~~Aged over 15~~ |
| ~~AND ((WRKING=1)~~ | ~~Paid work in ref wk~~ |
| ~~OR (JBAWAY=1)~~ | ~~Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk~~ |
| ~~OR (OWNBUS=1)~~ | ~~Unpaid work for own business in ref wk~~ |
| ~~OR (RELBUS=1)~~ | ~~Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk~~ |
| ~~OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)~~ | ~~Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment~~ |
| ~~OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)~~ | ~~Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme~~ |
| ~~OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)~~ | ~~Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training~~ |
| ~~OR MALE AGED 16-64 OR FEMALE AGED 16-59))~~ | ~~Not State pension age~~ |

## adult learning

Please note: The specifications which appear on the right of the questions are only true for summer, autumn and winter quarters. The specifications for spring quarter are somewhat more complicated and appear at the end of the section.

~~431.~~438. **TAUTQ3** **NALS**
**EQ**
*In the past three years have you been on any taught courses that were meant to lead to qualifications even if you did not obtain them? (Include all courses even if started before then)*
1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF OVER 16 AND DID NOT PARTICIPATE IN TRAINING IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS OR WHO IS NOT CURRENT ENROLLED ON A EDUCATION COURSE OR DONE ANY LEISURE CLASSES IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (EDAGE NE 96 AND AGE >15) | Aged 16 and over and not studying |
| THEN IF (JOBTRN NE 2 OR 3 | Not participated in a training course at work in last 4 weeks |
| OR ENROLL NE 1 | Not currently enrolled on an education course |

~~432.~~439. **TAUTSK3** **NALS**
IN ENGLAND **EQ**
*(In the past **three** years) have you been on any taught courses designed to help you develop skills that you might use in a job? (include all courses however short)*

IN WALES AND SCOTLAND
*(In the past **year**) have you been on any taught courses designed to help you develop skills that you might use in a job? (include all courses however short)*
1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AND WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND DID NOT DO A TAUGHT COURSE IN LAST 3 YEARS**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (AGE >15 | Aged 16 and over |
| AND WRKING=1 | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR JBAWAY=1 | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk |
| OR OWNBUS=1 | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR RELBUS=1 | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |
| OR NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 | Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment |
| OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4 | Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training |
| OR SCHM99=8 | Actions for community employment |
| OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19 | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |
| OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59)) | Not State pension age |
| AND (TAUTQ3= 2 or DK) | No taught courses or DK |

440. **TAUTPR3** **NALS**
IN ENGLAND **EQ**
*(In the past **three** years) have you attended any courses or received any instruction or tuition in driving, in playing a musical instrument, in an art or craft, in a sport or in any practical skill? (include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short)*

IN WALES AND SCOTLAND
*(In the past **year**) have you attended any courses or received any instruction or tuition in driving, in playing a musical instrument, in an art or craft, in a sport or in any practical skill? (include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short)*
1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF TAUTSK3=2 (not done a taught courses designed to develop skills in past 3 years), DK OR (TAUTQ3=2 (not done a taught course to lead to qualification in last 3 years) AND TAUTSK3 NE RESPONSE))**

~~434.~~441. **EVEN3** **NALS**
IN ENGLAND **EQ**
*(In the past **three** years) have you attended any evening classes?*

IN WALES AND SCOTLAND
*(In the past **year**) have you attended any evening classes?*
1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF TAUTPR3=2 (not attended any courses in a practical skill in the past three years), DK**

~~435.~~442. **TAUTMT3** **NALS EQ**

IN ENGLAND
*(In the past **three** years) have you carried out any learning which has involved working on your own package of materials provided by an employer, college, commercial organisation or other training provider? (exclude self-taught learning if not working from package of materials supplied by training provider).*

IN WALES AND SCOTLAND
*(In the past **year**) have you carried out any learning which has involved working on your own package of materials provided by an employer, college, commercial organisation or other training provider? (exclude self-taught learning if not working from package of materials supplied by training provider).*

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF EVEN3=2 (not attended evening classes in past 3 years), DK**

~~436.~~443. **TAUTOT3** **NALS EQ**

IN ENGLAND
*(In the past **three** years) have you been on any other taught course or received any other instruction or tuition in anything? (Include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short)*

IN WALES AND SCOTLAND
*(In the past **year**) have you been on any other taught course or received any other instruction or tuition in anything? (Include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short)?*

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF TAUTMT3=2 (not carried out any learning involving materials from employer, college, commercial organisation or any other training provider in the last three years), DK**

**SPRING QUARTER 2003 ONLY**

In spring, the above questions are only asked of Wave 1 and Wave 5 respondents.

They appear in versions of the survey as follows:

| | Eng Main | Eng Enh | Wales Main | Wales Enh | Scot Main | Scot Enh | NI Main |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TAUTQ3 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| TAUTSK3 | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ |
| TAUTPR3 | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ |
| EVEN3 | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ |
| TAUTMT3 | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ |
| TAUTOT3 | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ |

## non-taught adult learning

Please note: In the Spring 2003 quarter, these questions are only asked of Wave 1 and Wave 5 respondents. In every other quarter they are asked of all respondents..

~~437.~~444. **NTQUL3** **NALS EQ**

*In the past three years, have you studied for any qualifications without taking part in a taught course?*

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN NE 1 (not 'on the job' training only)**
**AND JOBTRN NE 3 'on the job' training and training away from job)**
**AND APPREN NE 2 (still doing a recognised trade apprenticeship)**

~~438.~~445. **NTSUP3** **NALS EQ**

*(In the past three years,) have you received any supervised training while you were actually doing a job? (by this I mean when a manager or experienced colleague has spent time helping you learn or develop skills as you do specific tasks at work)*

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AND WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND DID NOT DO STUDY FOR QUALIFICATIONS IN LAST 3 YEARS**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (AGE >15 | Aged 16 and over |
| AND WRKING=1 | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR JBAWAY=1 | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk |
| OR OWNBUS=1 | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR RELBUS=1 | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |
| OR NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 | Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment |
| OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4 | Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training |
| OR SCHM99=8 | Actions for community employment |
| OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19 | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |
| OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59)) | Not State pension age |
| OR (REFDTE – LeftY & LeftM<1125) | Interview date minus LeftY & LeftM is less than 3 years |
| AND (NTQUL3=2 or DK) | Not studied for qualifications which don't involve a taught course or DK |

~~439.~~446. **NTDEV3** **NALS EQ**

*(In the past three years,) have you spent any time keeping up to [date] with developments in the type of work you do without taking part in a taught course? (For example by reading books, journals or manuals or by attending seminars)*

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF NTSUP3=2 (not received any supervised training whilst doing a job), DK OR (NTQUL3=2 (not studied for qualifications which don't involve a taught course) AND NTSUP3 NE RESPONSE)**

~~440.~~447. **NTKNW3** **NALS EQ**

*(In the past three years) have you deliberately tried to improve your knowledge about anything, taught yourself a skill or studied for a qualification without taking part in a taught course?*

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF NTDEV3=2 (not spent any time keeping up to date with developments in the type of work you do without taking part in a taught course), DK**

## taught education outside the regular education system

448. **NREGEDY**

*The next set of questions are about any taught courses, tuition or instruction you may have attended or received in the past 12 months.*

[IF ANY FORMAL QUALIFICATIONS STUDIED IN PAST 12 MONTHS]

*Here we are interested in courses and tuition outside the formal education system so please exclude the [FORMAL QUALIFICATIONS] you told me about earlier.*

PRESS '1' TO CONTINUE

**APPLIES IF NOT OF PENSIONABLE AGE AND**
**(WRKING= YES (working) OR**
**JBAWAY = YES (away from job) OR**
**OWNBUS = YES OR**
**RELBUS = YES) AND**
**TAUTOT3 <> NO (not been on other taught courses or received instruction)**

**UK MAIN SPRING EUROSTAT NALS**

449. **TAUTSKY**

*In the past 12 months have you been on any taught courses, conferences, seminars or workshops designed to help you develop skills that you might use in a job? (include all courses however short)*

1 Yes
2 No

**APPLIES IF TAUTSK3= YES (Been on any taught course in past 3 years) OR NO RESPONSE**

**UK MAIN SPRING EUROSTAT NALS**

450. **TAUTPRY**

*(In the past 12 months) have you attended any courses or received any instruction or tuition in driving, in playing a musical instrument, in an art or craft, in a sport or in any practical skill? (include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short)*

1 Yes
2 No

**APPLIES IF TAUTPR3 = YES (Taught practical skill in past 3 years) OR NO RESPONSE**

**UK MAIN SPRING EUROSTAT NALS**

451. **EVENY**

*(In the past 12 months) have you attended any evening classes?*

1 Yes
2 No

**APPLIES IF EVEN3Y = YES (attended evening classes in past 3 years) OR NO RESPONSE**

**UK MAIN SPRING EUROSTAT NALS**

452. **TAUTMTY**

*(In the past 12 months) have you carried out any learning which has involved working on your own from a package of materials provided by an employer, college, commercial organisation or other training provider? (exclude self-taught learning if not working from a package of materials supplied by training provider).*

1 Yes
2 No

**APPLIES IF TAUTMT3 = YES (done learning from a package of materials in past 3 years) OR NO RESPONSE**

**UK MAIN SPRING EUROSTAT NALS**

453. **TAUTOTY.**

*(In the past 12 months) have you been on any other taught course or received any other instruction or tuition in anything? (include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short)*

1 Yes
2 No

**APPLIES IF TAUTOT3 = YES (had some other kind of taught course in past 3 years) OR NO RESPONSE**

**UK MAIN SPRING EUROSTAT NALS**

454. **TAUTSUM**

*Thinking about (all) the types of learning you've just mentioned, how many different courses or other forms of tuition have you attended or received in the past year? Is it..*

COUNT LESSONS IN THE SAME COURSE ONLY ONCE,
I.E. ONE COURSE OF DRIVING LESSONS

1 One,
2 Two,
3 Three,
4 or more than three?

**APPLIES IF TAUTSKY=YES OR TAUTPRY=YES OR EVENY=YES OR TAUTMTY=YES OR TAUTOTY=YES OR TAUTSUM=YES.**

**UK MAIN SPRING EUROSTAT NALS**

455. **TSUBJ**

*Thinking about the most recent course or tuition, What was the main subject of the course or tuition?*

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION:** Write in the name of the course.

**APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUTMTY =YES OR TAUTOTY = YES**

**UK MAIN SPRING EUROSTAT NALS**

456. **TCODE**

([*Name*]) IS CURRENTLY STUDYING [SUBJECT NAME]

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME

**APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUTMTY =YES OR TAUTOTY = YES**

**UK MAIN SPRING EUROSTAT NALS**

457. **THRS**

*How many hours instruction have you attended in total over the past year?*
RECORD TOTAL TIME SPENT IN TAUGHT ACTIVITY
ROUND TO NEAREST HOUR, IF LESS THAN 30 MINS CODE 0

INCLUDE SUPERVISED GROUP OR SOLO LEARNING
EXCLUDE TRAVEL TIME, TIME SPENT ON HOMEWORK OR PRIVATE STUDY

**APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUTMTY =YES OR TAUTOTY = YES**

**UK MAIN SPRING EUROSTAT NALS**

458. **TPURP**

*What was the main purpose of the course or tuition? Was it…*

CODE ANY LEARNING FOR MOSTLY DOMESTIC, COMMUNITY OR RECREATIONAL PURPOSES '2'

1 Mostly related to a job that you do or may do in the future
2 or, mostly for personal or social reasons?

**APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUTMTY =YES OR TAUTOTY = YES**

**UK MAIN SPRING EUROSTAT NALS**

459. **TWORK**

*Did the course or tuition take place during paid working hours Was it…*

1 only during paid working hours
2 mostly during paid working hours
3 mostly outside paid working hours
4 only outside paid working hours?
5 NOT EMPLOYED AT THAT TIME

**APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUTMTY =YES OR TAUTOTY = YES**

**UK MAIN SPRING EUROSTAT NALS**

## education in past 4 weeks

460. **TAUT4**

*Have you attended or received any taught courses or forms of tuition during the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [REFDAY]*

*Here we are interested in courses and tuition outside the formal education system so please exclude the [FORMAL QUALIFICATIONS] you told me about earlier.*

1 Yes
2 No

**APPLIES IF TAUTSKY=1 (Been on taught course in past year)**

**UK MAIN SUMMER AUTUMN WINTER EUROSTAT NALS**

461. **T4HRS**

*Thinking about all your taught courses or tuition, how many hours instruction have you attended in total over the past 4 weeks?*

RECORD TOTAL TIME SPENT IN TAUGHT ACTIVITY
ROUND TO NEAREST HOUR, IF LESS THAN 30 MINS CODE 0

INCLUDE SUPERVISED GROUP OR SOLO LEARNING
EXCLUDE TRAVEL TIME, TIME SPENT ON HOMEWORK OR PRIVATE STUDY

**APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)**

**UK MAIN SUMMER AUTUMN WINTER EUROSTAT NALS**

462. **T4SUBJ**

*Thinking about the most recent course or tuition, what was the main subject of the course or tuition?*

(TEXT RESPONSE)

**APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)**

**UK MAIN SUMMER AUTUMN WINTER EUROSTAT NALS**

463. **T4CODE**

*[Name]* IS CURRENTLY STUDYING *[Subject name]*

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME

**APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)**

**UK MAIN SUMMER AUTUMN WINTER EUROSTAT NALS**

464. **T4PURP**

*What was the main purpose of the course or tuition? Was it…*

CODE ANY LEARNING FOR MOSTLY DOMESTIC, COMMUNITY OR RECREATIONAL PURPOSES '2'

1 Mostly related to a job that you do or may do in the future
2 or, mostly for personal or social reasons?

**APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)**

**UK MAIN SUMMER AUTUMN WINTER EUROSTAT NALS**

465. **T4WORK**

*Did the course or tuition take place during paid working hours? Was it…*

1 only during paid working hours
2 mostly during paid working hours
3 mostly outside paid working hours
4 only outside paid working hours
5 NOT EMPLOYED AT THAT TIME

**APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)**

**UK MAIN SUMMER AUTUMN WINTER EUROSTAT NALS**

466. **LEISCL** (This question was in the survey before but it has just moved position) **UK**
IF ED4WK=1 OR FUTUR4=1 (work related training done in last 4 weeks) **EQ**
*Apart from the job related training or education you have already mentioned, have you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date] ?* **EUROSTAT**

IN ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING
*Apart from job related training or education, have you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date] ?*
1 yes
2 no

MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF OF WORKING AGE OR OVER THIS BUT IN WORK
**i.e.**

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (AGE>15 | Aged over 15 |
| AND ((WRKING=1) | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR (JBAWAY=1) | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk |
| OR (OWNBUS=1) | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR (RELBUS=1) | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |
| OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |
| OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) | Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training |
| OR MALE AGED 16-64 OR FEMALE AGED 16-59)) | Not State pension age |

## informal (non-taught) education (in past 4 weeks)

467. **NTKNW4** **UK**
*During the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [Refday], have you tried to improve your knowledge about anything or teach yourself a skill without taking part in a taught course?* **SUMMER**
1 Yes **AUTUMN**
2 No **WINTER**
**EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF NTKNW3 = 1 or NO RESPONSE (Respondent has undertaken informal non-taught learning in the last three years or no response)**

468. **NTMETH[1-4]** **UK**
*And did you do any of the following as part of your learning…* **SUMMER**
*SET [4] OF..* **AUTUMN**
1 Read any printed material like books, journals or manuals? **WINTER**
2 Use information from the internet? **EUROSTAT**
3 Watch TV programmes, videos or used CD-ROMs? **CODE 1st**
4 Visit a place where information is provided, like a library? **THAT APPLIES**
5 NONE OF THESE

**APPLIES IF NTKNW4 = 1 (Respondent has done some informal learning in past 4 weeks)**

# HEALTH

## health problems/disabilities

~~441.~~469. **HPRMB** **UK**
*I should now like to ask you a few questions about your health. These questions will help us estimate the number of people in the country who have health problems.* **EQ**
ENTER 1 TO CONTINUE
1 Continue
2 Too ill / distressed to answer: Visible problem
3 Too ill / distressed to answer: Other

**APPLIES IF AGE>74**

~~442.~~470. **LNGLIM** **UK**
*Do you have any health problems or disabilities that you expect will last for more than a year?* **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF (AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (not State pension age)**
**OR (AGE<75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and first contact)**
**OR (AGE>=75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to continue)**

~~443.~~471. **LIMITK** **UK**
*Does this health problem affect the KIND of paid work that you might do?* **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF (LNGLIM=1 (long term health problem) (long term health problems)
AND AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)
OR ((AGE=>64 OR (SEX=2 AND AGE>59)) AND (WRKING=1 OR RELBUS=1 OR OWNBUS=1
OR JBAWAY=1 OR LOOK4=1 OR LIKEWK=1)) (in paid work / away from job/business / unpaid work for own or relatives business**)**

**APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND OF WORKING AGE OR PENSIONERS LOOKING FOR WORK OR WANTING WORK**

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (LNGLIM =1) | Health problem or disability that will last longer than a year |
| THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64) | State pension age |
| OR WRKING=1 | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR JBAWAY=1 | Away from paid job in ref wk |
| OR OWNBUS=1 | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR RELBUS=1 | Unpaid work for relative"s business in ref wk |
| OR LOOK4 = 1 | Looking for paid work |
| OR LIKEWK =1) | Would like a regular paid job |

~~**444.DISLMK** **UK**~~
~~*…Is it affected a lot or a little?* **EUROSTAT**~~
~~1 a lot **SPRING**~~
~~2 a little~~

~~**APPLIES IF LIMITK=1**~~

~~445.~~472. **LIMITA** **UK**

*Does this health problem affect the AMOUNT of paid work that you might do?* **EQ**

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND OF WORKING AGE OR PENSIONERS LOOKING FOR WORK OR WANTING WORK**

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (LNGLIM =1) | Health problem or disability that will last longer than a year |
| THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64) | State pension age |
| OR WRKING=1 | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR JBAWAY=1 | Away from paid job in ref wk |
| OR OWNBUS=1 | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR RELBUS=1 | Unpaid work for relative''s business in ref wk |
| OR LOOK4 = 1 | Looking for paid work |
| OR LIKEWK =1) | Would like a regular paid job |

~~**446.DISLMA** **UK**~~

~~*…Is it affected a lot or a little?* **EUROSTAT**~~

~~1 a lot **SPRING**~~
~~2 a little~~

~~**APPLIES IF LIMITA=1**~~

~~447.~~473. **HEAL** **UK**

*Do you have~~...~~…* **EQ**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands? | **CODE ALL THAT APPLY** |
| 2 | ...legs or feet? | |
| 3 | ...back or neck? | |
| 4 | do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)? | |
| 5 | difficulty in hearing? | |
| 6 | a speech impediment | |
| 7 | severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies? | |
| 8 | chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis? | |
| 9 | heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems? | |
| 10 | stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems? | |
| 11 | diabetes? | |
| 12 | depression, bad nerves or anxiety? | |
| 13 | epilepsy? | |
| 14 | severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)? | |
| 15 | mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders? | |
| 16 | progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkin~~s~~'on's disease, muscular dystrophy)? | |
| 17 | other health problems or disabilities? | |

**APPLIES IF LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem)**

~~448.~~474. **HEALTH** **UK**
*Which of these is your main health problem/disability?* **EQ**

1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
2 ...legs or feet?
3 ...back or neck?
4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
5 difficulty in hearing?
6 a speech impediment
7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
11 diabetes?
12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
13 epilepsy?
14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?
15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
17 other health problems or disabilities?

**APPLIES IF HEAL1=1-17** **Has a long term health problem**

~~449.~~475. **HEALIM** **UK**
Do *these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together, substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities? If you are receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment.* **EQ**

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem)**

## past health problems/disabilities

~~450.~~476. **HEALYR** **UK**
*Have you EVER had any health problems or disabilities (apart from those you have already told me about) that have lasted for longer than one year?* **EQ**
**W1F**
**PERSONAL**

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF (AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (not State pension age)**
**OR (AGE<75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and first contact)**
**OR (AGE>=75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to continue)**

~~451.~~477. **HEALPB** **UK**

*...and what were those health problems or disabilities?* **EQ**

PROBE ALL HEALTH PROBS/DISABS THAT AFFECTED RESPONDENT IN PAST **W1**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands? | **PERSONAL CODE ALL THAT APPLY** |
| 2 | ...legs or feet? | |
| 3 | ...back or neck? | |
| 4 | do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)? | |
| 5 | difficulty in hearing? | |
| 6 | a speech impediment | |
| 7 | severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies? | |
| 8 | chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis? | |
| 9 | heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems? | |
| 10 | stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems? | |
| 11 | diabetes? | |
| 12 | depression, bad nerves or anxiety? | |
| 13 | epilepsy? | |
| 14 | severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)? | |
| 15 | mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders? | |
| 16 | progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)? | |
| 17 | other health problems or disabilities? | |

**APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (long term health problem/disability in the past)**

~~452.~~478. **HEALYL** **UK**

*Did these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities?* **EQ W1**

*If you were receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment.*

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | yes |
| 2 | no |
| 3 | don't know |

**APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (has had long term health problems in the past)**

## ~~Health problems and disabilities lasting longer than a year~~

~~**453.DINTRO** **UK**~~

~~*You previously told me you have a main health problem or disability that you expect will last for more than a year. I would now like to ask you about this in relation to work that you might do.*~~ ~~**EUROSTAT SPRING MAIN**~~

~~*MAIN HELATH PROBLEM/DISDABILITY WAS RECORDED AS (HEALTH PROBLEM RECORDED AT HEAL OR HEALTH). CODE 1 TO CONTINUE*~~

~~**APPLIES IF AGE<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE**~~

~~**454.DONSET** **UK**~~

~~*How long have you had your main health problem/disability ?*~~ ~~**EUROSTAT**~~

~~*MAIN HELATH PROBLEM/DISDABILITY WAS RECORDED AS (HEALTH PROBLEM RECORDED AT HEAL OR HEALTH).*~~ ~~**SPRING MAIN**~~

~~**ASK OR RECORD**~~

~~1 Less than six months~~
~~2 At least six months but less than one year~~
~~3 At least a year but less than 2 years~~
~~4 At least 2 years but less than 3 years~~
~~5 At least 3 years but less than 4 years~~
~~6At least 5 years but less than 10 years~~
~~710 years or more~~
~~8Don't know~~

~~**APPLIES IF AGE<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE**~~

**455.DCAUSE** — **UK**

*What do you consider to be the major cause of your main health problem/disability?* — **EUROSTAT**

*MAIN HELATH PROBLEM/DISDABILITY WAS RECORDED AS (HEALTH PROBLEM RECORDED AT HEAL OR HEALTH).* — **SPRING MAIN**

**ASK OR RECORD**

1 Born with it or birth injury (including heredity illnesses)
2 Work related accident or injury including traffic accidents at work
3 Traffic accident or injury (not work related)
4 Household, leisure and sports accident or injury (non work related)
5 Work related diseases and illnesses
6 Non work related diseases and illnesses

**APPLIES IF AGE<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE**

**456.DISMOBL** — **UK**

*Does/Would your main health problem/disability restrict you in getting to and from work?* — **EUROSTAT**

*MAIN HELATH PROBLEM/DISDABILITY WAS RECORDED AS (HEALTH PROBLEM RECORDED AT HEAL OR HEALTH).* — **SPRING MAIN**

**PROMPT AS NECESSARY**

1 Yes, greatly
2 Yes, to some extent
3 No
4 Don't know

**APPLIES IF AGE<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE**

**457.WKSSEMP** — **UK**

*Do you work in supported or sheltered employment?* — **EUROSTAT SPRING MAIN**

1 yes
2 no
3 don't know

**APPLIES IF AGE<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE AND WORKING**

**458.ASISTPV** — **UK**

*Because of your main health problem/disability do you get any assistance, to help you do your work?* — **EUROSTAT SPRING MAIN**

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF AGE<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE AND WORKING AND LIMITA=1 OR LIMITK=1 OR DISMOBL=1,2**

**459.ASISTND** — **UK**

*Because of your main health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to work?* — **EUROSTAT SPRING MAIN**

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF AGE<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE AND NOT WORKING AND LIMITA=1 OR LIMITK=1 OR DISMOBL=1,2**

**460.ASISFM** — **UK**

*(Can I just ask.) Is this/ Would this be…* — **EUROSTAT SPRING MAIN**

**INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

1 assistance in the kind of work?
2 assistance in the amount of work?
3 assistance with getting to and from work?
4 assistance in getting around at work?
5 assistance in the form of support and understanding by superiors and colleagues?
6 special adaptations or equipment?
7 a different kind of assistance
8 Don't know

## accidents

461.479. **ACCDNT** — **UK WINTER MAIN**

*Thinking of the 12 months since [full date], have you had any accident resulting in injury at work or in the course of your work?*

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK OR LEFT LAST JOB WITHIN LAST YEAR**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF WRKING=1 | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR JBAWAY=1 | Away from paid job in ref wk |
| OR OWNBUS=1 | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR RELBUS=1 | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |
| IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |
| OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) | Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training |
| OR (LEFTYR <=1) | unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 1year of ref wk |

462.480. **ROAD** — **UK WINTER MAIN**

*Was that (most recent) injury caused by...*

1 a road accident
2 or in some other way?

**APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)**

463.481. **WCHJB** — **UK WINTER MAIN**

*May I just check, was the job you were doing when you were injured the one you previously mentioned as...*

1 OccT
2 OccT2
3 or was it some other job?

**APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)**

464.482. **GOBACK** — **UK WINTER MAIN**

*How soon were you able to start work again after the accident?*
paid work of any kind

1 still off paid work
2 expects never to do paid work again
3 same day
4 day after the accident
5 on 2nd day after
6 on 3rd day after
7 on 4th day after
8 on 5th day or longer after the accident
9 don't know

**APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)**

## ~~INCOME~~ EARNINGS

~~465.~~483. **INCNOW** — **UK EQ W1 W5**

*Do you want to ask [RelTxt] [Name] the earnings ~~income~~ questions now?*

1 now
2 later
3 non-contact (proxy interview not possible)
8 answer state benefit questions only
9 refusal

**APPLIES IF AGED 16-69 OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF AGE <70 | |
| WRKING=1 | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR JBAWAY=1 | Away from paid job in ref wk |
| OR OWNBUS=1 | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR RELBUS=1 | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |

The following questions are asked of respondents answering "Now" to INCNOW)

## gross income (main job)

~~466.~~484. **PAYINTRO** — **UK EQ W1 AND W5 CODE 1 TO CONTINUE**

*I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from the (main) job that you were doing (last,* week *that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date].*

**APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (((STAT=3) | Government scheme |
| AND (NEWDEAL NE 4 OR 5)) | Voluntary sector, environmental task force |
| OR (STAT=1)) | Employee |
| AND (EVERWK NE 1 OR 2) | Employed or on govt scheme in ref week |

~~467.~~485. **GROSS99** — **UK EQ W1 AND W5**

*What was your GROSS pay, that is your pay before any deductions, the last time you were paid?*

Interviewer Instructions - DO NOT INCLUDE EXPENSES (IF POSSIBLE)
- INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY (AMOUNT=POUNDS)
- ACCEPT ANNUAL AMOUNT IF PREFFERABLE

99995 =99995 or more
99996 =No pay received yet
99998 =Don't know
99999 =Refusal

**APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (((STAT=3) | Government scheme |
| AND (NEWDEAL NE 4 OR 5)) | Voluntary sector, environmental task force |
| OR (STAT=1)) | Employee |
| AND (EVERWK NE 1 OR 2) | Employed or on govt scheme in ref week |

~~468.~~486. **GRSEXP** — **UK EQ W1 AND W5**

*How much do you expect to be paid?*

AMOUNT = POUNDS
99995 =99995 or more
99998 =Don't know
99999 =Refusal

**APPLIES IF GROSS99=99996 (no pay yet received)**

~~469.~~487. **GRSPRD** **UK EQ W1 AND W5**

*What period did will this cover?*

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | one week |
| 2 | two weeks |
| 3 | three weeks |
| 4 | four weeks |
| 5 | calendar month |
| 7 | two calendar months |
| 8 | eight times a year |
| 9 | nine times a year |
| 10 | ten times a year |
| 13 | three months/13 weeks |
| 26 | six months/26 weeks |
| 52 | one year/12 months/52 weeks |
| 90 | less than one week |
| 95 | one off/lump sum |
| 97 | none of these |

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT GIVES FIGURE FOR GROSS PAY**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996) | What was gross pay |
| OR (GRSEXP>=1 AND <99996) | Gross pay – how much do you expect |

~~470.~~488. **BANDG** **UK EQ W1 AND W5**

Interviewer Instruction - EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE AN ESTIMATE USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS AMOUNT=POUNDS
*(Note: A different range of bands then appear on the computer screen depending on which period code 1-3 was entered. The interviewer then highlights a band to enter it.)*

**APPLIES IF GROSS PAY NOT KNOWN**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (GROSS99 = 99998) | What was gross pay – DK |
| OR (GRSEXP= 99998) | Gross pay – how much do you expect –DK |

## net income (main job)

~~471.~~489. **USGRS99** **UK EQ W1 AND W5**

*Was your gross pay last time what you usually receive every period at* GRSPRD*?*

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | yes |
| 2 | no |
| 3 | no usual amount |

**APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN, BUT NOT ANNUALLY**
i.e.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996) | What was gross pay |
| OR (GROSS99 = 99999) | What was gross pay - refusal |

~~472.~~490. **USUGPAY** **UK EQ W1 AND W5**

*What would be your normal gross pay for the same period of time?*
AMOUNT = POUNDS

| | |
|---|---|
| 99995 | =99995 or more |
| 99998 | =Don't know |
| 99999 | =Refusal |

APPLIES IF LAST GROSS PAY NOT USUAL AMOUNT

| | |
|---|---|
| IF (USGRS99=2) | Gross pay last time not what usually receives |
| AND (GRSPRD NE 52) | Pay period not one year |
| AND (GROSS99 NE 99999) | What was gross pay - refusal |

~~473.~~491. **NET99** **UK**
*What was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid?* **EQ**
INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY **W1 AND W5**
AMOUNT=POUNDS
99995 =99995 or more
99997 =same as GROSS
99998 =Don't know
99999 =Refusal

**APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN OR NOT KNOWN**
i.e.

IF (GROSS99>=1 and <99996) Gross pay from employer / government scheme
OR (GROSS99=99998) Don't know gross pay from employer / government scheme)

~~474.~~492. **NETPRD** **UK**
*What period did this cover?* **EQ**
1 one week **W1 AND W5**
2 two weeks **ASK OR**
3 three weeks **RECORD**
4 four weeks
5 calendar month
7 two calendar months
8 eight times a year
9 nine times a year
10 ten times a year
13 three months/13 weeks
26 six months/26 weeks
52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
90 less than one week
95 one off/lump sum
97 none of these

**APPLIES IF NET99>=1 AND <99996 (net pay from scheme / employer)**

~~475.~~493. **BANDN** **UK**
Interviewer Instruction – EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE AN ESTIMATE USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS **EQ**
**W1 AND W5**
AMOUNT=POUNDS

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW NET PAY**
i.e.
APPLIES IF NET99=99998 (doesn't know net pay)
OR USUNPAY=99998 (doesn't know usual net pay)

~~476.~~494. **USNET99** **UK**
*Was your take home pay last time what you usually receive every NETPRD ?* **EQ**
1 yes **W1 AND W5**
2 no
3 no usual amount

**APPLIES NET PAY KNOWN, SAME AS GROSS OR NOT YET RECEIVED**
i.e.
APPLIES IF NET99 >=1 AND NET99 <99998

~~477.~~495. **USUNPAY** **UK**
*What would be your usual take home pay for the same period of time ?* **EQ**
INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION - PROBE IF NECESSARY **W1 AND W5**
AMOUNT=POUNDS
99995 =99995 or more
99997 =Same as GROSS
99998 =Don't know
99999 =Refusal

**APPLIES IF USNET99=2 (net pay received not the same as usual)**

~~478.~~496. **INCCHK** **UK**
INTERVIEWER CHECK: YOU HAVE RECORDED NET EARNINGS NET99 **EQ**
AS BEING GREATER THAN GROSS EARNINGS GROSS99 - HAVE YOU **W1 AND W5**
CHECKED WITH THE INFORMANT THAT THIS IS CORRECT ?
1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF NET99>GROSS99**

~~479.~~497. **YVARY99** **UK**
*Why does your pay vary?* **EQ**
1 number of hours/days of work vary **W1 AND W5**
2 amounts of bonuses, tips and commission varies
3 number of hours of overtime varies
4 other reason

**APPLIES IF USNET99=3 (no usual level of net pay from employer / scheme)**
**OR USGRS99=3 (no usual gross pay)**

~~480.~~498. **YPAYL** **UK**
*(May I just check), Why was your pay less than usual ?* **EQ**
1 absence from work through illness **W1 AND W5**
2 worked less overtime than usual
3 annual leave
4 bank holiday
5 worked less hours for other reason
6 maternity pay
7 other reason

**APPLIES IF GROSS99 < USUGPAY**
**OR NET99 < USUNPAY AND NOT GROSS99 > USUGPAY**

~~481.~~499. **PAYSSP** **UK**
*Did you receive statutory sick pay?* **EQ**
1 yes **W1 AND W5**
2 no

**APPLIES IF YPAYL=1 (less pay than usual because of illness absence from work)**

~~482.~~500. **YPAYM** **UK**
*(May I just check), why was your (net) pay more than usual ?* **EQ**
1 it included advance holiday pay **W1 AND W5**
2 it included a tax refund
3 worked more overtime than normal
4 it included a pay increase
5 it included a bonus payment, tips or commission
6 other reason
**note : text substitution, (net) appears here if gross less than usual and net more than usual**

**APPLIES IF GROSS99 > USUGPAY OR NET99 > USUNPAY**

~~483.~~501. **ERNFILT** — **UK EQ W1 AND W5**

*Did your last pay contain any additions to basic pay?*

1 yes
2 no
3 don't know

Interviewer Instructions - CODE YES IF EXPENSES INCLUDED AT GROSS99

**APPLIES IF NET99 >= 1 AND NET99 <99996**
**OR GROSS99 >=1 AND GROSS99 <99996**

~~484.~~502. **ERNCM01** — **UK EQ W1 AND W5 CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

*Did your last pay contain any of the following…*

1 overtime payments?
2 payments for working unsociable hours?
3 shift allowances?
4 bonuses?
5 profit related pay?
6 piecework payments or payment by results?
7 tips or gratuities?
8 London or other regional allowances?
9 stand-by or on-call allowances?
10 tax credits?
11 any other additions to basic pay – (including expenses etc. included at GROSS99)?

**APPLIES IF ERNFILT=1 (last pay contained additions to basic), 3(don't know)**

~~485.~~503. **BONCMP** — **UK EQ W1 AND W5**

*Which type of bonus did your last pay contain?*

1 Group or team bonuses?
2 Individual Bonuses?
3 Commission or sales bonuses?
4 Other type of bonus?

**APPLIES IF ERNCM01 = 4 (bonuses)**

~~486.~~504. **HOURLY** — **UK EQ W1 AND W5**

*Are you paid a fixed hourly rate?*

1 yes
2 no

Interviewer Instructions – IF THE RESPONDENT IS PAID DIFFERENT RATES FOR WORKING AT DIFFERENT TIMES OR DAYS, FOR EXAMPLE SOME PEOPLE GET PAID A HIGHER RATE FOR WORKING EARLY IN THE MORNING, LATE AT NIGHT, AT WEEKENDS, OR TIME OVER THEIR CONTRACTED HOURS, CODE YES AND ASK THE RESPONDENT FOR THEIR BASIC RATE OF PAY AT THE NEXT QUESTION.

| | |
|---|---|
| IF WRKING=1 | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR JBAWAY=1 | Away from paid job in ref wk |
| OR OWNBUS=1 | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR RELBUS=1 | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |
| IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |
| OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) | Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training |

~~487.~~505. **HRRATE** — **UK EQ W1 AND W5 INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY**

*What is your (basic) hourly rate?*

AMOUNT IN POUNDS AND PENCE
£995 OR MORE = 995
DON'T KNOW = 998
REFUSAL = 999

**APPLIES IF HOURLY=1 (paid an hourly rate)**

~~488.~~506. **OVRTME** — **UK EQ W1 AND W5 CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES**

*Is your overtime paid at…*

1 your normal basic rate of pay?
2 more than your normal basic rate of pay?
3 or less than your normal basic rate of pay?
4 don't know

**APPLIES IF ERNCM01=1 (overtime payments)**
**AND (IF OVRTM2 OR OVRTM3 =NO RESPONSE**)

~~489.~~507. **METHPY** — **UK EQ W1 AND W5**

*Are you usually paid…*

1 directly into a bank / Building Society account,
2 in cash,
3 by cheque?
4 in kind – SPONTANEOUS ONLY
5 or in some other way – SPONTANEOUS ONLY

**APPLIES TO CURRENT EMPLOYEES / GOVERNMENT SCHEME GIVING RESPONSE TO GROSS / NET PAY**
i.e.
APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)
OR STAT=3 (government scheme) AND NEWDEAL NE 4, 5
AND EVERWK NE 1,2
AND GROSS99 NE 99999
AND GRSEXP NE 99999
AND NET99 NE 99999

~~490.~~508. **PYSLIP** — **UK EQ W1 AND W5 ASK OR RECORD**

*Do you usually receive a payslip?*

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF METHPY=1, 2, 3 (paid direct to bank, in cash or by cheque)**

~~491.~~509. **USESLP** — **UK EQ W1 AND W5 CODE 1st THAT APPLIES**

Interviewer Instruction – PLEASE RECORD IF ANY DOCUMENTATION WAS USED TO CHECK INCOME DETAILS

1 Pay slip
2 Bank / building society accounts / statements
3 other
4 none

**APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK AS EMPLOYEES / SELF EMPLOYED RESPONDING TO PAY QUESTIONS**
i.e.
APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)
OR STAT=2 (self employed) AND NEWDEAL NE 4, 5
AND EVERWK NE 1,2
AND GROSS99 NE 99999
AND GRSEXP NE 99999
AND NET99 NE 99999

## gross income (2nd job)

~~492.~~510. **SECSTA** — **UK EQ W1 AND W5**

*I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from the (MAIN) second job that you were doing (last week, that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date].*

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN MAIN JOB**
i.e.
APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (employee in second job)
AND GROSS99<99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know)
AND GRSEXP<99999 (expected gross pay, don't know)
AND NET99<99999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know)

511. **HOURLY2** — **UK EQ WAVES 1, 5**

*Are you paid a fixed hourly rate?*
IF PAID DIFFERENT RATES FOR OVERTIME/WORKING DIFFERENT TIMES – CODE '1'

1 Yes
2 No

**APPLIES IF STAT2 = 1 (employee in second job)**

512. **HRRATE2** — **UK EQ WAVES 1, 5 PROBE IF NECESSARY**

*What is your (basic hourly rate)*

AMOUNT IN POUNDS AND PENCE
£995 OR MORE = 995
DON'T KNOW = 998
REFUSAL = 999

**APPLIES IF HOURLY2 = 1 (respondent is paid an hourly rate in their second job)**

~~493.~~513. **SECGRO** — **UK EQ W1 AND W5**

*What was your GROSS pay, that is before any deductions, the last time you were paid?*
Interviewer Instructions - INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY
ACCEPT ANNUAL
AMOUNT IF PREFERABLE

AMOUNT=POUNDS
99995 =99995 or more
99996 =No pay received yet
99998 =Don't know
99999 =Refusal

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN MAIN JOB**
i.e.
APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (employee)
AND GROSS99<99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know)
AND GRSEXP<99999 (expected gross pay, don't know)
AND NET99<99999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know)

~~494.~~514. **SECGA** — **UK EQ W1 AND W5**

*What period did this cover?*

1 one week
2 two weeks
3 three weeks
4 four weeks
5 calendar month
7 two calendar months
8 eight times a year
9 nine times a year
10 ten times a year
13 three months/13 weeks
26 six months/26 weeks
52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
90 less than one week
95 one off/lump sum
97 none of these

**APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)**

~~495.~~515. **SECEX** — **UK EQ W1 AND W5**

*How much do you expect to be paid?*
AMOUNT=POUNDS
99995 =99995 or more
99998 =Don't know
99999 =Refusal

**APPLIES IF SECGRO=99996 (no pay yet received for 2nd job)**

~~496.~~516. **SECGB** — **UK EQ W1 AND W5**

*What period will this cover?*

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | one week |
| 2 | two weeks |
| 3 | three weeks |
| 4 | four weeks |
| 5 | calendar month |
| 7 | two calendar months |
| 8 | eight times a year |
| 9 | nine times a year |
| 10 | ten times a year |
| 13 | three months/13 weeks |
| 26 | six months/26 weeks |
| 52 | one year/12 months/52 weeks |
| 90 | less than one week |
| 95 | one off/lump sum |
| 97 | none of these |

**APPLIES IF SECEX>=1 AND SECEX<99996 (expected gross pay for 2nd job)**

~~497.~~517. **BANDG2** — **UK EQ W1 AND W5**

*EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE AN ESTIMATE USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS*

*AMOUNT=POUNDS*

**APPLIES IF SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job)**
**OR SECEX=99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job )**

## net income (2nd job)

~~498.~~518. **SECNET** — **UK EQ W1 AND W5**

*(in your second job) what was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid?*

Interviewer Instructions - INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY

AMOUNT=POUNDS

| | |
|---|---|
| 99995 | =99995 or more |
| 99996 | =No pay received yet |
| 99998 | =Don't know |
| 99999 | =Refusal |

**APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)**
**OR SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job)**

~~499.~~519. **SCNTGA** — **UK EQ W1 W5**

*What period did this cover?*

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | one week |
| 2 | two weeks |
| 3 | three weeks |
| 4 | four weeks |
| 5 | calendar month |
| 7 | two calendar months |
| 8 | eight times a year |
| 9 | nine times a year |
| 10 | ten times a year |
| 13 | three months/13 weeks |
| 26 | six months/26 weeks |
| 52 | one year/12 months/52 weeks |
| 90 | less than one week |
| 95 | one off/lump sum |
| 97 | none of these |

**APPLIES IF SECNET>=1 AND SECNET<99996 (net pay for 2nd job)**

~~500.~~520. **SECCHK** **UK**

INTERVIEWER CHECK: YOU HAVE RECORDED THE NET EARNINGS FROM THE SECOND JOB (SECNET) AS BEING GREATER THAN GROSS EARNINGS (SECGRO)- HAVE YOU CHECKED WITH THE INFORMANT THAT THIS IS CORRECT? **EQ W1 W5**

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF SECNET>SECGRO**

~~501.~~521. **BANDN2** **UK**

EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE AN ESTIMATE USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS **EQ W1 AND W5**

AMOUNT=POUNDS

**APPLIES IF SECNET=99998 (don't know net pay for 2nd job)**

# RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION

~~502.~~522. **IREND2** **NI**

*What is your religious denomination?* **EQ**

**W1**

**FORCED**

1 Catholic
2 Presbyterian
3 Church of Ireland
4 Methodist
5 other Protestant
6 other religion
7 no denomination
8 under 16 years
9 unwilling to answer

**APPLIES TO ALL IN NORTHERN IRELAND**

## HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON

~~503.~~523. **HIHNUM** — **UK EQ**

*You told me that [NumHhldrs] people jointly own or rent the accommodation. Which of you/them has the highest income (from earnings, benefits, pensions and any other sources)?*

**APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSIBLE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD**

~~504.~~524. **JNTELDA** — **UK EQ ASK OR RECORD**

ENTER PERSON NUMBER OF THE ELDEST (JOINT HOUSEHOLDER) FROM THOSE LISTED BELOW

**APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD**
**AND IF EQUAL INCOMES AND AGE MISSING FROM ONE OF THE PERSONS**

~~505.~~525. **JNTELDB** — **UK EQ**

ENTER PERSON NUMBER OF THE ELDEST (JOINT HOUSEHOLDER) FROM THOSE LISTED BELOW

**APPLIES IF DK OR REFUSAL AT HIGHEST INCOME**

~~506.~~526. **HRPCHECK** — **UK EQ**

INTERVIEWER CHECK – THE Household Reference Person (HRP) HAS BEEN COMPUTED AS NAME YOU SHOULD STILL CONTINUE TO CODE Head of Household (HOH) AS PERSON ONE.
ENTER 1 TO CONTINUE

# INDEX


***A***

ACCDNT ..... 116
ACTHR ..... 39
ACTHR2 ..... 57
ACTPOT ..... 40
ACTUOT ..... 40
ACTWKDY ..... 37
ADDJOB ..... 60
ADVHST ..... 81
AGE ..... 3
APPD ..... 94
APPIND ..... 95
APPINT ..... 95
APPREN ..... 94
APPREN2 ..... 94
APPSAM ..... 95
APPT ..... 94
ATFRM2 ..... 59
ATFROM ..... 33
ATTEND ..... 90
AXFA ..... 67
AXFB ..... 67
AXPA ..... 67
AXPB ..... 67

***B***

BANDG ..... 118
BANDG2 ..... 124
BANDN ..... 119
BANDN2 ..... 125
BANK ..... 50
BEFOR ..... 71
BEFORF ..... 71
BENFTS ..... 72
BHNOTA ..... 51
BHNOTB ..... 51
BHNOTC ..... 52
BHOLCHK ..... 50
BHOLCOR ..... 50
BHPAID ..... 51
BNKHOL ..... 51
BNKHOLF ..... 51
BONCMP ..... 121
BTEC ..... 82

***C***

CAMEYR ..... 7
CANDG ..... 82
CARADV ..... 86
CARADV2 ..... 86
CASHFUL ..... 14
CASHTIM ..... 14
CCTC ..... 74
CGNOW ..... 88
CGQUL ..... 99
CGY ..... 92
CHATT ..... 14
CHINF ..... 14
CHKST ..... 3
CHPEO ..... 15
CHPRI ..... 14
CMBDEG ..... 80
CMBMAIN ..... 80
CONMON ..... 27
CONMPY ..... 27
CONSEY ..... 27
COTH ..... 15
COURSE ..... 90
COURSEY ..... 90
CRY01 ..... 7
CRYO ..... 7
CRYSPEC ..... 7
CSE ..... 82
CTRM ..... 14
CURCODE ..... 89
CURQALY ..... 93
CURSUB ..... 89
CURSUBY ..... 93
CYMR ..... 8
CYMS ..... 8
CYMU ..... 8
CYMW ..... 9

***D***

DAYSPZ ..... 44
DEGNOW ..... 87
DEGQUL ..... 98
DEGREE ..... 80
DEGY ..... 91
DIFJOB ..... 60
DIFQUL ..... 98
DLTYP ..... 34
DOBD ..... 3
DOBM ..... 3
DOBY ..... 3
DRFP ..... 34
DRIVL ..... 34

***E***

ED13WK ..... 95
ED1FUT ..... 96
ED4WK ..... 96
EDAGE ..... 94
EDINS ..... 93
ENROLL ..... 89
ENROLLY ..... 90
ERNCM01 ..... 121
ERNFILT ..... 121
ETH01 ..... 9
ETHAS ..... 9
ETHBL ..... 9
ETHMX ..... 9
ETHO2 ..... 10
ETHOTH ..... 9
ETHWH ..... 9
EVDAY ..... 45
EVEN3 ..... 104
EVENY ..... 107
EVEROT ..... 38
EVERWK ..... 18
EVEVE ..... 46
EVHM98 ..... 32
EVNGHT ..... 46
EVSAT ..... 47
EVSUN ..... 48
EXTHRS ..... 63
EXTOTH ..... 63

***F***

FAMLY03(1-3) ..... 74
FEEIR ..... 101
FLEX9D ..... 44
FNDNAME ..... 89
FTPTWK ..... 24
FURN ..... 6
FUTUR13 ..... 96
FUTUR4 ..... 96

***G***

GCSE ..... 82
GNVNOW ..... 88
GNVQ ..... 83
GNVQUL ..... 99
GNVY ..... 92
GOBACK ..... 116
GROSS99 ..... 117
GRSEXP ..... 117
GRSPRD ..... 118

***H***

HALLRES ..... 4
HEAL ..... 112
HEALIM ..... 113
HEALPB ..... 114
HEALTH ..... 113
HEALYL ..... 114
HEALYR ..... 113
HGHNOW ..... 87
HGHQUL ..... 98
HGHY ..... 91
HH1 ..... 4
HIGHO ..... 80
HIHNUM ..... 127
HOLS ..... 50
HOME ..... 32
HOME2 ..... 58
HOMED ..... 32
HOMED2 ..... 58
HOURLY ..... 121
HOURLY2 ..... 123

HOWGET ..... 27
HPRMB ..... 111
HRPCHECK ..... 127
HRPID ..... 4
HRRATE ..... 121
HRRATE2 ..... 123
HSNGGB(1-2) ..... 74
HSNGNI(1-2) ..... 74
HST ..... 81
HSTNOW ..... 88
HSTQUL ..... 99
HSTY ..... 92

***I***

ILLDAYS ..... 37
ILLWK ..... 37
INCCHK ..... 120
INCNOW ..... 117
INCSUP ..... 73
INDD ..... 19
INDD2 ..... 54
INDT ..... 20
INDT2 ..... 54
IREND2 ..... 126
ISTATE ..... 19

***J***

JBAWAY ..... 18
JNTELDA ..... 127
JNTELDB ..... 127
JOBBEG ..... 65
JOBED ..... 96
JOBLRN ..... 100
JOBTMP ..... 26
JOBTMP2 ..... 56
JOBTRN ..... 100
JOBTYP ..... 25
JOBTYP2 ..... 55
JSADUR ..... 73
JSATYP ..... 73

***K***

KEYHOLD ..... 85
KEYINT ..... 85

***L***

LAND96 ..... 5
LANGD1 ..... 11
LANGD2 ..... 11
LANGESW ..... 10
LANGNI ..... 10
LANGSNC ..... 10
LEFTM ..... 19
LEFTW ..... 19
LEFTYR ..... 18
LEISCL ..... 110
LESPAY ..... 60
LESPAY2 ..... 63
LESPAY3 ..... 63
LIKEWK ..... 65
LIMITA ..... 112
LIMITK ..... 111
LIVTOG ..... 4
LKFTPA ..... 66
LKFTPC ..... 67
LKSELA ..... 66
LKSELC ..... 66
LKTIMA ..... 70
LKTIMB ..... 71
LKYT4 ..... 64
LNGLIM ..... 111
LOOK4 ..... 64
LOOKM ..... 60
LSSOTH ..... 44

***M***

M3AREA ..... 12
M3CRY ..... 11
M3CRYO ..... 12
M3CRYSPEC ..... 11
M3CTY ..... 12
M3RESC ..... 12
MAINDRV ..... 6
MAINMA ..... 69
MAINME ..... 68
MAINMS ..... 68
MANAG2 ..... 56
MANAGE ..... 22
MARCHK ..... 4
MARSTT ..... 4
MATLVE ..... 42
METHAL ..... 69
METHM ..... 69
METHMP ..... 67
METHPY ..... 122
METHSE ..... 68
MODAPP ..... 95
MOVED ..... 13
MPNE02 ..... 23
MPNES02 ..... 56
MPNS02 ..... 23
MPNSS02 ..... 56

***N***

NAME ..... 3
NATION ..... 7
NATLDE ..... 8
NATLDO ..... 8
NATLDS ..... 8
NATLDW ..... 8
NATO ..... 7
NATSPEC ..... 7
NDTYPE ..... 16
NET99 ..... 119
NETPRD ..... 119
NEWDEAL ..... 16
NEWQUL ..... 97
NOCUST ..... 24
NOLOKF ..... 65
NOLOOK ..... 65
NOWANT ..... 66
NOWNTF ..... 66
NREGEDY ..... 107
NTAXCRD(1-5) ..... 74
NTCORIGIN ..... 75
NTDEV3 ..... 106
NTKNW3 ..... 106
NTKNW4 ..... 110
NTMETH(1-4) ..... 110
NTQUL3 ..... 105
NTSUP3 ..... 106
NUMAL ..... 81
NUMAS ..... 81
NUMOL ..... 82
NUMSCE ..... 81
NVQHI ..... 97
NVQKN2 ..... 88
NVQLE2 ..... 89
NVQLE2Y ..... 92
NVQLEV ..... 83
NVQQUL ..... 97
NVQSAM ..... 97
NVQSVQ ..... 83
NVQUN ..... 83

***O***

OCCD ..... 21
OCCD2 ..... 55
OCCT ..... 21
OCCT2 ..... 55
OMCONT ..... 24
OMROLE ..... 24
ONETEN ..... 23
OTHWP ..... 23
OTHWPNO2 ..... 23
OVABL ..... 64
OVHRS ..... 63
OVNST ..... 63
OVRTME ..... 122
OVSKHR ..... 64
OVST ..... 63
OWNBUS ..... 18
OYAREA ..... 13
OYCIRC ..... 76
OYCRY ..... 13
OYCRYO ..... 13
OYCRYSPEC ..... 13
OYCTY ..... 13
OYEQM3 ..... 12
OYFTPT ..... 78
OYINDD ..... 76
OYINDT ..... 76
OYMNGE ..... 77
OYMPE02 ..... 77
OYMPS02 ..... 78
OYOCCD ..... 77
OYOCCT ..... 76
OYRESC ..... 13
OYSIND ..... 76
OYSOCC ..... 76

OYSOLO ..... 77
OYSTAT ..... 77
OYSUPVI ..... 77

***P***

PALWEEK ..... 49
PAPAID ..... 49
PARAGE ..... 49
PAREN1 ..... 48
PARINTO ..... 48
PARLAST ..... 49
PARSTIL ..... 49
PARTAK ..... 48
PARUSE ..... 49
PAYINTRO ..... 117
PAYSSP ..... 120
PDWAGE ..... 22
PENBEN3(1-3) ..... 73
POTHR ..... 38
PREFHR ..... 60
PREPAR ..... 48
PRIVEH ..... 6
PYSLIP ..... 122

***Q***

QALPL99 ..... 84
QGCSE ..... 81
QGNVQ ..... 83
QLPLO99 ..... 84
QUALCH ..... 79
QUALS ..... 79
QULADV ..... 86
QULFUT ..... 86
QULHI ..... 87
QULHIY ..... 91
QULNOW ..... 86

***R***

R(1-16) ..... 5
RDINDD ..... 31
RDINDT ..... 31
RDOCCT ..... 31
RDOCOD ..... 31
RECJB2 ..... 55
RECJOB ..... 21
REDANY ..... 28
REDCLOS ..... 29
REDIND ..... 29
REDMNGE ..... 30
REDMPN2 ..... 31
REDMPNO2 ..... 30
REDOCC ..... 30
REDP ..... 29
REDPAID ..... 28
REDSOLO ..... 30
REDSTAT ..... 29
REDSUPV ..... 30
REDYLFT ..... 28
RELBUS ..... 18
RELIG ..... 10
RELP ..... 10
RELTXT ..... 3
RENT96 ..... 5
RESBBY ..... 11
RESMTH ..... 11
RESPNO ..... 7
RESTME ..... 11
ROAD ..... 116
RSA ..... 82
RSANOW ..... 88
RSAQUL ..... 99
RSAY ..... 92

***S***

SAMQUL ..... 98
SCHM99 ..... 16
SCNOW ..... 88
SCNTGA ..... 124
SCQUL ..... 99
SCTVEC ..... 82
SCY ..... 92
SECCHK ..... 125
SECEX ..... 123
SECGA ..... 123
SECGB ..... 124
SECGRO ..... 123
SECJOB ..... 54
SECNET ..... 124
SECSTA ..... 122
SECTOR ..... 20
SECTRO ..... 20
SELF ..... 22
SEX ..... 3
SHFTWK99 ..... 43
SHFTYP ..... 43
SINCOM ..... 80
SKDSBN3(1-7) ..... 73
SLEARN ..... 90
SMESIT ..... 33
SMEST2 ..... 59
SNGDEG ..... 80
SOLO ..... 23
SOLO2 ..... 56
START ..... 70
STAT ..... 22
STAT2 ..... 55
STTBEN ..... 72
SUBCODE ..... 85
SUBJCT ..... 80
SUBJQ ..... 85
SUPVIS ..... 22
SUPVIS2 ..... 56

***T***

T4CODE ..... 109
T4HRS ..... 109
T4PURP ..... 109
T4SUBJ ..... 109
T4WORK ..... 109
TAUT4 ..... 109
TAUTMT3 ..... 105
TAUTMTY ..... 107
TAUTOT3 ..... 105
TAUTOTY ..... 107
TAUTPR3 ..... 104
TAUTPRY ..... 107
TAUTQ3 ..... 103
TAUTSK3 ..... 104
TAUTSKY ..... 107
TAUTSUM ..... 108
TAXFUT3(1-5) ..... 75
TCODE ..... 108
TDIFEMP ..... 35
TDIFT(1-6) ..... 35
TEACH ..... 80
TECLEC ..... 17
TECNOW ..... 87
TECQUL ..... 98
TECY ..... 91
TELEQA ..... 32
TELEQB ..... 33
TELQA2 ..... 58
TELQB2 ..... 58
TEMLEN ..... 26
TEN96 ..... 5
THRS ..... 108
TMPPAY ..... 28
TOTAC1 ..... 39
TOTAC2 ..... 41
TOTUS1 ..... 38
TOTUS2 ..... 39
TPBEN03(1-9) ..... 72
TPURP ..... 108
TRATIR ..... 101
TRDSAME ..... 35
TREFEMP ..... 34
TREFT ..... 35
TRHR93 ..... 102
TRLEAVE ..... 34
TRNDAY ..... 102
TRNFEE ..... 101
TRNLEN ..... 102
TRNOPP ..... 100
TRONJB ..... 102
TRSITE ..... 100
TRVDRV ..... 36
TRVMTH ..... 36
TRVTME ..... 35
TSUBJ ..... 108
TUCOV ..... 53
TUPRES ..... 53
TWORK ..... 108
TYPHST ..... 81
TYPVEH ..... 6

***U***

UNDABL ..... 62
UNDEMP ..... 61
UNDHRS ..... 61
UNDNST ..... 62

UNDSKHR ..... 62
UNDST ..... 62
UNDY98..... 61
UNEMBN(1-2) ..... 72
UNION ..... 53
UNWYMN ..... 61
UOTHR ..... 38
USESLP..... 122
USEVEH..... 6
USGRS99 ..... 118
USNET99 ..... 119
USUGPAY ..... 118
USUHR ..... 38
USUNPAY ..... 120
USUWRKM..... 45

***V***

VARYHR..... 42
VASK ..... 6
VCQPLO..... 84
VEHTEXT ..... 6
VOCQPL..... 84

***W***

WAIT..... 65
WCHDAY..... 47
WCHJB..... 116
WHYTMP..... 26
WKABRC ..... 33
WKCTY..... 33
WKCTY2..... 59
WKPL99..... 33
WKTOW2..... 59
WKTOWN ..... 33
WRKING ..... 18
WV1NUM..... 3

***Y***

Y2JOB .....54
YERQAL1 .....84
YERQAL2 .....84
YERQAL3 .....85
YLESS .....41
YMORE .....42
YNOTFT .....25
YPAYL .....120
YPAYM .....120
YPTCIA.....25
YPTJOB.....25
YSTART.....70
YSTRTF.....70
YTETJB .....17
YTETMP .....17
YVARY99.....120